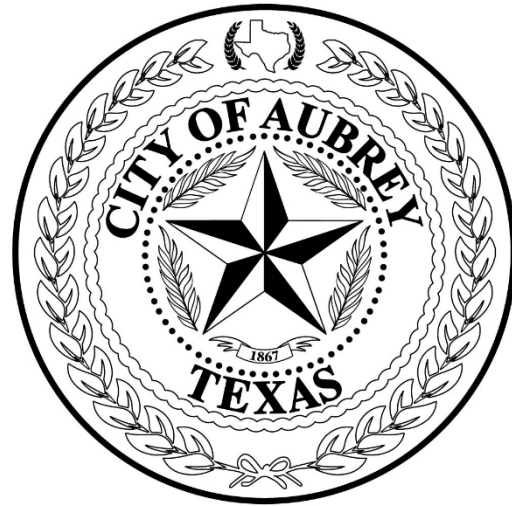


City Council Meeting

Aubrey City Council Chambers
226 Countryside Dr.
Aubrey, TX 76227
January 23, 2025
6:00 PM



**(Notice of Potential Quorum for Planning & Zoning Commission, Board of Adjustment, Library Board, Municipal Development District, and Parks and Recreation Board - even though a quorum of the members of these boards may or may not be present, no official action will be taken by their members.)*

Notice Regarding Remote Participation of Council Members

Pursuant to Section 551.127, Texas Government Code, one or more Council Members may attend this meeting remotely using videoconferencing technology. A quorum of the board will be physically present at the location provided above.

Call to Order - Determine if a Quorum is Present:

Invocation & Pledge of Allegiance: Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas Flag - "Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state, under God, one, and indivisible."

Community Announcements: Items of community interest may include recognizing Citizens and Staff for outstanding contributions to the community, a reminder about an upcoming event that is organized or sponsored by the governing body, and announcements of an imminent threat to public safety that has arisen after the posting of this agenda.

1. Presentations:

- Police Department Swearing-in and Badge Pinning
- Fire Department Swearing-in and Badge Pinning

Citizen Input: Any person may address the City Council. If your comments are concerning an agenda item, you may wait until the discussion on that item if you prefer. Once recognized by the Mayor, please step forward to the speaker's podium, state your name and address and speak directly into the microphone so that people in the room can hear comments and see presentations. Citizen comments are limited to three (3) minutes per individual unless additional time is otherwise required by law. No discussion or action may be taken at this meeting on any item not listed on the agenda, other than to make statements of factual information or recite existing policy in response to a citizen's inquiry.

Consent Items: Items placed on the Consent Agenda are considered routine in nature and non-controversial. The Consent Agenda can be acted upon in one motion. Items may be removed from the Consent Agenda by the request of Council, board members or staff. Consideration and action on the following:

2. Approve minutes of the December 18, 2024 and January 14, 2025 meetings.
3. Approve Monthly Staff Reports
4. Approve Monthly Financial Report.
5. Approve Quarterly Investment Report.
6. Approve an Ordinance ordering the May 3, 2025 City of Aubrey General Election.
7. Approve an Ordinance amending Division 2 of the Code of Ordinances to amend the Parks and Recreation Ordinance.
8. Approve the absence of council members for the regular meetings identified in the staff report

New Business: New items requested for consideration.

9. Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for High Country Phase 10 containing 136 residential lots, three (3) HOA/nonresidential lots, and one (1) General Retail lot in approximately 32.121 acres of land out of the James Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, City of Aubrey Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, Denton County, Texas. (D.R. Horton-Texas, Ltd.)
10. Receive a presentation, consider and act on a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, accepting the Preliminary Service and Assessment Plan for authorized improvements within the Duck Point Public Improvement District; setting a date for public hearing on the proposed levy of assessments; authorizing the publication and mailing of notice; enacting other provisions relating thereto; and providing for the effective date.

11. First reading: Discussion regarding a Resolution approving a Project of the Aubrey Municipal Development District providing a Targeted Improvement grant with Hwy. 377 Car Wash located at 930 Hwy. 377 South for \$11,491.39.
12. Consider and take action on an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Midlothian Texas for cooperative purchasing of medical supplies; and authorizing the Mayor or designee to execute necessary documents.
13. Consider and take action to amend the current lease of certain medical equipment between the City and Stryker Medical and authorize the city manager to execute the necessary documents.
14. Consider and take action on awarding a bid and entering into a Contract with Hall Resources LLC, dba THI Water Well, LLC for the Rockhill Water Well in an amount not to exceed \$3,619,241.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.
15. Consider and act on a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for Trivedi Park Water Well and Pump Station Project in an amount not to exceed \$679,250.00, and authorize the City Manager to execute necessary documents.
16. Consideration and action regarding appointing and/or reappointing members to the Parks and Recreation Board.
17. Consider and act regarding the appointing and/or reappointment of member(s) to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Department Updates and Discussion:

18. Administration & Finance:
19. Library:
20. Fire Department:
 - Station Updates
21. Police Department:
 - Re-accreditation Update
 - Code Enforcement Update
22. Public Works:
 - Water & Sewer Updates
23. Human Resources:
24. Municipal Development:

Future Agenda Requests: Council or Board Members, City Staff, and Citizens may request items to be included on future agendas. Discussion is limited to what the request is for, and if and when the item can be put on a future agenda.

*****EXECUTIVE SESSION***** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Motion to Recess into Executive Session.

25. **Section 551.071(1) and (2) Consultation with Attorney.** For Council to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer and to consult with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act:
- Highpointe Ranch Development
 - Silverado Development Agreement
 - Project 38 / South Magnolia and Blackjack Road Property Acquisition
 - Elm Ridge Fire Services Agreement
 - Knuckles Road Development
 - Historic Preservation Application
 - *City of Aubrey v. Jerry H. Simmons*, et al, Cause No. PR-2024-01392-B, Denton County, Texas
26. **Section 551.072 Real Property.** Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.
- Property acquisition for municipal purposes

Reconvene into Open Session: In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider and take appropriate action, if any, regarding any items discussed in Executive Session.

-ADJOURN-

I, Jenny Hicks, City Secretary, certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted, per the Open Meetings Act, on the official bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of Aubrey, Texas and on the City's website at www.aubreytx.gov in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and shall remain posted until the meeting is adjourned.

I certify that the attached notice and agenda of items to be considered by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas was removed by me from the official bulletin board of the City of Aubrey, Texas, 107 South Main St, Aubrey, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 2025.

(The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into closed session at any time during the course of this meeting to consult with its attorney regarding any of the matters listed on this document, as authorized by Texas Government Code Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney.)

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodation or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at (940) 440-9343 for further information.

City Council Meeting Minutes

Aubrey City Council Chambers
226 Countryside Dr.
Aubrey, TX 76227
December 18, 2024
6:00 PM



The meeting was called to order at 6:00 PM.

Present: Jeff Perry, Chuck Fikes, Matt Jones, Randy Jones arrived at 6:59 PM during Executive Session

Absent: Erin Allen

Staff Present: City Attorney Cynthia Kirchoff, City Manager Charles Kreidler, City Secretary Jenny Hicks, Finance Director Mike English, Fire Chief Eric Schlotter, Police Chief Richard Brooks, Executive Director of Operations Leanne Wilson, Library Manager Brittany McLain, HR Director Shaena Williams, Municipal Development Director Christine Gossett, Development Manager Shanda Guffee, Assistant to the City Manager Riley Podleski, Planner Helen-Eve Beadle

Council Member Jeff Perry offered the Invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Community Announcements:

1. Presentations:

Council Member Jeff Perry thanked the city departments for their assistance with the Toys for Tots program.

The oaths were administered, and a pinning ceremony was held for the following Police Officers:

1. Daniel Salizar, Code Enforcement Officer
2. Jonathan Ross, Police Officer
3. Nick Balch promotion to Lieutenant.

The oaths were administered for the following Firefighters:

1. Lucas Montgomery
2. Trevor Yosten
3. Merrick Harvey

4. Ethan Stump
5. Lundy Byrd
6. Jordan Craighead
7. Travis Moreno
8. Cameron Key

The oaths were administered and a pinning ceremony was held for the following Fire Department promotions:

1. Kyle Covington to Captain
2. Cody Hedges to Captain
3. Chase Martin to Captain

Mayor Rich read a Proclamation and presented the Aubrey Proud award to Bebo and Kathy Chandler.

Citizen Input: None

Consent Items: Consideration and action on the following:

2. Approve minutes of the November 20, 2024 meeting.
3. Approve Monthly Staff Reports
4. Approve Monthly Financial Report.
5. Approve a Resolution repealing Resolution No 947-23 adopting the City of Aubrey's Official Procurement Policy and Procedures for Fiscal Year 2025.
6. Approve a Resolution repealing Resolution No. 948-23 and adopting the City of Aubrey's Official Investment Policy for Fiscal Year 2025.
7. Approve a five (5) year contract with Flock Safety to install six (6) License Plate Readers (LPR) through the Silverado development and authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the City of Aubrey.
8. Approve the Second Amendment to the Sandbrock Development Agreement and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute the Agreement.

Council Member Matt Jones made a motion to approve. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

New Business: New items requested for consideration.

9. Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 2 containing 219 residential lots and two (2) HOA/nonresidential lots in approximately 38.154 acres of land out of the F. Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas. (*KLB Buy 3, LLC*)

City Planner Helen-Eve Beadle provided information.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat with the following three conditions. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

Conditions:

- 1. A 5-foot wall maintenance easement shall be provided for the lots that back or side to Blackjack Road;**
 - 2. Blackjack Road shall be one word; and**
 - 3. The signage in the landscaping plans shall be approved through a Sign Coordination Plan or other ordinance regulated review process.**
10. Consideration and action on a Final Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 2 containing 219 residential lots and two (2) HOA/nonresidential lots in approximately 38.154 acres of land out of the F. Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas. (*KLB Buy 3, LLC*)

City Planner Helen-Eve Beadle provided information.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to approve the Final Plat with the following three conditions. Council Member Chuck Fikes seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

Conditions:

- 1. A 5-foot wall maintenance easement shall be provided for the lots that back or side to Blackjack Road;**
 - 2. Blackjack Road shall be one word; and**
 - 3. The signage in the landscaping plans shall be approved through a Sign Coordination Plan or other lawful review process.**
11. Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 3 containing 145 residential lots and one (1) HOA/nonresidential lot in approximately 30.900 acres of land out of the F. Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas. (*KLB Buy 3, LLC*)

City Planner Helen-Eve Beadle provided information.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat. Council Member Jeff Perry seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

12. Consideration and action on a Final Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 3 containing 145 residential lots and one (1) HOA/nonresidential lot in approximately 30.900 acres of land out of the F. Trevino Survey, Abstract No. 1243, City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas. (*KLB Buy 3, LLC*)

City Planner Helen-Eve Beadle provided information.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion to approve the Final Plat. Council Member Jeff Perry seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

13. Consideration and action on a Resolution submitting the City's ballot selections for members to the Texas Coalition for Affordable Power Board of Directors.

No action taken.

14. Consideration and action on an Ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget.

Finance Director Mike English provided information.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to approve. Council Member Matt Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

15. Consideration and action on an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for Fire and EMS Services.

After discussion during Executive Session, Council Member Matt Jones made a motion to approve the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement. Council Member Jeff Perry seconded. Motion Passed (4:0 with Council Member Randy Jones Present). None opposed.

16. Discussion regarding library closures.

City Council Member Erin Allen (absent) requested this item. No discussion held.

Department Updates and Discussion:

17. Administration & Finance:
 - City Hall Renovations - New Conference room and offices.
18. Library: None
19. Fire Department:
 - Fire Station Construction Update, Station 3: Masonry almost complete; roof and windows being completed. Station 2: Weather delays; slabs poured and going vertical
20. Police Department:
 - The Police Department is going through the Texas Police Chief's re-accreditation in January; Shop with a cop is December 19th. There will be 77 families served this year.
21. Public Works:
 - The CIP project (Wastewater Treatment Plant) is moving along. The company is mobilizing and plan to break ground after the first of the year; The Rock Hill well bid opening was yesterday and will be awarded at the January meeting; Relocation of infrastructure related to the 377 widening is in the preliminary stages.
22. Human Resources: None
23. Municipal Development: None

Future Agenda Requests: None

*****EXECUTIVE SESSION***** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Motion to Recess into Executive Session.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to recess into Executive Session at 6:41 PM. Council Member Matt Jones seconded. Motion Passed (3:0). None opposed.

24. **Section 551.071(1) and (2) Consultation with Attorney.** For Council to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer and to consult with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act:
- Highpointe Ranch Development
 - Silverado Development Agreement
 - Project 38 / South Magnolia and Blackjack Road Property Acquisition
 - Denton County ILA for Fire Protection and EMS Services
 - Elm Ridge Fire Services Agreement
 - Knuckles Road Development
 - Historic Preservation Ordinance
 - Blackjack West Development
 - Ribbonwood ILAs for Police and Fire
 - ETJ Removal Petition - ARCK Properties
 - Zoning Ordinance: Sign Regulations
25. **Section 551.072 Real Property.** Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.
- Property acquisition for municipal purposes

Reconvene into Open Session: In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider and take appropriate action, if any, regarding any items discussed in Executive Session.

City Council reconvened into Open Session at 8:21 PM.

Note: Council Member Randy Jones arrived at 6:59 PM during Executive Session.

26. Consideration and action on an Ordinance adopting Chapter 16, "Historic Preservation" to adopt regulations and establishing a Historic Preservation Commission.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to approve the Ordinance. Council Member Matt Jones seconded. Motion Passed (4:0). None opposed.

27. Consideration and action on appointing members of the Historical Preservation Commission.

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to appoint Darlene Wilson, Louise Brumfield, Melba Baxter, Randy Tarlton, and Vinita Tribble to the Commission. Council Member Matt Jones seconded. Motion Passed (4:0). None opposed.

28. Consider and take appropriate action on the SB 2038 petition from Applicant Anil Kumar Ale, on behalf of ARCK Developers, LLC, received on November 12, 2024 for release of two properties from the City's ETJ and identified as an approximate 50.341 ± acres of land, being a portion of property further identified as Denton County Property ID #52224, and an approximate 3.265 ± acres of land, being a portion of property further identified as Denton County Property ID #239615, both properties are located within Industrial District No. 1.

Council Member Chuck Fikes made a motion that ARCK Developers, LLC petition to remove property from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction be denied for the following reasons:

- 1. Because Senate Bill 2038, Local Government Code sections 42.104 & 42.105 are an unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority and conflict with Local Government Code section 42.023. The City does not consent to removal of the property from its ETJ; and**
- 2. Subchapter D of Chapter 42 of the Local Government Code does not apply to the property identified in the petition because the property is located within Industrial District No. 1.**

Council Member Randy Jones seconded. Motion Passed (4:0). None opposed.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:25 PM.

PASSED and APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas this 23rd day of January, 2025.

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

City Council Meeting Minutes

Aubrey Community Center
226 Countryside Dr.
Aubrey, TX 76227
January 14, 2025
6:00 PM



The meeting was called to order at 6:00 PM.

Present: Jeff Perry, Erin Allen, Chuck Fikes, Randy Jones, Matt Jones

Staff Present: City Attorney Patricia Adams, City Manager Charles Kreidler, City Secretary Jenny Hicks, Fire Chief Eric Schlotter, Executive Director of Operations Leanne Wilson, Municipal Development Director Christine Gossett, Assistant to the City Manager Bailey Thompson

Invocation & Pledge of Allegiance: Council Member Jeff Perry offered the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Community Announcements: None

Citizen Input: None

*****EXECUTIVE SESSION***** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Council Member Jeff Perry made a motion to recess into Executive Session at 6:02 PM. Council Member Matt Jones seconded. Motion Passed (5:0). None opposed.

1. **Section 551.071(1) and (2) Consultation with Attorney.** For Council to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer and to consult with the City Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act:
 - Elm Ridge Fire Agreement

Reconvene into Open Session: In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider and take appropriate action, if any, regarding any items discussed in Executive Session.

City Council reconvened into open session at 6:46 PM and opened the Joint Workshop with the Aubrey Municipal Development District.

MDD Directors and staff present: President Holly Drew, Vice President Erin Bogar, Secretary Mike Browning, Brooks Stoy, Brenda Blackburn, Todd Davis Tim Heitman, MDD Attorney Annabelle Ackling

6:30 pm Joint Workshop with the Aubrey Municipal Development District Board

2. Discuss future growth, funding, budget, initiatives, operations, projects, and strategic plans not limited to, but including:
 - Infrastructure Partnerships
 - Main Street and Downtown Plans
 - MDD and Chamber of Commerce Collaborations
 - Bonding
 - Current Projects
 - MDD Bylaws

Discussion held. No action taken.

Note: Council Member Matt Jones left the meeting at 7:39 PM.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:50 PM.

PASSED and APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas this 23rd day of January 2025.

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

City of Aubrey - Municipal Court Report

December 2024 Report

New Cases Filed	
December - Traffic	79
December - Non Traffic	1

Final Disposition	
December - Traffic	145
December - Non Traffic	6

Warrants	
Issued	0
Cleared	3
Pending	1422

Total Fines Collected	
December - State	\$8,733.00
December - City	\$13,702.00

Fiscal YTD Collected	
YTD - State	\$ 31,753.00
YTD - City	\$ 46,045.00



*City of Aubrey
Departmental Report
Library*

To: City Council Members
From: Brittany McLain, Library Manager
RE: Departmental Report - Dec. 2024

Monthly Report			December 2024	Fiscal Year to date
People & Activity	New Cards Issued	52		254
	Number of Patrons	2595		8970
	Patrons per Hour (Average)	17		18
	Volunteer Hours / Persons	19/4		92/7
	Number of Days Open	19		60
	Number of Hours Open	155		495
Material Usage	Total Items checked out	9200		28120
	Items per Hour (Average)	59		57
	Adult Material Checked Out	1291		3791
	Juvenile Material Checked Out	6409		19799
	Self-Checkout Use	0		18
	Digital Materials Checked Out	1500		4530
	Interlibrary shipped	204		598
	Interlibrary received	273		629
	Reference	212		882
	Computer Sessions	183		468
	Computer Usage (hours)	171		367
Programs	Community Center Event Hrs	10		18
	Total Number of Programs	31		107
	Total Program Attendance	357		1819

Previous Month ▾

Dec 1, 2024 - Dec 31, 2024 ▾

35%

FIRE
Percentage of Total Incidents

65%

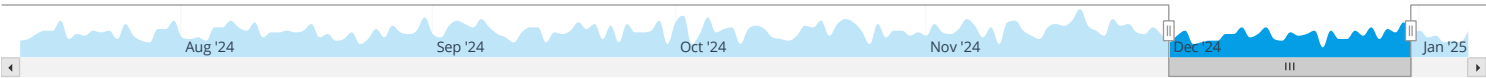
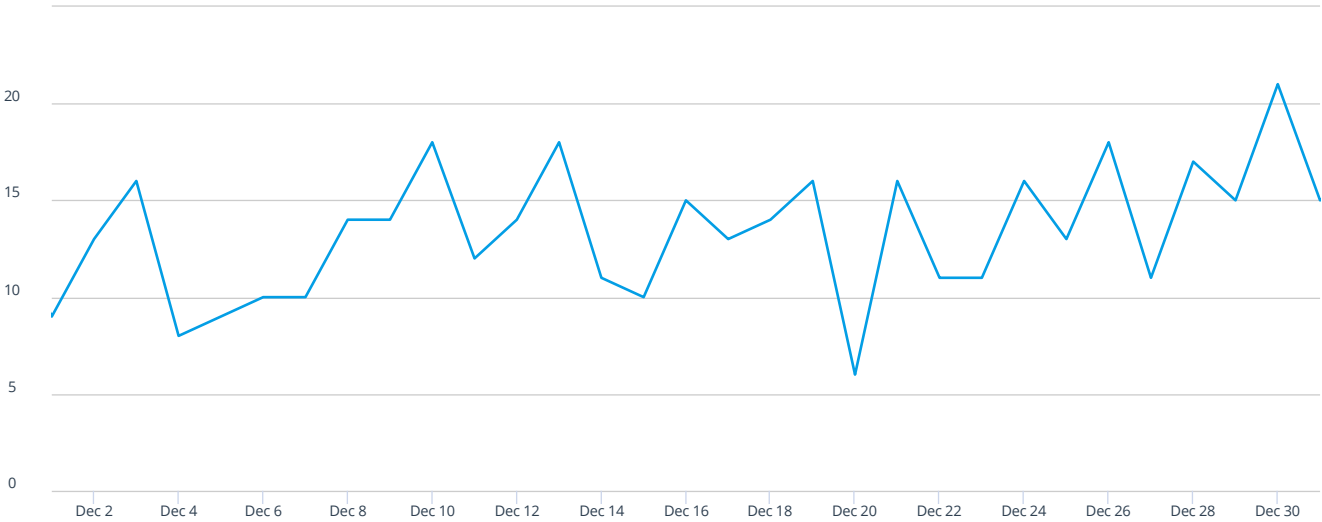
EMS
Percentage of Total Incidents

414

INCIDENTS
In Selected Time Slice

31

DAYS
In Selected Time Slice



Counts

% Rows

% Columns

% All

Week Ending	12/1/24	12/8/24	12/15/24	12/22/24	12/29/24	1/5/25	1/12/25	1/19/25	1/26/25	2/2/25	2/9/25	2/16/25	2/23/25	Total
Aubrey Fire Station 1	4	39	36	29	35	17								160
Aubrey Fire Station 2	5	41	61	62	66	19								254
Total	9	80	97	91	101	36								414

Previous Month ▾

Dec 1, 2024 - Dec 31, 2024 ▾

00:59

MM:SS
Average First
Apparatus Turnout
Time

01:52

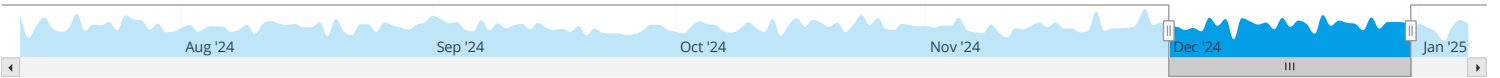
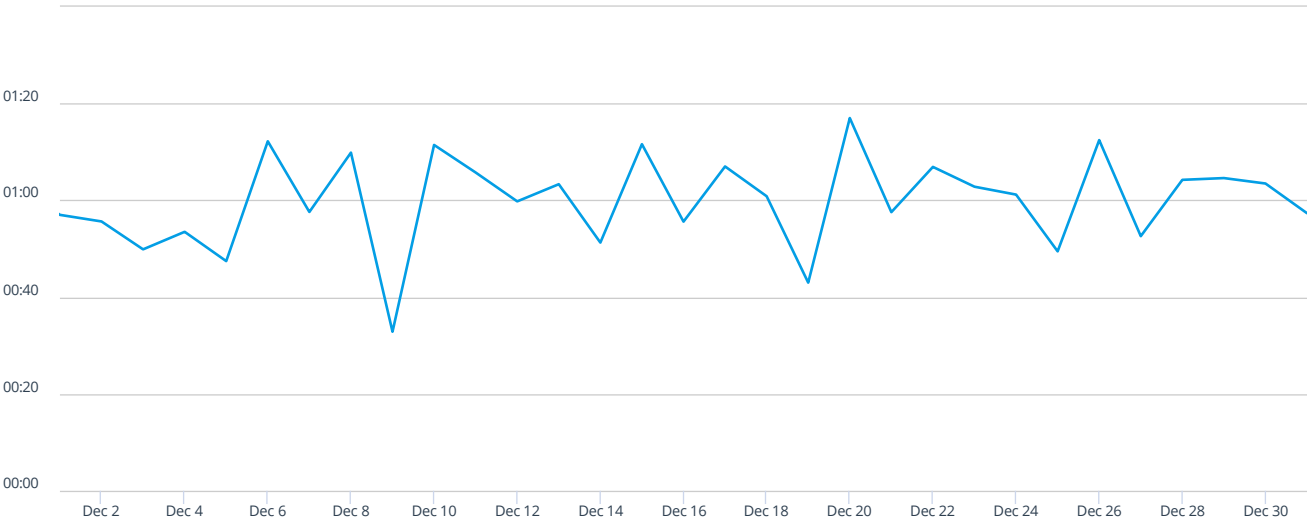
MM:SS
90th Percentile First
Apparatus Turnout
Time

31

DAYS
In Selected Time Slice

409

INCIDENTS
In Selected Time Slice



Counts

% Rows

% Columns

% All

Week Ending	12/1/24	12/8/24	12/15/24	12/22/24	12/29/24	1/5/25	1/12/25	1/19/25	1/26/25	2/2/25	2/9/25	2/16/25	2/23/25	Total
00:00 - 00:29	1	15	26	23	20	8								93
00:30 - 00:59	4	36	33	24	23	11								131
01:00 - 01:29	3	16	19	22	38	11								109
01:30 - 01:59	1	6	7	14	14	1								43
02:00 - 02:59		3	10	6	4	5								28
03:00 - 04:59		2	2		1									5
05:00 - 09:59														
Total	9	78	97	89	100	36								409
Exceptions														5



City of Aubrey - Police Department

December 2024 Statistical Report



Calls for Police Service		% + / -
December 2024	678	17%
December 2023	581	
YTD - 2024	8,610	5%
YTD - 2023	8,208	

Calls for Service - Dispatched		% + / -
December 2024	509	-11%
December 2023	569	
YTD - 2024	6,508	1%
YTD - 2023	6,471	

Calls for Service - Officer Initiated		% + / -
December 2024	169	1308%
December 2023	12	
YTD - 2024	2,102	21%
YTD - 2023	1,737	

Calls for Service By Area

Aubrey		% + / -
December 2024	182	20%
December 2023	152	
YTD - 2024	2,271	-19%
YTD - 2023	2,795	

Providence Village		% + / -
December 2024	258	12%
December 2023	230	
YTD - 2024	3,154	5%
YTD - 2023	3,001	

Sandbrook		% + / -
December 2024	47	12%
December 2023	42	
YTD - 2024	611	26%
YTD - 2023	485	

Silverado		% + / -
December 2024	104	4%
December 2023	100	
YTD - 2024	1,179	6%
YTD - 2023	1,111	

Winn Ridge		% + / -
December 2024	66	-23%
December 2023	86	
YTD - 2024	929	16%
YTD - 2023	800	

Outside ETJ		% + / -
December 2024	16	60%
December 2023	10	
YTD - 2024	211	284%
YTD - 2023	55	

Criminal Offenses/Arrests

Criminal Offenses		% + / -
December 2024	79	16%
December 2023	68	
YTD - 2024	803	-1%
YTD - 2023	809	

Arrests		% + / -
December 2024	35	-20%
December 2023	44	
YTD - 2024	471	17%
YTD - 2023	402	

Motor Vehicle Crashes - Aubrey

Non-Injury Crashes		% + / -
December 2024	13	44%
December 2023	9	
YTD - 2024	89	39%
YTD - 2023	64	

Injury Crashes		% + / -
December 2024	1	-67%
December 2023	3	
YTD - 2024	25	-38%
YTD - 2023	40	

Motor Vehicle Crashes - Providence Village

Non-Injury Crashes		% + / -
December 2024	4	300%
December 2023	1	
YTD - 2024	57	54%
YTD - 2023	37	

Injury Crashes		% + / -
December 2024	1	0%
December 2023	1	
YTD - 2024	26	63%
YTD - 2023	16	

Traffic Stops and Citations

Traffic Stops		% + / -
December 2024	687	3%
December 2023	664	
YTD - 2024	11,832	59%
YTD - 2023	7,424	

Warnings		% + / -
December 2024	797	25%
December 2023	638	
YTD - 2024	11,300	83%
YTD - 2023	6,188	

Total Citations		% + / -
December 2024	277	-33%
December 2023	411	
YTD - 2024	5,602	41%
YTD - 2023	3,962	

Citations - Aubrey		% + / -
December 2024	123	-36%
December 2023	192	
YTD - 2024	2,914	76%
YTD - 2023	1,656	

Citations - Providence Village		% + / -
December 2024	109	-26%
December 2023	148	
YTD - 2024	1,696	2%
YTD - 2023	1,661	

Citations - JP 5		% + / -
December 2024	45	-37%
December 2023	71	
YTD - 2024	992	55%
YTD - 2023	642	

Top 10 Calls			
Type of Call	Providence Village	Aubrey	Total
Suspicious Activity	41	45	86
Alarm	17	51	68
Welfare Concern	26	29	55
Disturbance	25	28	53
Traffic Crash	5	23	28
Noise Complaint	8	20	28
Fireworks Complaint	5	18	23
Motorist Assist	5	11	16
Theft	8	7	15
911 Hangup	4	8	12

Neighborhood Safety Initiative		% + / -
December 2024	9,653	61%
December 2023	5,995	
YTD - 2024	101,195	71%
YTD - 2023	59,232	

Providence Village Data

Close Patrols - Providence Village		% + / -
December 2024	3,143	19%
December 2023	2,650	
YTD - 2024	35,101	52%
YTD - 2023	23,137	

Walk Through - Providence Village		% + / -
December 2024	117	21%
December 2023	97	
YTD - 2024	1,154	-58%
YTD - 2023	2,747	

Total - Providence Village		% + / -
December 2024	3,260	19%
December 2023	2,747	
YTD - 2024	36,255	49%
YTD - 2023	24,297	

Department Data

Percentage - Crime/Order Maintenance/Service Calls		
Top 10 Calls Total		384
Crime	42	11%
Service Calls	316	82%
Order Maintenance	26	7%
Reported Crime	79	12%

Authorized Strength		% + / -
Sworn - Authorized	33	100%
Sworn - Current	33	
Civilian Authorized	3	100%
Civilian - Current	3	

Criminal Investigations Statistical Data

CID Case Assignment		% + / -
December 2024	79	132%
December 2023	34	
YTD - 2024	803	75%
YTD - 2023	459	

Patrol Case Assignment		% + / -
December 2024	34	0%
December 2023	34	
YTD - 2024	403	0%
YTD - 2023	402	

CID Arrests		% + / -
December 2024	1	-90%
December 2023	10	
YTD - 2024	72	106%
YTD - 2023	35	

Case Status - Cleared by Arrest		% + / -
December 2024	36	-18%
December 2023	44	
YTD - 2024	471	10%
YTD - 2023	429	

Case Status - Suspended		% + / -
December 2024	17	-6%
December 2023	18	
YTD - 2024	261	40%
YTD - 2023	187	

Case Status - Cleared by Exception		% + / -
December 2024	3	50%
December 2023	2	
YTD - 2024	25	92%
YTD - 2023	13	

Case Status - Unfounded		% + / -
December 2024	2	-1%
December 2023	3	
YTD - 2024	48	78%
YTD - 2023	27	

Cases - Open		% + / -
Yearly Total	408	

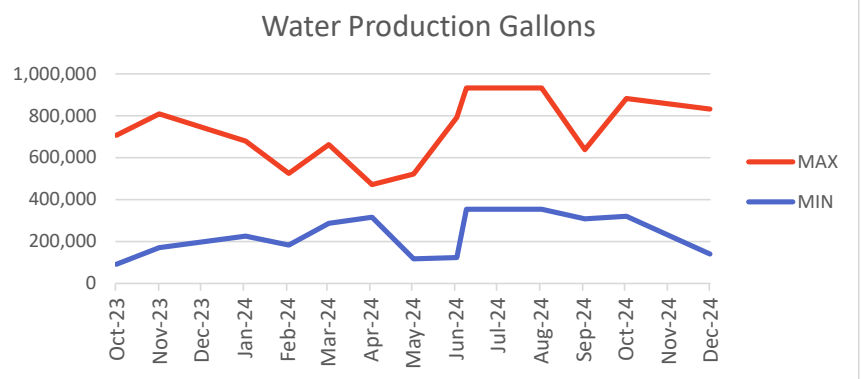


City of Aubrey - Public Works

December 2024 Activity Report

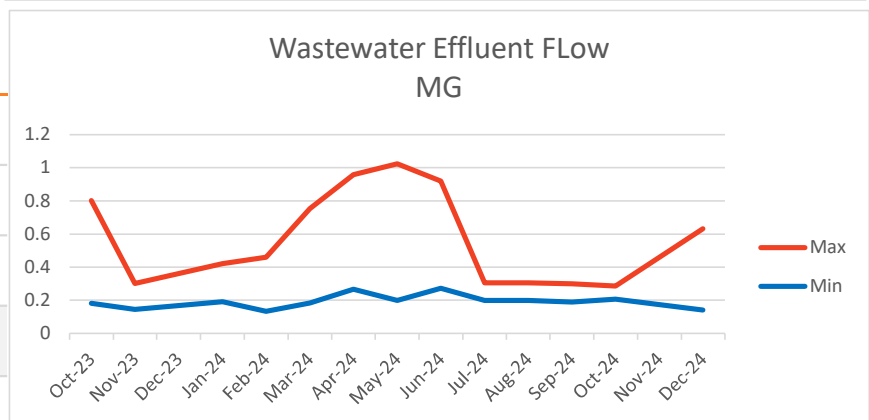
Water Production MG

Dec-24	12,181,100
Nov-24	12,480,200
Oct-24	17,515,600
Daily Average Gal	468,632



Wastewater Treatment MG

Dec-24	7,592,000
Nov-24	7,281,000
Oct-24	7,104,000
Daily Average Gal	244,189



Work Orders

Water & Sewer Maintenance	30
Cut-offs Non Payment	1
Street Repairs & Signs	41
Line Locates	72
Billing and Meters	54
Total	198

Fees Collected

December	
Water Impact	\$38,412.00
Sewer Impact	\$23,790.00
Roadway Impact	\$14,706.00
Parks Fee	\$27,000.00
Total	\$103,908.00

Projects

Public Works Building	Working on landscape and sign
Rockhill Well	Opened bids
High Pointe Phase 1A	Ready to Build
High Pointe Phase 1B	Working on final touches/ Putting in side walks
High Point 1C	Ready to start paving
Aubrey heights	Grading finished
High Pointe Phase 2&3	Grading complete
Palomino	Grading in progress



DECEMBER 2024 – STAFF REPORT

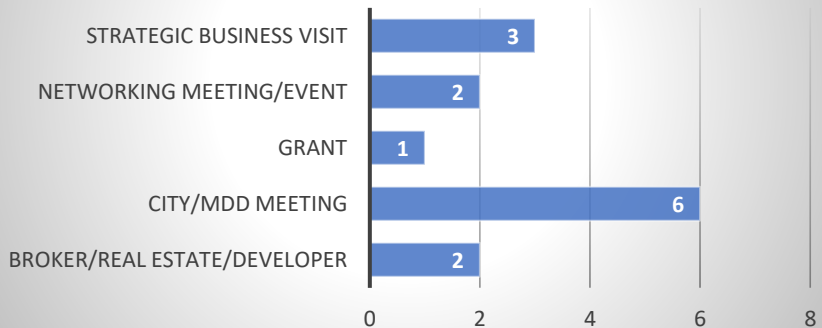
Aubrey Municipal Development District

Christine Gossett – Executive Director



Business Activity and Updates

Monthly Business Visits/Meetings/Trainings



Business Activity and Updates

- Equine Instincts Gallery and Main Street Suites – 216 S. Main Street
- Talon Martial Arts – announced moving out of Aubrey location

Marketing and New Projects

New:

- Board Training: Completed second half of training for MDD State Statutes and MDD Roles/Responsibilities.
- Site Selection Page: Vendor started building GIS/Commercial Site page for Aubrey and its ETJ. Expected by end of January 2025.
- Website Updates: Staff met with webmaster to review website updates needed; website design changes; and updates for improved performance and functionality.
- Grant Applicants: Received a grant request for 930 S. Hwy. 377; 202 B S. Main received permits to begin.

On-Going/Marketing:

- Website: Updates to pages and business directory/Story Map as needed.
- Social media/Facebook: Manage regular posts on activities, area business and local posts. December's highest performing post was the Friday, Dec. 13th Peanut Gallery post with 2,213 Views; 1,138 Reach; 381 Engagement.
- Website Traffic: December - 118 Visitors and 211 Views; November - 31 Visitors and 46 Views; October - 34 Visitors and 45 Views
- Data and Analytics: On-going Zac Tax, social media and website stats and reports.
- Development/Commercial Real Estate: on-going meetings and calls with developers and brokers regarding potential or existing business, and commercial development projects in Aubrey.

Sales & Use-Tax Allocation:

- Payment Received in December: \$96,577.51

Commercial Property for Sale/Lease/Build-to-Suit:



Available for Sale or Lease: Former restaurant - 204-208 Main St: 5,130 +/- total SF (2,088 & 2,610)



Pre-Leasing/Retail: Hwy. 377 SW corner at Stanley/Coming Soon



Available for Sale: .5 +/- Acres Pine Ridge Pavilion North - 501 Pine Ridge Ln: Office, 7,500 SF; Min. 1,500 SFSF



Available for Sale: Pine Ridge Pavilion South - 500 Pine Ridge Ln: 2 spaces: 1 retail; 1 restaurant.



Pad Sites Available – 9 +/- acres N. Hwy. 377 (between Springhill and Blackjack Rd)



Available: SE Springhill and US-377 - 13 lots (1 +/- acre/pad) and one 14 +/- acre grocer anchor site



Available for Lease: Aubrey Creek Retail – 1001 US-377: retail space (+/- 2000 SF), 2 pad sites available (+/- 9,000 SF)

December 2024 Activity Report

No. Permits Issued

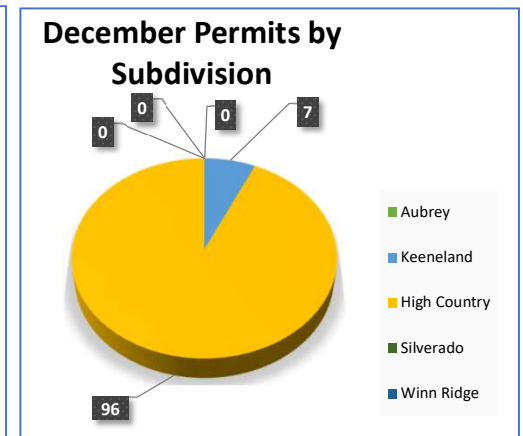
New Single Family	103
Residential Misc	87
Commercial	28
Development Services	1
Total	219

Fees Collected

New Single Family	\$ 392,769.10
Residential Misc	\$ 13,518.00
Commercial	\$ 29,895.80
Variance or Zoning Change	\$ 2,628.03
Total	\$ 438,810.93

Annual New Single Family

2019	556
2020	1,113
2021	1,279
2022	1,400
2023	1,095
2024 YTD	706
2019 - 2024 Total:	6,149



Total House Count



8455

Location	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24
Aubrey Proper	1447	1448	1453	1431	1439	1447
Winn Ridge	1688	1703	1707	1725	1726	1729
Silverado & High Country	3312	3151	3253	3303	3311	3312
Aspen Meadows	311	311	312	311	312	310
Keeneland	0	0	0	30	40	43
Sandbrock	1493	1527	1549	1575	1593	1614

Project Status

Highpointe Ranch Phase 2, Preliminary Plat	Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 2 containing 219 residential lots; Council made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat with three conditions.
Highpointe Ranch Phase 2, Final Plat	Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 2 containing 219 residential lots; Council made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat with three conditions.
Highpointe Ranch Phase 3, Preliminary Plat	Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 3 containing 145 residential lots; Council made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat.
Highpointe Ranch Phase 3, Final Plat	Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for Highpointe Ranch Phase 3 containing 145 residential lots; Council made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Approve Monthly Financial Report.

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

City Financial Report for the Month and Fiscal Year-to-Date Ended December 31, 2024

A large portion of the City property taxes (approximately 70%) were received in December 2024. Additionally, invested cash earned \$382,000 in interest for December at an average rate of approximately 4.8%. This percent was down from November (4.9%) and October (5.1%). The budget reflected a reduction in these rates and budget is expected to continue to run favorably compared to actual. Expenses are also running favorably to budget, primarily in personnel costs which are increasing, but at a rate lower than budget.

Financial Summary

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the monthly City Financial Report



Monthly Cash Activity

(Unaudited)

December 2024

FUND: ALL

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

ACCOUNT NO#	CHECKS	DEPOSITS	SVC CHARGE	INTEREST	MISC.	NET CHANGE	BALANCE
101-11-000-00	0.00	2,784,737.55	0.00	3,206.73	610,822.22CR	2,177,122.06	2,253,268.24
101-11-000-10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
101-11-000-20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-84	0.00	1,534,059.54	0.00	3,927.55	1,304,028.72CR	233,958.37	4,025,630.20
101-11-000-90	0.00	6,817.87CR	0.00	25,235.67	0.00	18,417.80	6,278,613.12
101-11-027-87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-00	0.00	9,596.62CR	0.00	629.42	44,234.56CR	53,201.76CR	129,956.00
201-11-000-10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
201-11-000-84	0.00	236,608.22	0.00	0.00	59,759.63CR	176,848.59	335,782.89
201-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	306.96	0.00	306.96	77,336.36
201-11-000-91	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,544.60	0.00	2,544.60	641,068.62
201-11-000-95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,538,717.00
201-11-012-73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-032-89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-84	0.00	114,584.30	0.00	0.00	78,959.62CR	35,624.68	6,245,437.90CR
202-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-91	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,313.81	0.00	3,313.81	834,857.43
202-11-000-92	0.00	0.00	0.00	208,276.84	0.00	208,276.84	52,471,583.81
202-11-036-37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
205-11-000-84	0.00	346,156.98	0.00	0.00	215,762.54CR	130,394.44	272,733.39CR
205-11-000-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
301-11-000-00	0.00	1,126,654.91	0.00	2,089.76	0.00	1,128,744.67	1,293,875.92
301-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	122,274.49
301-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	290.27	0.00	290.27	73,132.10
401-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	188.10	0.00	188.10	47,078.26
401-11-000-70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401-11-000-84	0.00	7,315.67	0.00	0.00	816.96	8,132.63	34,604.90
401-11-058-24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
402-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,141.81	0.00	1,141.81	285,778.69
403-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,718.76	0.00	4,718.76	1,181,041.49
404-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404-11-000-50	0.00	98,030.88CR	0.00	6,819.09	0.00	91,211.79CR	1,668,606.13
404-11-000-60	0.00	96,715.00	0.00	14,409.64	0.00	111,124.64	3,720,816.38
404-11-000-70	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,233.01	0.00	8,233.01	2,074,171.82
404-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,331.44	0.00	1,331.44	335,426.82
405-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,482.42	0.00	1,482.42	371,029.22
405-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,446.88CR	86,446.88CR	764,680.60
406-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-84	0.00	83,528.86	0.00	0.00	24,957.45CR	58,571.41	463,288.90
407-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-55	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,392.33	0.00	1,392.33	350,827.96
501-11-000-56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

FUND: ALL

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

ACCOUNT NO#	CHECKS	DEPOSITS	SVC CHARGE	INTEREST	MISC.	NET CHANGE	BALANCE
501-11-000-58	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.77	0.00	35.77	8,951.61
501-11-000-59	0.00	1,424,783.40CR	0.00	12,714.06	0.00	1,412,069.34CR	2,942,780.81
501-11-000-60	0.00	331,507.25CR	0.00	19,491.20	331,507.25	19,491.20	3,617,431.40CR
501-11-000-61	0.00	585,245.41CR	0.00	13,502.85	331,507.25CR	903,249.81CR	3,224,219.70
501-11-000-62	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,542.30	0.00	40,542.30	10,213,903.05
501-11-000-63	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,012.29	0.00	5,012.29	1,262,735.13
501-11-000-84	0.00	2,342,371.31	0.00	0.00	2,502,809.73CR	160,438.42CR	2,059,544.87CR
501-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-008-38	0.00	0.00	0.00	653.84	0.00	653.84	164,729.44
501-11-026-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	726,309.29
701-11-000-00	0.00	95,884.61	0.00	4,958.69	0.00	100,843.30	1,278,171.02
701-11-000-84	0.00	2,382.90	0.00	0.00	28,472.29CR	26,089.39CR	161,011.96CR
701-11-000-90	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,534.18	0.00	6,534.18	1,646,169.76
701-11-088-41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
801-11-000-00	0.00	120,155.08	0.00	783.59	106,440.53CR	14,498.14	158,162.38
801-11-000-84	0.00	120,053.16CR	0.00	0.00	120,010.08	43.08CR	65,920.42CR
802-11-000-00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	247,837.26
802-11-000-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,606,064.31
802-11-000-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,189,487.62
802-11-000-05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,273,663.46
802-11-000-06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	310,022.25
802-11-000-07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	627,793.00
803-11-000-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	991,438.10
901-11-000-00	1,280,418.31CR	4,622,588.50	0.00	3,927.55	3,218,255.27CR	127,842.47	584,136.83
** TOTALS **	1,280,418.31CR	10,937,708.84	0.00	397,694.53	8,160,122.40CR	1,894,862.66	104,408,342.43

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
101 11-000-00	168,815.57
101 11-000-10	200.00
101 11-000-20	0.00
101 11-000-58	0.00
101 11-000-84	3,857,763.56
101 11-000-90	6,333,671.07
101 11-027-87	0.00
200 11-000-84	0.00
201 11-000-00	160,818.27
201 11-000-10	200.00
201 11-000-84	296,819.63
201 11-000-85	0.00
201 11-000-90	77,039.30
201 11-000-91	638,606.10
201 11-000-95	8,538,717.00
201 11-012-73	0.00
201 11-032-89	0.00
202 11-000-84	6,234,990.64CR
202 11-000-85	0.00
202 11-000-91	831,650.52

FUND: ALL

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
202 11-000-92	52,270,025.58
202 11-036-37	0.00
205 11-000-84	336,354.64CR
205 11-000-85	0.00
301 11-000-00	201,542.37
301 11-000-84	122,274.49
301 11-000-90	72,851.19
401 11-000-00	46,896.23
401 11-000-70	0.00
401 11-000-84	29,083.81
401 11-058-24	0.00
402 11-000-00	284,673.71
403 11-000-00	1,176,474.95
404 11-000-00	0.00
404 11-000-50	1,706,153.97
404 11-000-60	3,616,396.24
404 11-000-70	2,066,204.39
404 11-000-90	334,138.33
405 11-000-00	369,594.62
405 11-000-84	795,355.30
406 11-000-00	0.00
406 11-000-41	0.00
406 11-000-42	0.00
406 11-000-43	0.00
406 11-000-84	430,738.39
407 11-000-84	0.00
501 11-000-00	0.00
501 11-000-55	349,480.54
501 11-000-56	0.00
501 11-000-58	8,916.99
501 11-000-59	3,185,177.47
501 11-000-60	3,636,293.85CR
501 11-000-61	3,374,302.61
501 11-000-62	10,174,668.57
501 11-000-63	1,257,884.53
501 11-000-84	1,938,341.83CR
501 11-000-90	0.00
501 11-008-38	164,096.69
501 11-026-00	0.00
601 11-000-00	0.00
601 11-000-84	726,309.29
701 11-000-00	1,236,354.22
701 11-000-84	145,522.16CR
701 11-000-90	1,639,846.36
701 11-088-41	0.00
801 11-000-00	184,581.35
801 11-000-84	79,469.34CR
802 11-000-00	247,837.26
802 11-000-01	1,606,064.31

FUND: ALL

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

ACCT: ALL

TYPE: ALL CASH

----- AVERAGE DAILY BALANCES -----

ACCOUNT	AVERAGE BALANCE
802 11-000-02	1,189,487.62
802 11-000-05	1,273,663.46
802 11-000-06	310,022.25
802 11-000-07	627,793.00
803 11-000-01	991,438.10
901 11-000-00	596,538.44

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
General Fund						
101-11-000-00	General Fund Cas	76,146.18	2,877,773.77	700,651.71CR	2,253,268.24	168,815.57
101-11-000-10	Cash on hand - C	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00
101-11-000-20	EMS Federal Govt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-58	Cash in bank - T	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
101-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ge	3,791,671.83	1,900,715.58	1,666,757.21CR	4,025,630.20	3,857,763.56
101-11-000-90	Investment Accou	6,260,195.32	151,132.80	132,715.00CR	6,278,613.12	6,333,671.07
101-11-027-87	Municipal Saving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 101 TOTAL		10,128,213.33	4,929,622.15	2,500,123.92CR	12,557,711.56	10,360,450.20
Utility Fund Pooled						
200-11-000-84	Water/Sewer/Tras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 200 TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Fund						
201-11-000-00	Water Fund Cash	183,157.76	829.42	54,031.18CR	129,956.00	160,818.27
201-11-000-10	Cash Drawer	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00
201-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Wa	158,934.30	265,576.94	88,728.35CR	335,782.89	296,819.63
201-11-000-85	Water Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-000-90	Investment Accou	77,029.40	306.96	0.00	77,336.36	77,039.30
201-11-000-91	Water Impact Fee	638,524.02	2,544.60	0.00	641,068.62	638,606.10
201-11-000-95	Cash - CO Keenel	8,538,717.00	0.00	0.00	8,538,717.00	8,538,717.00
201-11-012-73	Cash in bank - W	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
201-11-032-89	Cash in bank - T	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 201 TOTAL		9,596,562.48	269,257.92	142,759.53CR	9,723,060.87	9,712,200.30
Sewer Fund						
202-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Se	6,281,062.58CR	120,190.24	84,565.56CR	6,245,437.90CR	6,234,990.64CR
202-11-000-85	Sewer Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
202-11-000-91	Sewer Impact Fee	831,543.62	3,313.81	0.00	834,857.43	831,650.52
202-11-000-92	Utility Funding	52,263,306.97	208,276.84	0.00	52,471,583.81	52,270,025.58
202-11-036-37	Sewer Reserve ca	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 202 TOTAL		46,813,788.01	331,780.89	84,565.56CR	47,061,003.34	46,866,685.46
Solid Waste Fund						
205-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ga	403,127.83CR	348,680.01	218,285.57CR	272,733.39CR	336,354.64CR
205-11-000-85	Trash Claim on O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 205 TOTAL		403,127.83CR	348,680.01	218,285.57CR	272,733.39CR	336,354.64CR

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Debt Service Fund						
301-11-000-00	Debt Service Cas	165,131.25	1,128,744.67	0.00	1,293,875.92	201,542.37
301-11-000-84	Claim on Cash De	122,274.49	0.00	0.00	122,274.49	122,274.49
301-11-000-90	Investment Accou	72,841.83	290.27	0.00	73,132.10	72,851.19
FUND 301 TOTAL		360,247.57	1,129,034.94	0.00	1,489,282.51	396,668.05
Special Revenue Fund						
401-11-000-00	Special Revenue	46,890.16	188.10	0.00	47,078.26	46,896.23
401-11-000-70	Cash in bnk - Ho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
401-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Sp	26,472.27	8,132.63	0.00	34,604.90	29,083.81
401-11-058-24	Seizure Fund Cas	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 401 TOTAL		73,362.43	8,320.73	0.00	81,683.16	75,980.04
TIRZ Jackson Ridge						
402-11-000-00	TIRZ Cash	284,636.88	1,141.81	0.00	285,778.69	284,673.71
FUND 402 TOTAL		284,636.88	1,141.81	0.00	285,778.69	284,673.71
Impact Fees						
403-11-000-00	Impact Fees Cash	1,176,322.73	4,718.76	0.00	1,181,041.49	1,176,474.95
FUND 403 TOTAL		1,176,322.73	4,718.76	0.00	1,181,041.49	1,176,474.95
Development Fees						
404-11-000-00	Development Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
404-11-000-50	Investment Acct-	1,759,817.92	42,819.09	134,030.88CR	1,668,606.13	1,706,153.97
404-11-000-60	Investment acct-	3,609,691.74	111,124.64	0.00	3,720,816.38	3,616,396.24
404-11-000-70	Investment Acct-	2,065,938.81	8,233.01	0.00	2,074,171.82	2,066,204.39
404-11-000-90	Investment Accou	334,095.38	134,046.44	132,715.00CR	335,426.82	334,138.33
FUND 404 TOTAL		7,769,543.85	296,223.18	266,745.88CR	7,799,021.15	7,722,892.93
Grant Fund						
405-11-000-00	Grant Fund Cash	369,546.80	1,482.42	0.00	371,029.22	369,594.62
405-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Gr	851,127.48	0.00	86,446.88CR	764,680.60	795,355.30
FUND 405 TOTAL		1,220,674.28	1,482.42	86,446.88CR	1,135,709.82	1,164,949.92

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Holding Acct Dev Agreemts						
406-11-000-00	Developer Cash H	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-41	Cash - Union Mai	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-42	Cash - Union Lif	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-43	Cash - Union ETJ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
406-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ho	404,717.49	83,528.86	24,957.45CR	463,288.90	430,738.39
FUND 406 TOTAL		404,717.49	83,528.86	24,957.45CR	463,288.90	430,738.39
Fire Dept SAFR						
407-11-000-84	Claim on Cash SA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 407 TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Projects Fund						
501-11-000-00	Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-55	Vehicle Replacem	349,435.63	1,392.33	0.00	350,827.96	349,480.54
501-11-000-56	Project 38 Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-000-58	Cash - Tax Notes	8,915.84	35.77	0.00	8,951.61	8,916.99
501-11-000-59	Cash - CO 2022 P	4,354,850.15	12,714.06	1,424,783.40CR	2,942,780.81	3,185,177.47
501-11-000-60	Cash - CO 2023 K	3,636,922.60CR	350,998.45	331,507.25CR	3,617,431.40CR	3,636,293.85CR
501-11-000-61	Cash - CO 2024 S	4,127,469.51	13,502.85	916,752.66CR	3,224,219.70	3,374,302.61
501-11-000-62	ABP LLC Cash Esc	10,173,360.75	40,542.30	0.00	10,213,903.05	10,174,668.57
501-11-000-63	HPR Lennar Escro	1,257,722.84	5,012.29	0.00	1,262,735.13	1,257,884.53
501-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Ca	1,899,106.45CR	2,342,371.31	2,502,809.73CR	2,059,544.87CR	1,938,341.83CR
501-11-000-90	Investment Accou	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
501-11-008-38	Cash - Water Bon	164,075.60	653.84	0.00	164,729.44	164,096.69
501-11-026-00	Cash in LOGIC -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 501 TOTAL		14,899,801.27	2,767,223.20	5,175,853.04CR	12,491,171.43	12,939,891.72
NAVO FWSD Fund						
601-11-000-00	FWSD Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
601-11-000-84	Claim on Cash NA	726,309.29	0.00	0.00	726,309.29	726,309.29
FUND 601 TOTAL		726,309.29	0.00	0.00	726,309.29	726,309.29
MDD						
701-11-000-00	MDD Cash	1,177,327.72	101,716.20	872.90CR	1,278,171.02	1,236,354.22
701-11-000-84	Claim on Cash MD	134,922.57CR	4,352.63	30,442.02CR	161,011.96CR	145,522.16CR
701-11-000-90	Investment Accou	1,639,635.58	6,534.18	0.00	1,646,169.76	1,639,846.36
701-11-088-41	EDC cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND 701 TOTAL		2,682,040.73	112,603.01	31,314.92CR	2,763,328.82	2,730,678.42

DATES: 12/01/2024-12/31/2024

		BEGINNING	TOTAL	TOTAL	ENDING	AVERAGE
		BALANCE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE	DAILY
						BALANCE
Employee Benefit Trust						
801-11-000-00	Employee Benefit	143,664.24	121,754.43	107,256.29CR	158,162.38	184,581.35
801-11-000-84	Claim on Cash EB	65,877.34CR	120,427.00	120,470.08CR	65,920.42CR	79,469.34CR
FUND 801 TOTAL		77,786.90	242,181.43	227,726.37CR	92,241.96	105,112.01
Jackson Ridge PID						
802-11-000-00	Cash Collection	247,837.26	0.00	0.00	247,837.26	247,837.26
802-11-000-01	Cash in Wilmingt	1,606,064.31	0.00	0.00	1,606,064.31	1,606,064.31
802-11-000-02	Cash in Wilmingt	1,189,487.62	0.00	0.00	1,189,487.62	1,189,487.62
802-11-000-05	Cash in Wilmingt	1,273,663.46	0.00	0.00	1,273,663.46	1,273,663.46
802-11-000-06	Cash in Wilmingt	310,022.25	0.00	0.00	310,022.25	310,022.25
802-11-000-07	Cash in Wilmingt	627,793.00	0.00	0.00	627,793.00	627,793.00
FUND 802 TOTAL		5,254,867.90	0.00	0.00	5,254,867.90	5,254,867.90
Winn Ridge South PID						
803-11-000-01	Cash in Wilmingt	991,438.10	0.00	0.00	991,438.10	991,438.10
FUND 803 TOTAL		991,438.10	0.00	0.00	991,438.10	991,438.10
Pooled Cash Fund						
901-11-000-00	Pooled Cash	456,294.36	4,994,953.48	4,867,111.01CR	584,136.83	596,538.44
FUND 901 TOTAL		456,294.36	4,994,953.48	4,867,111.01CR	584,136.83	596,538.44
REPORT TOTALS		102,513,479.77	15,520,752.79	13,625,890.13CR	104,408,342.43	101,200,195.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

SELECTION CRITERIA

PRINT CURRENT

FUND: All
ACCOUNT TYPE: ALL CASH
TRANSACTION DATES: 12/01/2024 THRU 12/31/2024
PERIOD 13: EXCLUDE

PRINT OPTIONS

REPORT TYPE: SUMMARY
RECAP ONLY: NO
DESCRIPTIONS: NO

*** END OF REPORT ***



Revenue/Expense by Fund

(Unaudited)

December 2024

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	134,300	21,617.86	32,261.00	0.00	102,039.00	24.02
Taxes	6,783,000	2,649,709.71	3,632,352.10	0.00	3,150,647.90	53.55
Grants	74,979	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,979.00	0.00
Donations	4,200	215.42	2,742.57	0.00	1,457.43	65.30
Charges for Services	8,824,937	788,355.71	2,097,338.40	0.00	6,727,598.60	23.77
Permits	2,634,780	264,260.73	544,622.77	0.00	2,090,157.23	20.67
Miscellaneous	717,880	46,451.28	146,343.45	0.00	571,536.55	20.39
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	19,174,076	3,770,610.71	6,455,660.29	0.00	12,718,415.71	33.67
TOTAL REVENUE	19,174,076	3,770,610.71	6,455,660.29	0.00	12,718,415.71	33.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

Administration

Personnel	795,088	54,551.92	172,620.15	0.00	622,467.85	21.71
Materials & Supplies	17,000	1,098.18	4,035.99	0.00	12,964.01	23.74
Repairs & Maintenance	43,000	338.55	38,888.70	4,140.98 (	29.68)	100.07
Utilities	23,000	2,020.20	4,856.58	0.00	18,143.42	21.12
Contract Services	368,400	14,013.93	83,709.43	0.00	284,690.57	22.72
Fees & Other Services	206,651	77,680.11	116,220.84	51,960.00	38,470.16	81.38
Miscellaneous	30,000	2,304.61	10,633.78	94,015.44 (	74,649.22)	348.83
TOTAL Administration	1,483,139	152,007.50	430,965.47	150,116.42	902,057.11	39.18

Police Department

Personnel	4,144,303	288,207.64	974,723.56	0.00	3,169,579.44	23.52
Materials & Supplies	234,143	14,024.90	45,058.52	0.00	189,084.48	19.24
Repairs & Maintenance	73,000	8,380.07	18,860.96	0.00	54,139.04	25.84
Utilities	35,710	3,238.52	10,144.88	0.00	25,565.12	28.41
Contract Services	68,609	445.21	24,358.29	0.00	44,250.71	35.50
Fees & Other Services	238,590	10,932.04	42,391.64	18,390.94	177,807.42	25.48
Public Safety	183,030	44,615.06	115,955.55	49,760.83	17,313.62	90.54
Miscellaneous	48,000	0.00	46.49	56,898.15 (	8,944.64)	118.63
TOTAL Police Department	5,025,385	369,843.44	1,231,539.89	125,049.92	3,668,795.19	26.99

Fire Department

Personnel	6,615,050	437,334.47	1,455,236.58	9,250.00	5,150,563.42	22.14
Materials & Supplies	313,250	64,174.49	178,354.69	60,624.17	74,271.14	76.29
Repairs & Maintenance	386,728	74,694.34	111,264.94	74,810.00	200,653.06	48.12
Utilities	57,980	6,427.93	16,333.96	0.00	41,646.04	28.17
Contract Services	50,450	120.00	1,275.00	0.00	49,175.00	2.53
Fees & Other Services	125,250	5,668.27	38,243.30	0.00	87,006.70	30.53
Public Safety	67,262	15,386.44	27,453.78	43,539.10 (	3,730.88)	105.55
Miscellaneous	80,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Debt Service	0	7,952.98	23,858.94	0.00	(23,858.94)	0.00
TOTAL Fire Department	7,695,970	611,758.92	1,852,021.19	188,223.27	5,655,725.54	26.51
AAA						
Streets Department						
Personnel	344,271	19,924.13	62,475.58	0.00	281,795.42	18.15
Materials & Supplies	28,551	1,771.70	8,448.91	0.00	20,102.09	29.59
Repairs & Maintenance	60,000	2,847.29	14,777.05	7,979.27	37,243.68	37.93
Utilities	38,270	4,522.86	11,148.62	0.00	27,121.38	29.13
Contract Services	30,000	652.44	2,568.24	0.00	27,431.76	8.56
Fees & Other Services	4,463	0.00	599.58	0.00	3,863.42	13.43
Miscellaneous	0	0.00	0.00	8,418.00	(8,418.00)	0.00
TOTAL Streets Department	505,555	29,718.42	100,017.98	16,397.27	389,139.75	23.03
Development Services						
Personnel	713,356	56,352.26	179,517.93	0.00	533,838.07	25.17
Materials & Supplies	13,600	770.48	2,385.87	0.00	11,214.13	17.54
Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	632.80	2,113.51	0.00	(1,113.51)	211.35
Contract Services	1,540,000	136,008.93	297,997.86	0.00	1,242,002.14	19.35
Fees & Other Services	52,160	1,962.84	7,460.38	2,112.00	42,587.62	18.35
TOTAL Development Services	2,320,116	195,727.31	489,475.55	2,112.00	1,828,528.45	21.19
Court						
Personnel	85,724	6,338.49	20,530.14	0.00	65,193.86	23.95
Materials & Supplies	1,000	398.94	558.24	0.00	441.76	55.82
Contract Services	31,900	3,640.00	6,440.00	0.00	25,460.00	20.19
Fees & Other Services	5,685	0.00	5,863.15	0.00	(178.15)	103.13
TOTAL Court	124,309	10,377.43	33,391.53	0.00	90,917.47	26.86
Parks & Recreation						
Personnel	283,705	22,615.51	73,138.76	0.00	210,566.24	25.78
Materials & Supplies	9,300	1,268.78	3,063.08	0.00	6,236.92	32.94
Repairs & Maintenance	60,000	6,707.75	8,651.76	0.00	51,348.24	14.42
Utilities	4,500	1,132.13	2,238.48	0.00	2,261.52	49.74
Fees & Other Services	9,120	47.98	679.34	0.00	8,440.66	7.45
Miscellaneous	173,000	9,586.41	40,339.93	0.00	132,660.07	23.32
TOTAL Parks & Recreation	539,625	41,358.56	128,111.35	0.00	411,513.65	23.74
Library						
Personnel	353,073	27,460.36	88,375.19	0.00	264,697.81	25.03
Materials & Supplies	55,060	2,414.27	12,797.63	1,252.86	41,009.51	25.52
Repairs & Maintenance	12,280	315.00	2,162.00	0.00	10,118.00	17.61
Utilities	19,548	1,452.89	5,278.96	0.00	14,269.04	27.01
Contract Services	1,800	150.00	300.00	0.00	1,500.00	16.67
Fees & Other Services	35,666	1,017.90	8,866.69	0.00	26,799.31	24.86
Miscellaneous	16,400	918.79	2,505.01	0.00	13,894.99	15.27
TOTAL Library	493,827	33,729.21	120,285.48	1,252.86	372,288.66	24.61

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Providence Village PD						
Personnel	0	0.00	2,314.13	0.00 (	2,314.13)	0.00
Fees & Other Services	0	0.00	7,220.46	510.00 (	7,730.46)	0.00
Public Safety	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,079.36</u>	<u>157.28</u> (	<u>5,236.64)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Providence Village PD	0	0.00	14,613.95	667.28 (	15,281.23)	0.00
Fleet						
HR						
Personnel	168,567	10,785.32	33,909.94	0.00	134,657.06	20.12
Materials & Supplies	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
Contract Services	14,900	873.00	3,483.50	0.00	11,416.50	23.38
Fees & Other Services	13,510	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,510.00	0.00
Miscellaneous	<u>48,000</u>	<u>2,013.83</u>	<u>6,432.53</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>41,567.47</u>	<u>13.40</u>
TOTAL HR	<u>245,277</u>	<u>13,672.15</u>	<u>43,825.97</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>201,451.03</u>	<u>17.87</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	18,433,203	1,458,192.94	4,444,248.36	483,819.02	13,505,135.62	26.73
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	740,873	2,312,417.77	2,011,411.93 (	483,819.02) (	786,719.91)	206.19

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
101-4000-01-4363 Code Enforcement Citati	300	0.00	248.17	0.00	51.83	82.72
101-4000-01-4400 Fines and fees	130,000	21,617.86	31,462.83	0.00	98,537.17	24.20
101-4000-01-4410 Warrant Income	<u>4,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>550.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,450.00</u>	<u>13.75</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	134,300	21,617.86	32,261.00	0.00	102,039.00	24.02
 <u>Taxes</u>						
101-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	2,750,000	2,428,018.53	2,546,135.06	0.00	203,864.94	92.59
101-4000-02-4130 Sales Taxes	2,500,000	193,035.90	620,642.49	0.00	1,879,357.51	24.83
101-4000-02-4140 Franchise Tax-Electric	317,000	0.00	107,857.21	0.00	209,142.79	34.02
101-4000-02-4141 Franchise Tax-Gas	45,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00
101-4000-02-4142 Franchise Tax-Telephone	4,000	0.00	934.62	0.00	3,065.38	23.37
101-4000-02-4143 Franchise Tax-Cable TV	12,000	0.00	1,944.23	0.00	10,055.77	16.20
101-4000-02-4144 Franchise Tax-Water	840,000	0.00	267,295.13	0.00	572,704.87	31.82
101-4000-02-4146 Franchise Tax-Garbage	<u>315,000</u>	<u>28,655.28</u>	<u>87,543.36</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>227,456.64</u>	<u>27.79</u>
TOTAL Taxes	6,783,000	2,649,709.71	3,632,352.10	0.00	3,150,647.90	53.55
 <u>Grants</u>						
101-4000-03-4391 Grants - Police	<u>74,979</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>74,979.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Grants	74,979	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,979.00	0.00
 <u>Donations</u>						
101-4000-04-4390 Donations-Police	0	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 (	1,000.00)	0.00
101-4000-04-4392 Donations-Fire	0	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 (	1,000.00)	0.00
101-4000-04-4393 Donations-Library	<u>4,200</u>	<u>215.42</u>	<u>742.57</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,457.43</u>	<u>17.68</u>
TOTAL Donations	4,200	215.42	2,742.57	0.00	1,457.43	65.30
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
101-4000-06-4104 Aspen Meadow Police	100,000	7,443.29	11,155.55	0.00	88,844.45	11.16
101-4000-06-4312 DC FWSD # 8A	0	0.00	26,637.30	0.00 (	26,637.30)	0.00
101-4000-06-4314 DC FWSD # 8B	0	0.00	27,471.34	0.00 (	27,471.34)	0.00
101-4000-06-4316 Providence Village WCID	615,000	95,554.20	191,919.58	0.00	423,080.42	31.21
101-4000-06-4318 DC FWSD # 10 Elm Ridge	0	104,654.58	104,654.58	0.00 (	104,654.58)	0.00
101-4000-06-4320 DC FWSD # 11A	0	0.00	24,278.39	0.00 (	24,278.39)	0.00
101-4000-06-4321 DC FWSD # 11B	0	0.00	38,316.72	0.00 (	38,316.72)	0.00
101-4000-06-4323 DC FWSD #11C	0	0.00	16,336.62	0.00 (	16,336.62)	0.00
101-4000-06-4370 DC FWSD Total Revenue	777,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	777,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4401 Providence Village Poli	1,275,156	163,069.82	329,252.46	0.00	945,903.54	25.82
101-4000-06-4402 Silverado Police	1,030,800	79,205.99	166,363.07	0.00	864,436.93	16.14
101-4000-06-4403 Sandbrock Police	477,000	38,134.70	97,289.19	0.00	379,710.81	20.40
101-4000-06-4404 DISD SRO	242,488	0.00	115,018.15	0.00	127,469.85	47.43
101-4000-06-4420 Accident Reports	500	36.00	180.00	0.00	320.00	36.00
101-4000-06-4480 Library fines & fees	500	109.94	133.93	0.00	366.07	26.79
101-4000-06-4481 Public Services - copie	1,500	409.68	999.53	0.00	500.47	66.64
101-4000-06-4482 Denton Co Library Pledg	22,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,500.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4483 Krugerville Library ILA	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4484 Cross Roads Library ILA	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4485 Providence Village Libr	32,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,500.00	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
101-4000-06-4486 Silverado Library Fee	15,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4501 Community Building rent	2,000	500.00	1,450.00	0.00	550.00	72.50
101-4000-06-4730 Denton County Pledge Fi	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4732 Denton Co Medic	385,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	385,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4735 Denton Co Fire Runs	500,000	0.00	154,000.00	0.00	346,000.00	30.80
101-4000-06-4741 Krugerville ILA Fire	165,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	165,000.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4742 Silverado Fire	1,325,000	99,062.14	196,079.75	0.00	1,128,920.25	14.80
101-4000-06-4744 Sandbrock Fire	306,000	47,763.87	76,930.47	0.00	229,069.53	25.14
101-4000-06-4745 Aspen Meadow Fire	110,000	9,309.11	18,644.43	0.00	91,355.57	16.95
101-4000-06-4746 Oak Point ILA EMS	27,143	0.00	27,143.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-4000-06-4748 Krugerville ILA EMS	17,850	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,850.00	0.00
101-4000-06-4749 Insurance Billing EMS	1,377,000	143,102.39	473,084.34	0.00	903,915.66	34.36
TOTAL Charges for Services	8,824,937	788,355.71	2,097,338.40	0.00	6,727,598.60	23.77
<u>Permits</u>						
101-4000-07-4200 Building Permits	1,100,000	115,304.00	226,334.85	0.00	873,665.15	20.58
101-4000-07-4210 Plan Review fees	1,300,000	135,762.73	280,862.92	0.00	1,019,137.08	21.60
101-4000-07-4220 Inspection fees	200,000	8,744.00	28,060.00	0.00	171,940.00	14.03
101-4000-07-4250 Contractor registration	4,000	660.00	1,980.00	0.00	2,020.00	49.50
101-4000-07-4260 Other Permit fee	14,000	10.00	555.00	0.00	13,445.00	3.96
101-4000-07-4290 Health Permits	15,000	3,600.00	6,400.00	0.00	8,600.00	42.67
101-4000-07-4310 Demolition Permits	0	0.00	150.00	0.00 (	150.00)	0.00
101-4000-07-4320 Sign Permit	1,300	180.00	280.00	0.00	1,020.00	21.54
101-4000-07-4330 Solicitation permit	360	0.00	0.00	0.00	360.00	0.00
101-4000-07-4350 Alcohol Permit	120	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.00	0.00
TOTAL Permits	2,634,780	264,260.73	544,622.77	0.00	2,090,157.23	20.67
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-4000-09-4430 All Admin Fees	172,380	13,253.33	39,759.99	0.00	132,620.01	23.07
101-4000-09-4435 City Event Fees	80,000	828.00	8,003.53	0.00	71,996.47	10.00
101-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	400,000	32,369.95	96,514.33	0.00	303,485.67	24.13
101-4000-09-4540 Other Income	500	0.00	2,065.60	0.00 (	1,565.60)	413.12
101-4000-09-4550 Gain on sale of assets	15,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
101-4000-09-4800 Insurance Proceeds	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	717,880	46,451.28	146,343.45	0.00	571,536.55	20.39
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	19,174,076	3,770,610.71	6,455,660.29	0.00	12,718,415.71	33.67

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Administration

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5101-01-5101 Salaries	640,500	45,461.02	132,554.00	0.00	507,946.00	20.70
101-5101-01-5105 Overtime	2,000	640.19	3,077.38	0.00	1,077.38)	153.87
101-5101-01-5106 Longevity	1,300	69.88	1,269.88	0.00	30.12	97.68
101-5101-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	68,565	3,001.11	10,667.37	0.00	57,897.63	15.56
101-5101-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	9,335	650.22	2,301.82	0.00	7,033.18	24.66
101-5101-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	59,388	4,364.50	20,212.20	0.00	39,175.80	34.03
101-5101-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	1,000	0.00	306.07	0.00	693.93	30.61
101-5101-01-5621 Travel & Training	13,000	365.00	2,231.43	0.00	10,768.57	17.16
TOTAL Personnel	795,088	54,551.92	172,620.15	0.00	622,467.85	21.71
<u>Capital</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5101-03-5050 Office Supplies	12,000	856.83	3,171.00	0.00	8,829.00	26.43
101-5101-03-5081 Uniforms	3,000	59.98	309.97	0.00	2,690.03	10.33
101-5101-03-5090 Postage	2,000	181.37	555.02	0.00	1,444.98	27.75
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	17,000	1,098.18	4,035.99	0.00	12,964.01	23.74
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5101-04-5120 Building Maintenance	40,000	228.94	38,484.53	4,140.98	2,625.51)	106.56
101-5101-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
101-5101-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	1,000	109.61	404.17	0.00	595.83	40.42
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	43,000	338.55	38,888.70	4,140.98	29.68)	100.07
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5101-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	8,000	191.35	527.38	0.00	7,472.62	6.59
101-5101-05-5617 Utilities -Gas	2,500	149.88	329.56	0.00	2,170.44	13.18
101-5101-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	8,500	1,371.75	3,397.07	0.00	5,102.93	39.97
101-5101-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	4,000	307.22	602.57	0.00	3,397.43	15.06
TOTAL Utilities	23,000	2,020.20	4,856.58	0.00	18,143.42	21.12
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5101-06-5060 Election Services	11,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00	0.00
101-5101-06-5230 Contract Labor	2,000	55.00	110.00	0.00	1,890.00	5.50
101-5101-06-5300 Benefits Administration	26,400	2,170.00	6,510.00	0.00	19,890.00	24.66
101-5101-06-5620 Legal & Professional	325,000	11,486.53	76,615.03	0.00	248,384.97	23.57
101-5101-06-5685 Storage Building	4,000	302.40	474.40	0.00	3,525.60	11.86
TOTAL Contract Services	368,400	14,013.93	83,709.43	0.00	284,690.57	22.72
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5101-07-5150 Printing	15,000	0.00	1,295.00	0.00	13,705.00	8.63
101-5101-07-5190 Insurance - TML	7,000	0.00	1,925.46	0.00	5,074.54	27.51
101-5101-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	4,800	479.46	2,051.40	0.00	2,748.60	42.74
101-5101-07-5260 Dues and Membership	9,000	2,119.00	6,872.70	0.00	2,127.30	76.36
101-5101-07-5280 Copier Maintenance cont	10,000	754.40	2,304.20	0.00	7,695.80	23.04
101-5101-07-5320 Appraisal District Fees	36,804	9,480.16	9,693.66	0.00	27,110.34	26.34
101-5101-07-5540 Bond Insurance	1,407	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,407.00	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Administration

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
101-5101-07-5665 Technology	117,640	64,847.09	92,083.94	51,960.00 (	26,403.94)	122.44
101-5101-07-5666 Bank Fees	<u>5,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>5.52</u>)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,005.52</u>	<u>0.11</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	206,651	77,680.11	116,220.84	51,960.00	38,470.16	81.38
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5101-09-5130 Community Development	20,000	1,930.17	7,320.26	0.00	12,679.74	36.60
101-5101-09-5131 Meetings	5,000	101.63	2,093.67	0.00	2,906.33	41.87
101-5101-09-5132 Employee Appreciation	0	272.81	594.11	1,600.00 (	2,194.11)	0.00
101-5101-09-5133 Marketing & Promotions	5,000	0.00	289.83	0.00	4,710.17	5.80
101-5101-09-5140 Miscellaneous	0	0.00	335.91	0.00 (	335.91)	0.00
101-5101-09-5685 Capital Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>92,415.44</u>	(<u>92,415.44</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	30,000	2,304.61	10,633.78	94,015.44 (	74,649.22)	348.83
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Administration	1,483,139	152,007.50	430,965.47	150,116.42	902,057.11	39.18

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Police Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5102-01-5101 Salaries	3,088,499	229,463.08	712,594.92	0.00	2,375,904.08	23.07
101-5102-01-5105 Overtime	94,883	8,229.22	45,895.89	0.00	48,987.11	48.37
101-5102-01-5106 Longevity	4,950	139.76	4,489.76	0.00	460.24	90.70
101-5102-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	339,557	15,459.16	57,832.33	0.00	281,724.67	17.03
101-5102-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	46,231	3,325.64	12,490.06	0.00	33,740.94	27.02
101-5102-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	427,594	29,645.76	117,961.03	0.00	309,632.97	27.59
101-5102-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	87,700	0.00	11,477.75	0.00	76,222.25	13.09
101-5102-01-5621 Travel & Training	54,889	1,945.02	11,981.82	0.00	42,907.18	21.83
TOTAL Personnel	4,144,303	288,207.64	974,723.56	0.00	3,169,579.44	23.52
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5102-03-5050 Office Supplies	16,968	2,531.63	3,226.67	0.00	13,741.33	19.02
101-5102-03-5051 Printing	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
101-5102-03-5080 Gas & Oil	175,000	9,238.37	32,141.48	0.00	142,858.52	18.37
101-5102-03-5081 Uniforms	27,376	1,114.28	8,457.09	0.00	18,918.91	30.89
101-5102-03-5082 Ballistic Vests	9,299	1,071.62	1,071.62	0.00	8,227.38	11.52
101-5102-03-5090 Postage	500	69.00	161.66	0.00	338.34	32.33
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	234,143	14,024.90	45,058.52	0.00	189,084.48	19.24
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5102-04-5120 Building Maintenance	8,000	1,325.98	2,582.78	0.00	5,417.22	32.28
101-5102-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	5,000	0.00	418.80	0.00	4,581.20	8.38
101-5102-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	60,000	7,054.09	15,859.38	0.00	44,140.62	26.43
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	73,000	8,380.07	18,860.96	0.00	54,139.04	25.84
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5102-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	3,500	327.42	615.43	0.00	2,884.57	17.58
101-5102-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	30,010	2,810.41	9,324.70	0.00	20,685.30	31.07
101-5102-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	2,200	100.69	204.75	0.00	1,995.25	9.31
TOTAL Utilities	35,710	3,238.52	10,144.88	0.00	25,565.12	28.41
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5102-06-5240 Drug testing/background	2,300	315.00	445.00	0.00	1,855.00	19.35
101-5102-06-5610 Power DMS	29,259	0.00	22,273.08	0.00	6,985.92	76.12
101-5102-06-5620 Legal and Professional	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
101-5102-06-5621 Childrens' Advocacy Cen	7,000	10.21	10.21	0.00	6,989.79	0.15
101-5102-06-5685 Storage Building - Wils	540	120.00	120.00	0.00	420.00	22.22
101-5102-06-5690 Forensic Testing	26,510	0.00	1,510.00	0.00	25,000.00	5.70
TOTAL Contract Services	68,609	445.21	24,358.29	0.00	44,250.71	35.50
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5102-07-5190 Insurance - TML	45,710	0.00	9,145.91	0.00	36,564.09	20.01
101-5102-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	300	28.56	28.56	0.00	271.44	9.52
101-5102-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	2,855	0.00	430.20	0.00	2,424.80	15.07
101-5102-07-5280 Maintenance contracts	116,307	2,279.93	11,765.93	0.00	104,541.07	10.12
101-5102-07-5660 Administration Fee	43,000	3,583.33	10,749.99	0.00	32,250.01	25.00
101-5102-07-5665 Technology	30,418	5,040.22	10,271.05	18,390.94	1,756.01	94.23
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	238,590	10,932.04	42,391.64	18,390.94	177,807.42	25.48

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Police Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5102-08-5070 Police Supplies	14,196	869.67	5,664.94	0.00	8,531.06	39.91
101-5102-08-5071 Communications Supplies	11,229	0.00	15,709.92	0.00 (	4,480.92)	139.90
101-5102-08-5072 Promotional Supplies	15,440	603.71	2,884.36	0.00	12,555.64	18.68
101-5102-08-5625 Ammo/Firearms/Safety Eq	30,000	448.68	4,823.33	27,860.83 (	2,684.16)	108.95
101-5102-08-5626 Taser 7 Lease	7,496	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,496.00	0.00
101-5102-08-5686 Flock Cameras	21,500	21,900.00	61,400.00	21,900.00 (	61,800.00)	387.44
101-5102-08-5687 Denton Cty Communicatio	83,169	20,793.00	25,473.00	0.00	57,696.00	30.63
TOTAL Public Safety	183,030	44,615.06	115,955.55	49,760.83	17,313.62	90.54
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5102-09-5131 Meetings	0	0.00	46.49	0.00 (	46.49)	0.00
101-5102-09-5633 Capital - vehicles	0	0.00	0.00	56,898.15 (	56,898.15)	0.00
101-5102-09-5685 Capital - equipment	48,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	48,000	0.00	46.49	56,898.15 (	8,944.64)	118.63
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Police Department	5,025,385	369,843.44	1,231,539.89	125,049.92	3,668,795.19	26.99

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Fire Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5103-01-5101 Salaries	4,617,400	317,827.59	964,229.72	0.00	3,653,170.28	20.88
101-5103-01-5105 Overtime	450,000	49,290.23	178,118.82	0.00	271,881.18	39.58
101-5103-01-5106 Longevity	10,900	69.88	9,469.88	0.00	1,430.12	86.88
101-5103-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	553,619	24,788.20	85,564.60	0.00	468,054.40	15.46
101-5103-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	75,375	5,167.06	18,626.41	0.00	56,748.59	24.71
101-5103-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	712,656	34,204.68	159,239.94	0.00	553,416.06	22.34
101-5103-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	162,000	0.00	25,972.52	0.00	136,027.48	16.03
101-5103-01-5621 Travel/Training	33,100	5,986.83	14,014.69	9,250.00	9,835.31	70.29
TOTAL Personnel	6,615,050	437,334.47	1,455,236.58	9,250.00	5,150,563.42	22.14
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5103-03-5080 Gas & Oil	102,250	8,785.57	23,651.42	0.00	78,598.58	23.13
101-5103-03-5081 Uniforms	80,000	9,909.84	22,913.96	56,013.69	1,072.35	98.66
101-5103-03-5090 Postage	200	73.00	73.00	0.00	127.00	36.50
101-5103-03-5150 Office Supplies	10,800	859.87	1,073.81	0.00	9,726.19	9.94
101-5103-03-5155 Supplies - Medic	120,000	44,546.21	130,642.50	4,610.48	(15,252.98)	112.71
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	313,250	64,174.49	178,354.69	60,624.17	74,271.14	76.29
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5103-04-5120 Building Maintenance	65,000	41,362.30	45,806.04	11,825.00	7,368.96	88.66
101-5103-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	201,728	204.48	8,577.46	62,739.00	130,411.54	35.35
101-5103-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	120,000	33,127.56	56,881.44	246.00	62,872.56	47.61
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	386,728	74,694.34	111,264.94	74,810.00	200,653.06	48.12
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5103-05-5616 Utilities -Electricity	16,000	3,068.20	7,787.93	0.00	8,212.07	48.67
101-5103-05-5617 Utilities -Gas	6,900	70.61	204.19	0.00	6,695.81	2.96
101-5103-05-5618 Utilities -Telephone	25,980	2,476.40	6,338.01	0.00	19,641.99	24.40
101-5103-05-5619 Utilities -Water/Sewer	7,600	651.73	1,520.86	0.00	6,079.14	20.01
101-5103-05-5620 Direct TV Navo	1,500	160.99	482.97	0.00	1,017.03	32.20
TOTAL Utilities	57,980	6,427.93	16,333.96	0.00	41,646.04	28.17
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5103-06-5620 Legal and Professional	50,000	120.00	1,275.00	0.00	48,725.00	2.55
101-5103-06-5658 Fire Extinguishers	450	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	50,450	120.00	1,275.00	0.00	49,175.00	2.53
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5103-07-5190 Insurance - TML	86,250	0.00	24,951.02	0.00	61,298.98	28.93
101-5103-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	10,000	800.55	5,055.01	0.00	4,944.99	50.55
101-5103-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	2,000	140.00	420.00	0.00	1,580.00	21.00
101-5103-07-5665 Technology	27,000	4,727.72	7,817.27	0.00	19,182.73	28.95
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	125,250	5,668.27	38,243.30	0.00	87,006.70	30.53
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5103-08-5070 Firefighting Supplies	30,000	713.44	8,964.78	43,539.10	(22,503.88)	175.01
101-5103-08-5687 Denton Cty Communicatio	37,262	14,673.00	18,489.00	0.00	18,773.00	49.62
TOTAL Public Safety	67,262	15,386.44	27,453.78	43,539.10	(3,730.88)	105.55

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Fire Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5103-09-5132 Employee Appreciation	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
101-5103-09-5685 Capital Expenditures	<u>75,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	80,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00
 <u>Debt Service</u>						
101-5103-98-5693 Capital Lease - '18 Pir	<u>0</u>	<u>7,952.98</u>	<u>23,858.94</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>23,858.94</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Debt Service	0	7,952.98	23,858.94	0.00	(23,858.94)	0.00
TOTAL Fire Department	7,695,970	611,758.92	1,852,021.19	188,223.27	5,655,725.54	26.51

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - AAA

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Streets Department

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5105-01-5101 Salaries	250,592	14,638.69	42,407.23	0.00	208,184.77	16.92
101-5105-01-5105 Overtime	6,000	969.72	2,710.72	0.00	3,289.28	45.18
101-5105-01-5106 Longevity	1,000	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5105-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	27,434	1,014.54	3,544.23	0.00	23,889.77	12.92
101-5105-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	3,735	224.14	783.20	0.00	2,951.80	20.97
101-5105-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	47,510	2,618.70	10,665.45	0.00	36,844.55	22.45
101-5105-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	3,000	0.00	655.87	0.00	2,344.13	21.86
101-5105-01-5121 Travel & Training	5,000	458.34	708.88	0.00	4,291.12	14.18
TOTAL Personnel	344,271	19,924.13	62,475.58	0.00	281,795.42	18.15
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5105-03-5050 Office Supplies	2,000	64.99	1,478.39	0.00	521.61	73.92
101-5105-03-5080 Gas & Oil	8,251	1,306.09	2,276.37	0.00	5,974.63	27.59
101-5105-03-5081 Uniforms	1,500	253.98	1,571.49	0.00	71.49)	104.77
101-5105-03-5607 Rock, Sand and Gravel	8,800	0.00	225.68	0.00	8,574.32	2.56
101-5105-03-5608 Chemicals Purchased	4,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
101-5105-03-5630 Tools	4,000	146.64	2,896.98	0.00	1,103.02	72.42
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	28,551	1,771.70	8,448.91	0.00	20,102.09	29.59
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5105-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	10,000	1,321.46	1,989.15	0.00	8,010.85	19.89
101-5105-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	0	1,066.73	7,448.96	0.00	7,448.96)	0.00
101-5105-04-5609 Street Signs	30,000	12.15	3,059.19	7,979.27	18,961.54	36.79
101-5105-04-5629 Street maintenance	20,000	446.95	2,279.75	0.00	17,720.25	11.40
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	60,000	2,847.29	14,777.05	7,979.27	37,243.68	37.93
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5105-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	38,270	4,522.86	11,148.62	0.00	27,121.38	29.13
TOTAL Utilities	38,270	4,522.86	11,148.62	0.00	27,121.38	29.13
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5105-06-5620 Legal and Professional	30,000	652.44	2,568.24	0.00	27,431.76	8.56
TOTAL Contract Services	30,000	652.44	2,568.24	0.00	27,431.76	8.56
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5105-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,563	0.00	501.58	0.00	1,061.42	32.09
101-5105-07-5220 Advertising & Public No	250	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
101-5105-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	650	0.00	98.00	0.00	552.00	15.08
101-5105-07-5665 Technology	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	4,463	0.00	599.58	0.00	3,863.42	13.43
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5105-09-5689 Capital - streets	0	0.00	0.00	8,418.00	8,418.00)	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	0	0.00	0.00	8,418.00	8,418.00)	0.00
TOTAL Streets Department	505,555	29,718.42	100,017.98	16,397.27	389,139.75	23.03

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Development Services

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5107-01-5101 Salaries	550,413	44,536.27	129,130.34	0.00	421,282.66	23.46
101-5107-01-5105 Overtime	4,000	519.27	3,251.37	0.00	748.63	81.28
101-5107-01-5106 Longevity	750	69.88	719.88	0.00	30.12	95.98
101-5107-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	59,125	2,933.17	9,959.26	0.00	49,165.74	16.84
101-5107-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	8,050	628.41	2,140.85	0.00	5,909.15	26.59
101-5107-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	83,143	6,972.64	27,924.28	0.00	55,218.72	33.59
101-5107-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	2,700	0.00	1,729.31	0.00	970.69	64.05
101-5107-01-5621 Travel/Training	5,175	692.62	4,662.64	0.00	512.36	90.10
TOTAL Personnel	713,356	56,352.26	179,517.93	0.00	533,838.07	25.17
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5107-03-5050 Office Supplies	7,000	280.94	1,713.95	0.00	5,286.05	24.49
101-5107-03-5080 Gas & Oil	3,000	332.34	503.34	0.00	2,496.66	16.78
101-5107-03-5081 Uniforms	600	139.95	139.95	0.00	460.05	23.33
101-5107-03-5090 Postage	1,500	17.25	28.63	0.00	1,471.37	1.91
101-5107-03-5150 Printing	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	13,600	770.48	2,385.87	0.00	11,214.13	17.54
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5107-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	1,000	632.80	2,113.51	0.00 (	1,113.51)	211.35
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	632.80	2,113.51	0.00 (	1,113.51)	211.35
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5107-06-5620 Legal and Professional	125,000	6,970.82	19,844.49	0.00	105,155.51	15.88
101-5107-06-5725 Mowing and clean-up	35,000	10,022.40	16,482.60	0.00	18,517.40	47.09
101-5107-06-5763 Inspectors - Bureau Ver	1,300,000	119,015.71	257,197.61	0.00	1,042,802.39	19.78
101-5107-06-5764 Planners	80,000	0.00	4,473.16	0.00	75,526.84	5.59
TOTAL Contract Services	1,540,000	136,008.93	297,997.86	0.00	1,242,002.14	19.35
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5107-07-5190 Insurance - TML	0	0.00	417.18	0.00 (	417.18)	0.00
101-5107-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	2,000	75.62	75.62	0.00	1,924.38	3.78
101-5107-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	2,160	0.00	827.98	0.00	1,332.02	38.33
101-5107-07-5665 Technology	35,000	1,246.97	4,836.35	2,112.00	28,051.65	19.85
101-5107-07-5762 Filing Fees	13,000	640.25	1,303.25	0.00	11,696.75	10.03
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	52,160	1,962.84	7,460.38	2,112.00	42,587.62	18.35
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Development Services	2,320,116	195,727.31	489,475.55	2,112.00	1,828,528.45	21.19

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund
DEPARTMENT - Court

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5108-01-5101 Salaries	64,100	5,020.25	14,822.73	0.00	49,277.27	23.12
101-5108-01-5105 Overtime	1,000	46.49	762.46	0.00	237.54	76.25
101-5108-01-5106 Longevity	400	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5108-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	6,976	329.34	1,207.33	0.00	5,768.67	17.31
101-5108-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	950	69.51	256.24	0.00	693.76	26.97
101-5108-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	11,878	872.90	3,055.15	0.00	8,822.85	25.72
101-5108-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	120	0.00	26.23	0.00	93.77	21.86
101-5108-01-5621 Travel/Training	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
TOTAL Personnel	85,724	6,338.49	20,530.14	0.00	65,193.86	23.95
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5108-03-5050 Office Supplies	400	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00
101-5108-03-5051 Court Supplies	0	340.80	340.80	0.00	(340.80)	0.00
101-5108-03-5090 Postage	500	58.14	217.44	0.00	282.56	43.49
101-5108-03-5150 Printing	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	1,000	398.94	558.24	0.00	441.76	55.82
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5108-06-5235 Contract Jail Services	2,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00	0.00
101-5108-06-5620 Legal & Professional	14,000	2,240.00	2,240.00	0.00	11,760.00	16.00
101-5108-06-5765 Contract Svcs - Judge	15,000	1,400.00	4,200.00	0.00	10,800.00	28.00
TOTAL Contract Services	31,900	3,640.00	6,440.00	0.00	25,460.00	20.19
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5108-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,300	0.00	417.18	0.00	882.82	32.09
101-5108-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	150	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00
101-5108-07-5540 Bond Insurance	235	0.00	0.00	0.00	235.00	0.00
101-5108-07-5665 Technology	4,000	0.00	5,445.97	0.00	(1,445.97)	136.15
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	5,685	0.00	5,863.15	0.00	(178.15)	103.13
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Court	124,309	10,377.43	33,391.53	0.00	90,917.47	26.86

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Parks & Recreation

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5110-01-5101 Salaries	201,990	16,131.12	47,233.21	0.00	154,756.79	23.38
101-5110-01-5105 Overtime	4,000	1,497.12	6,263.96	0.00	(2,263.96)	156.60
101-5110-01-5106 Longevity	250	0.00	100.00	0.00	150.00	40.00
101-5110-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	21,965	1,145.84	4,053.61	0.00	17,911.39	18.45
101-5110-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	2,990	255.11	902.70	0.00	2,087.30	30.19
101-5110-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	47,510	3,486.32	13,702.12	0.00	33,807.88	28.84
101-5110-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	2,000	0.00	483.16	0.00	1,516.84	24.16
101-5110-01-5121 Travel & Training	<u>3,000</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,600.00</u>	<u>13.33</u>
TOTAL Personnel	283,705	22,615.51	73,138.76	0.00	210,566.24	25.78
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5110-03-5050 Office Supplies	4,000	36.15	275.91	0.00	3,724.09	6.90
101-5110-03-5080 Gas & Oil	1,200	883.67	1,123.13	0.00	76.87	93.59
101-5110-03-5081 Uniforms	600	348.96	1,140.41	0.00	(540.41)	190.07
101-5110-03-5150 Printing	400	0.00	91.97	0.00	308.03	22.99
101-5110-03-5608 Chemicals	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
101-5110-03-5630 Small Tools	2,000	0.00	431.66	0.00	1,568.34	21.58
101-5110-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	9,300	1,268.78	3,063.08	0.00	6,236.92	32.94
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5110-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	6,000	458.34	586.98	0.00	5,413.02	9.78
101-5110-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	4,000	15.00	482.90	0.00	3,517.10	12.07
101-5110-04-5630 Park Maintenance	<u>50,000</u>	<u>6,234.41</u>	<u>7,581.88</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>42,418.12</u>	<u>15.16</u>
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	60,000	6,707.75	8,651.76	0.00	51,348.24	14.42
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5110-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	2,500	721.87	1,187.16	0.00	1,312.84	47.49
101-5110-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	<u>2,000</u>	<u>410.26</u>	<u>1,051.32</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>948.68</u>	<u>52.57</u>
TOTAL Utilities	4,500	1,132.13	2,238.48	0.00	2,261.52	49.74
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5110-07-5190 Insurance - TML	1,600	0.00	481.36	0.00	1,118.64	30.09
101-5110-07-5260 Memberships and Dues	1,520	0.00	150.00	0.00	1,370.00	9.87
101-5110-07-5624 Equipment Rental	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
101-5110-07-5665 Technology	<u>4,000</u>	<u>47.98</u>	<u>47.98</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,952.02</u>	<u>1.20</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	9,120	47.98	679.34	0.00	8,440.66	7.45
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5110-09-5131 City Events	160,000	9,586.41	40,283.93	0.00	119,716.07	25.18
101-5110-09-5132 Tree Lighting Event	0	0.00	56.00	0.00	(56.00)	0.00
101-5110-09-5631 Capital - equipment	<u>13,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>13,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	173,000	9,586.41	40,339.93	0.00	132,660.07	23.32
TOTAL Parks & Recreation	539,625	41,358.56	128,111.35	0.00	411,513.65	23.74

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Library

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5111-01-5101 Salaries	274,000	22,115.18	65,001.21	0.00	208,998.79	23.72
101-5111-01-5105 Overtime	3,000	174.89	2,608.27	0.00	391.73	86.94
101-5111-01-5106 Longevity	400	0.00	350.00	0.00	50.00	87.50
101-5111-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	20,911	1,279.29	4,485.03	0.00	16,425.97	21.45
101-5111-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	3,152	315.96	1,124.55	0.00	2,027.45	35.68
101-5111-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	47,510	3,493.90	14,621.50	0.00	32,888.50	30.78
101-5111-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	600	0.00	131.17	0.00	468.83	21.86
101-5111-01-5621 Travel/Training	3,500	81.14	53.46	0.00	3,446.54	1.53
TOTAL Personnel	353,073	27,460.36	88,375.19	0.00	264,697.81	25.03
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5111-03-5050 Office Supplies	5,460	112.90	2,574.66	0.00	2,885.34	47.15
101-5111-03-5052 Library Supplies	4,000	1,161.25	1,425.84	0.00	2,574.16	35.65
101-5111-03-5090 Postage	1,600	13.89	47.67	0.00	1,552.33	2.98
101-5111-03-5661 Collection Development	44,000	1,126.23	8,749.46	1,252.86	33,997.68	22.73
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	55,060	2,414.27	12,797.63	1,252.86	41,009.51	25.52
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
101-5111-04-5120 Building Maintenance	9,000	315.00	2,162.00	0.00	6,838.00	24.02
101-5111-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	3,280	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,280.00	0.00
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	12,280	315.00	2,162.00	0.00	10,118.00	17.61
<u>Utilities</u>						
101-5111-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	13,000	795.77	3,680.26	0.00	9,319.74	28.31
101-5111-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	4,248	330.11	980.05	0.00	3,267.95	23.07
101-5111-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	2,300	327.01	618.65	0.00	1,681.35	26.90
TOTAL Utilities	19,548	1,452.89	5,278.96	0.00	14,269.04	27.01
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5111-06-5620 Legal & Professional	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
101-5111-06-5658 Fire Extinguishers	1,500	150.00	300.00	0.00	1,200.00	20.00
TOTAL Contract Services	1,800	150.00	300.00	0.00	1,500.00	16.67
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5111-07-5150 Printing	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
101-5111-07-5190 Insurance - TML	12,650	0.00	3,530.00	0.00	9,120.00	27.91
101-5111-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	4,352	0.00	2,599.00	0.00	1,753.00	59.72
101-5111-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	1,164	218.00	218.00	0.00	946.00	18.73
101-5111-07-5665 Technology	17,000	799.90	2,519.69	0.00	14,480.31	14.82
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	35,666	1,017.90	8,866.69	0.00	26,799.31	24.86
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5111-09-5130 Community Development	13,400	718.93	2,305.15	0.00	11,094.85	17.20
101-5111-09-5667 Senior Programs	3,000	199.86	199.86	0.00	2,800.14	6.66
TOTAL Miscellaneous	16,400	918.79	2,505.01	0.00	13,894.99	15.27
TOTAL Library	493,827	33,729.21	120,285.48	1,252.86	372,288.66	24.61

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - Providence Village PD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5114-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	0	0.00	2,314.13	0.00	(2,314.13)	0.00
TOTAL Personnel	0	0.00	2,314.13	0.00	(2,314.13)	0.00
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Utilities</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5114-07-5190 Insurance - TML	0	0.00	7,220.46	0.00	(7,220.46)	0.00
101-5114-07-5665 Technology	0	0.00	0.00	510.00	(510.00)	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	0	0.00	7,220.46	510.00	(7,730.46)	0.00
<u>Public Safety</u>						
101-5114-08-5071 Communications Supplies	0	0.00	5,079.36	157.28	(5,236.64)	0.00
TOTAL Public Safety	0	0.00	5,079.36	157.28	(5,236.64)	0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
TOTAL Providence Village PD	0	0.00	14,613.95	667.28	(15,281.23)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund
DEPARTMENT - Fleet

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

DEPARTMENT - HR

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
101-5117-01-5101 Salaries	131,000	9,192.30	27,576.90	0.00	103,423.10	21.05
101-5117-01-5106 Longevity	50	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
101-5117-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	13,957	597.50	1,795.75	0.00	12,161.25	12.87
101-5117-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	1,900	122.62	368.59	0.00	1,531.41	19.40
101-5117-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	18,290	872.90	4,118.70	0.00	14,171.30	22.52
101-5117-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	320	0.00	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00
101-5117-01-5621 Travel & Training	3,050	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,050.00	0.00
TOTAL Personnel	168,567	10,785.32	33,909.94	0.00	134,657.06	20.12
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
101-5117-03-5050 Office Supplies	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Utilities</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
101-5117-06-5240 Drug Testing/background	12,500	873.00	3,483.50	0.00	9,016.50	27.87
101-5117-06-5300 Benefits Admininstratio	2,400	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	14,900	873.00	3,483.50	0.00	11,416.50	23.38
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
101-5117-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
101-5117-07-5260 Dues and Memberships	650	0.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	0.00
101-5117-07-5665 Technology	12,360	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,360.00	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	13,510	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,510.00	0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
101-5117-09-5131 Meetings	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
101-5117-09-5132 Employee Appreciation	20,000	2,013.83	6,432.53	0.00	13,567.47	32.16
101-5117-09-5133 Marketing & Promotions	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
101-5117-09-5134 Tuition Reimbursement	25,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	48,000	2,013.83	6,432.53	0.00	41,567.47	13.40
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL HR	245,277	13,672.15	43,825.97	0.00	201,451.03	17.87
TOTAL EXPENSES	18,433,203	1,458,192.94	4,444,248.36	483,819.02	13,505,135.62	26.73
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	740,873	2,312,417.77	2,011,411.93 (	483,819.02) (	786,719.91)	206.19

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	780,312	25,951.57	88,942.38	0.00	691,369.62	11.40
Charges for Services	2,350,000	172,531.29	559,784.25	0.00	1,790,215.75	23.82
Miscellaneous	<u>1,623,884</u>	<u>3,590.98</u>	<u>10,632.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,613,251.33</u>	<u>0.65</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>4,754,196</u>	<u>202,073.84</u>	<u>659,359.30</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,094,836.70</u>	<u>13.87</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>4,754,196</u>	<u>202,073.84</u>	<u>659,359.30</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,094,836.70</u>	<u>13.87</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Water</u>						
Personnel	488,373	36,874.34	117,787.08	0.00	370,585.92	24.12
Materials & Supplies	236,500	49,227.74	64,123.80	8,175.00	164,201.20	30.57
Repairs & Maintenance	354,500	5,615.38	27,548.39	0.00	326,951.61	7.77
Utilities	102,200	3,107.96	36,558.09	0.00	65,641.91	35.77
Contract Services	98,650	5,912.77	6,812.83	0.00	91,837.17	6.91
Fees & Other Services	75,494	4,603.13	29,786.63	0.00	45,707.37	39.46
Debt Service	2,521,540	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,521,540.00	0.00
Contingency/FB	<u>698,640</u>	<u>8,220.00</u>	<u>37,860.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>660,780.00</u>	<u>5.42</u>
TOTAL Water	<u>4,575,897</u>	<u>113,561.32</u>	<u>320,476.82</u>	<u>8,175.00</u>	<u>4,247,245.18</u>	<u>7.18</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>4,575,897</u>	<u>113,561.32</u>	<u>320,476.82</u>	<u>8,175.00</u>	<u>4,247,245.18</u>	<u>7.18</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	178,299	88,512.52	338,882.48 (	8,175.00) (	152,408.48)	185.48

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
201-4000-01-4012 Late Penalties-Water	30,000	4,239.57	9,658.38	0.00	20,341.62	32.19
201-4000-01-4013 Application fee	7,500	700.00	1,980.00	0.00	5,520.00	26.40
201-4000-01-4014 Reconnects	6,000	0.00	270.00	0.00	5,730.00	4.50
201-4000-01-4630 Bank Fees collected	0	60.00	210.00	0.00 (	210.00)	0.00
201-4000-01-4710 Water Impact Fees	<u>736,812</u>	<u>20,952.00</u>	<u>76,824.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>659,988.00</u>	<u>10.43</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	780,312	25,951.57	88,942.38	0.00	691,369.62	11.40
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
201-4000-06-4010 Water Billings	2,000,000	166,854.46	532,010.13	0.00	1,467,989.87	26.60
201-4000-06-4011 Water Conection/Tap Fee	100,000	2,796.10	10,544.90	0.00	89,455.10	10.54
201-4000-06-4015 Bulk Water	0	0.00	786.26	0.00 (	786.26)	0.00
201-4000-06-4019 Billing Adjustments	0	2,880.73	16,442.96	0.00 (	16,442.96)	0.00
201-4000-06-4020 Infrastructure Inspecti	<u>250,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>250,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	2,350,000	172,531.29	559,784.25	0.00	1,790,215.75	23.82
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
201-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	60,000	3,480.98	10,415.95	0.00	49,584.05	17.36
201-4000-09-4505 Interest Inc Ph2 Offsit	1,563,884	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,563,884.00	0.00
201-4000-09-4540 Other Income	<u>0</u>	<u>110.00</u>	<u>216.72</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>216.72)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,623,884	3,590.98	10,632.67	0.00	1,613,251.33	0.65
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	4,754,196	202,073.84	659,359.30	0.00	4,094,836.70	13.87

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

DEPARTMENT - Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
201-5201-01-5101 Salaries	346,333	27,566.97	82,238.07	0.00	264,094.93	23.75
201-5201-01-5105 Overtime	12,000	1,198.88	4,719.48	0.00	7,280.52	39.33
201-5201-01-5106 Longevity	450	0.00	400.00	0.00	50.00	88.89
201-5201-01-5107 TMRS Contribution	38,409	1,869.79	6,586.82	0.00	31,822.18	17.15
201-5201-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	5,202	397.22	1,400.40	0.00	3,801.60	26.92
201-5201-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	71,266	5,232.12	19,062.42	0.00	52,203.58	26.75
201-5201-01-5110 Workmens Comp TML	9,013	0.00	1,967.61	0.00	7,045.39	21.83
201-5201-01-5621 Travel/Training	5,700	609.36	1,412.28	0.00	4,287.72	24.78
TOTAL Personnel	488,373	36,874.34	117,787.08	0.00	370,585.92	24.12
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
201-5201-03-5050 Office Supplies	6,000	334.55	3,572.28	0.00	2,427.72	59.54
201-5201-03-5080 Gas & Oil	20,000	2,348.47	6,251.16	0.00	13,748.84	31.26
201-5201-03-5081 Uniforms	5,000	2,234.60	2,859.31	0.00	2,140.69	57.19
201-5201-03-5090 Postage	11,500	1,196.05	3,510.56	0.00	7,989.44	30.53
201-5201-03-5150 Printing	4,500	458.69	1,349.12	0.00	3,150.88	29.98
201-5201-03-5608 Rock, Sand & Gravel	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
201-5201-03-5630 Tools	6,000	91.08	585.28	0.00	5,414.72	9.75
201-5201-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	30,000	0.00	1,140.89	0.00	28,859.11	3.80
201-5201-03-5904 Chlorine	12,000	756.30	3,025.20	0.00	8,974.80	25.21
201-5201-03-5905 Meters	140,000	41,808.00	41,830.00	8,175.00	89,995.00	35.72
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	236,500	49,227.74	64,123.80	8,175.00	164,201.20	30.57
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
201-5201-04-5120 Building Maintenance	6,500	365.00	1,690.95	0.00	4,809.05	26.01
201-5201-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	40,000	2,649.92	15,344.08	0.00	24,655.92	38.36
201-5201-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	8,000	299.69	4,546.14	0.00	3,453.86	56.83
201-5201-04-5902 Water System Maintenan	300,000	2,300.77	5,967.22	0.00	294,032.78	1.99
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	354,500	5,615.38	27,548.39	0.00	326,951.61	7.77
<u>Utilities</u>						
201-5201-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	90,000	2,172.30	27,888.26	0.00	62,111.74	30.99
201-5201-05-5617 Utilities - Gas	4,000	392.47	817.89	0.00	3,182.11	20.45
201-5201-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	7,000	543.19	1,851.94	0.00	5,148.06	26.46
201-5201-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	1,200	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	(4,800.00)	500.00
TOTAL Utilities	102,200	3,107.96	36,558.09	0.00	65,641.91	35.77
<u>Contract Services</u>						
201-5201-06-5620 Legal & Professional	38,650	1,162.77	1,607.13	0.00	37,042.87	4.16
201-5201-06-5766 Consultant - engineerin	60,000	4,750.00	5,205.70	0.00	54,794.30	8.68
TOTAL Contract Services	98,650	5,912.77	6,812.83	0.00	91,837.17	6.91
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
201-5201-07-5190 Insurance - TML	9,000	0.00	2,888.18	0.00	6,111.82	32.09
201-5201-07-5220 Advertising & Notices	750	425.42	425.42	0.00	324.58	56.72
201-5201-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	1,000	3,126.10	4,626.10	0.00	(3,626.10)	462.61
201-5201-07-5261 Permits-TCEQ	6,087	0.00	3,719.10	0.00	2,367.90	61.10

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

DEPARTMENT - Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
201-5201-07-5262 UTRW membership	3,041	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,041.00	0.00
201-5201-07-5280 Maintenance contract -	0	140.00	140.00	0.00 (	140.00)	0.00
201-5201-07-5624 Equipment Rental	6,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00
201-5201-07-5665 Technology	8,250	23.99	23.99	0.00	8,226.01	0.29
201-5201-07-5666 Bank fees	366	0.00	9,500.00	0.00 (	9,134.00)	2,595.63
201-5201-07-5901 Lab Fees	20,000	320.00	1,090.00	0.00	18,910.00	5.45
201-5201-07-5906 Groundwater Pumpage Fee	15,000	0.00	5,565.75	0.00	9,434.25	37.11
201-5201-07-5909 AMR Annual Fees	6,000	567.62	1,808.09	0.00	4,191.91	30.13
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	75,494	4,603.13	29,786.63	0.00	45,707.37	39.46
<u>Debt Service</u>						
201-5201-98-5801 2016 Bond Principal	230,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,000.00	0.00
201-5201-98-5866 2016 Bond Interest	116,700	0.00	0.00	0.00	116,700.00	0.00
201-5201-98-5867 2023 CO Bond Principal	60,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
201-5201-98-5868 2023 CO Bond Interest	315,906	0.00	0.00	0.00	315,906.00	0.00
201-5201-98-5870 Ph 2 Offsites CO Intere	1,798,934	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,798,934.00	0.00
TOTAL Debt Service	2,521,540	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,521,540.00	0.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
201-5201-99-4090 Administrative fee	98,640	8,220.00	24,660.00	0.00	73,980.00	25.00
201-5201-99-5902 Capital - equipment	0	0.00	13,200.00	0.00 (	13,200.00)	0.00
201-5201-99-9900 Depreciation expense	600,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	600,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contingency/FB	698,640	8,220.00	37,860.00	0.00	660,780.00	5.42
TOTAL Water	4,575,897	113,561.32	320,476.82	8,175.00	4,247,245.18	7.18
TOTAL EXPENSES	4,575,897	113,561.32	320,476.82	8,175.00	4,247,245.18	7.18
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	178,299	88,512.52	338,882.48 (	8,175.00) (	152,408.48)	185.48

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	846,615	5,130.96	70,685.23	0.00	775,929.77	8.35
Charges for Services	1,150,000	90,547.56	268,625.38	0.00	881,374.62	23.36
Miscellaneous	<u>60,000</u>	<u>211,590.65</u>	<u>481,681.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>421,681.29</u>)	<u>802.80</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>2,056,615</u>	<u>307,269.17</u>	<u>820,991.90</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,235,623.10</u>	<u>39.92</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>2,056,615</u>	<u>307,269.17</u>	<u>820,991.90</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,235,623.10</u>	<u>39.92</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Sewer</u>						
Personnel	391,990	32,571.29	105,361.14	0.00	286,628.86	26.88
Materials & Supplies	56,400	3,508.00	16,523.53	0.00	39,876.47	29.30
Repairs & Maintenance	192,000	3,197.98	64,929.70	11,639.68	115,430.62	39.88
Utilities	159,500	9,507.08	27,987.32	0.00	131,512.68	17.55
Contract Services	36,000	0.00	1,607.48	0.00	34,392.52	4.47
Fees & Other Services	56,440	0.00	49,017.51	0.00	7,422.49	86.85
Debt Service	0	0.00	609,037.71	0.00	(609,037.71)	0.00
Contingency/FB	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>53,378.70</u>	(<u>53,378.70</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Sewer	<u>892,330</u>	<u>48,784.35</u>	<u>874,464.39</u>	<u>65,018.38</u>	(<u>47,152.77</u>)	<u>105.28</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>892,330</u>	<u>48,784.35</u>	<u>874,464.39</u>	<u>65,018.38</u>	(<u>47,152.77</u>)	<u>105.28</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	1,164,285	258,484.82	(53,472.49)	(65,018.38)	1,282,775.87	10.18-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
202-4000-01-4021 Late Penalties - Sewer	10,000	1,165.96	3,280.23	0.00	6,719.77	32.80
202-4000-01-4710 Sewer Impact Fees	<u>836,615</u>	<u>3,965.00</u>	<u>67,405.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>769,210.00</u>	<u>8.06</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	846,615	5,130.96	70,685.23	0.00	775,929.77	8.35
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
202-4000-06-4020 Sewer Billings	<u>1,150,000</u>	<u>90,547.56</u>	<u>268,625.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>881,374.62</u>	<u>23.36</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	1,150,000	90,547.56	268,625.38	0.00	881,374.62	23.36
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
202-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>60,000</u>	<u>211,590.65</u>	<u>481,681.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>421,681.29</u>)	<u>802.80</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	60,000	211,590.65	481,681.29	0.00	(421,681.29)	802.80
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,056,615	307,269.17	820,991.90	0.00	1,235,623.10	39.92

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

DEPARTMENT - Sewer

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
202-5202-01-5101 Salaries	280,933	21,602.11	67,042.88	0.00	213,890.12	23.86
202-5202-01-5105 Overtime	15,000	3,962.03	10,817.20	0.00	4,182.80	72.11
202-5202-01-5106 Longevity	1,350	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	50.00	96.30
202-5202-01-5107 Retirement - TMRS	31,860	1,661.68	5,890.89	0.00	25,969.11	18.49
202-5202-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	4,311	358.17	1,275.02	0.00	3,035.98	29.58
202-5202-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	47,510	4,364.50	16,770.47	0.00	30,739.53	35.30
202-5202-01-5110 Workers Comp TML	6,026	0.00	1,475.93	0.00	4,550.07	24.49
202-5202-01-5621 Travel/training	5,000	622.80	788.75	0.00	4,211.25	15.78
TOTAL Personnel	391,990	32,571.29	105,361.14	0.00	286,628.86	26.88
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
202-5202-03-5050 Office Supplies	5,000	79.69	1,455.79	0.00	3,544.21	29.12
202-5202-03-5080 Gas & Oil	14,000	1,506.66	3,981.57	0.00	10,018.43	28.44
202-5202-03-5081 Uniforms	3,500	787.23	1,780.11	0.00	1,719.89	50.86
202-5202-03-5090 Postage	300	0.00	44.95	0.00	255.05	14.98
202-5202-03-5150 Printing	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
202-5202-03-5607 Rock, Sand & Gravel	4,000	0.00	2,587.48	0.00	1,412.52	64.69
202-5202-03-5608 Chemicals Purchased	10,000	0.00	2,160.81	0.00	7,839.19	21.61
202-5202-03-5630 Tools	5,000	0.00	542.34	0.00	4,457.66	10.85
202-5202-03-5903 Parts and Fittings	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
202-5202-03-5904 Chlorine	11,000	1,134.42	3,970.48	0.00	7,029.52	36.10
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	56,400	3,508.00	16,523.53	0.00	39,876.47	29.30
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
202-5202-04-5120 Building Maintenance	5,000	26.96	1,114.83	0.00	3,885.17	22.30
202-5202-04-5121 Equipment Maintenance	35,000	971.79	7,446.48	0.00	27,553.52	21.28
202-5202-04-5122 Vehicle Maintenance	7,000	24.85	1,572.19	0.00	5,427.81	22.46
202-5202-04-5902 Sewer System Maintenan	60,000	1,352.50	37,597.69	7,250.00	15,152.31	74.75
202-5202-04-5903 WWTP Maintenance	85,000	821.88	17,198.51	4,389.68	63,411.81	25.40
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	192,000	3,197.98	64,929.70	11,639.68	115,430.62	39.88
<u>Utilities</u>						
202-5202-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	42,500	620.85	9,987.20	0.00	32,512.80	23.50
202-5202-05-5618 Utilities - Telephone	7,000	667.47	2,488.76	0.00	4,511.24	35.55
202-5202-05-5619 Utilities - Water/Sewer	100,000	8,218.76	15,511.36	0.00	84,488.64	15.51
202-5202-05-5621 Utilities - Sludge Disp	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Utilities	159,500	9,507.08	27,987.32	0.00	131,512.68	17.55
<u>Contract Services</u>						
202-5202-06-5620 Legal & Professional	6,000	0.00	1,607.48	0.00	4,392.52	26.79
202-5202-06-5766 Consultant - engineerin	30,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	36,000	0.00	1,607.48	0.00	34,392.52	4.47
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
202-5202-07-5190 Insurance - TML	15,000	0.00	4,813.64	0.00	10,186.36	32.09
202-5202-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	740	0.00	0.00	0.00	740.00	0.00
202-5202-07-5261 Permits-TCEQ	4,700	0.00	2,368.05	0.00	2,331.95	50.38

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

DEPARTMENT - Sewer

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
202-5202-07-5540 Bond Insurance	0	0.00	38,415.82	0.00 (	38,415.82)	0.00
202-5202-07-5624 Equipment Rental	15,000	0.00	3,420.00	0.00	11,580.00	22.80
202-5202-07-5665 Technology	6,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00
202-5202-07-5901 Lab Fees	<u>15,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	56,440	0.00	49,017.51	0.00	7,422.49	86.85
<u>Debt Service</u>						
202-5202-98-5899 Bond Issue Costs	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>609,037.71</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>609,037.71)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Debt Service	0	0.00	609,037.71	0.00 (	609,037.71)	0.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
202-5202-99-5902 Capital - equipment	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>53,378.70 (</u>	<u>53,378.70)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contingency/FB	0	0.00	0.00	53,378.70 (	53,378.70)	0.00
TOTAL Sewer	892,330	48,784.35	874,464.39	65,018.38 (	47,152.77)	105.28
TOTAL EXPENSES	892,330	48,784.35	874,464.39	65,018.38 (	47,152.77)	105.28
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	1,164,285	258,484.82 (	53,472.49) (	65,018.38)	1,282,775.87	10.18-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Charges for Services	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>204,929.91</u>	<u>479,114.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,066,885.20</u>	<u>18.82</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>204,929.91</u>	<u>479,114.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,066,885.20</u>	<u>18.82</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>204,929.91</u>	<u>479,114.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,066,885.20</u>	<u>18.82</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

Solid Waste

Fees & Other Services	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>87,005.86</u>	<u>508,218.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,037,781.25</u>	<u>19.96</u>
TOTAL Solid Waste	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>87,005.86</u>	<u>508,218.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,037,781.25</u>	<u>19.96</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>87,005.86</u>	<u>508,218.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,037,781.25</u>	<u>19.96</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	117,924.05 (	29,103.95)	0.00	29,103.95	0.00
--------------------------------	---	--------------	------------	------	-----------	------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
205-4000-06-4025 Garbage Billings	<u>2,546,000</u>	<u>204,929.91</u>	<u>479,114.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,066,885.20</u>	<u>18.82</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	2,546,000	204,929.91	479,114.80	0.00	2,066,885.20	18.82
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,546,000	204,929.91	479,114.80	0.00	2,066,885.20	18.82

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund
DEPARTMENT - Solid Waste

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Materials & Supplies						
Fees & Other Services						
205-5205-07-5666 Mustang Collection Fees	116,000 (	118,171.25) (	109,907.44)	0.00	225,907.44	94.75-
205-5205-07-5931 Franchise Fees 15%	315,000	28,655.28	87,543.36	0.00	227,456.64	27.79
205-5205-07-5941 Republic Waste	<u>2,115,000</u>	<u>176,521.83</u>	<u>530,582.83</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,584,417.17</u>	<u>25.09</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	2,546,000	87,005.86	508,218.75	0.00	2,037,781.25	19.96
Contingency/FB						
TOTAL Solid Waste	2,546,000	87,005.86	508,218.75	0.00	2,037,781.25	19.96
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,546,000	87,005.86	508,218.75	0.00	2,037,781.25	19.96
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	117,924.05 (	29,103.95)	0.00	29,103.95	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Taxes	1,465,000	1,126,654.91	1,181,361.87	0.00	283,638.13	80.64
Miscellaneous	28,500	2,380.03	4,064.58	0.00	24,435.42	14.26
Contingency/FB	<u>433,919</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>433,919.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,927,419</u>	<u>1,129,034.94</u>	<u>1,185,426.45</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>741,992.55</u>	<u>61.50</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	1,927,419	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	0.00	741,992.55	61.50
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
Fees & Other Services	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
Debt Service	<u>1,923,919</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,923,919.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Debt Service	<u>1,927,419</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,927,419.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,927,419	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,927,419.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	0.00 (	1,185,426.45)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
301-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	<u>1,465,000</u>	<u>1,126,654.91</u>	<u>1,181,361.87</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>283,638.13</u>	<u>80.64</u>
TOTAL Taxes	1,465,000	1,126,654.91	1,181,361.87	0.00	283,638.13	80.64
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
301-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>28,500</u>	<u>2,380.03</u>	<u>4,064.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>24,435.42</u>	<u>14.26</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	28,500	2,380.03	4,064.58	0.00	24,435.42	14.26
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
301-4000-99-4091 Transfers in	<u>433,919</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>433,919.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contingency/FB	433,919	0.00	0.00	0.00	433,919.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	1,927,419	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	0.00	741,992.55	61.50

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

DEPARTMENT - Debt Service

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
301-5301-07-5870 Agent Fees	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
 <u>Debt Service</u>						
301-5301-98-5850 2020 Time Warrant Princ	38,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5851 2020 Time Warrant Inter	9,264	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,264.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5852 2006 CO Principal	45,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5853 2006 CO Interest	5,740	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,740.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5860 2013 GO Refunding Princ	56,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5861 2013 GO Refunding Inter	2,796	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,796.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5864 2019 Time Warrant Princ	101,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	101,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5865 2019 Time Warrant Inter	12,389	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,389.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5866 2020 GO Refunding Prini	562,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	562,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5867 2020 GO Refunding Inter	6,880	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,880.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5868 2022 CO Public Safety P	290,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	290,000.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5869 2022 CO Public Safety I	455,850	0.00	0.00	0.00	455,850.00	0.00
301-5301-98-5871 Interest - CO 2024 FS#2	339,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	339,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Debt Service	1,923,919	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,923,919.00	0.00
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Debt Service	1,927,419	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,927,419.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,927,419	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,927,419.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	0.00	(1,185,426.45)	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	16,600	8,132.63	10,263.16	0.00	6,336.84	61.83
Taxes	10,000	0.00	1,189.25	0.00	8,810.75	11.89
Grants	4,128	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,128.00	0.00
Miscellaneous	<u>3,000</u>	<u>188.10</u>	<u>579.54</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,420.46</u>	<u>19.32</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>33,728</u>	<u>8,320.73</u>	<u>12,031.95</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>21,696.05</u>	<u>35.67</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	33,728	8,320.73	12,031.95	0.00	21,696.05	35.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Officers Training Fund</u>						
Personnel	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
Contract Services	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
Fees & Other Services	<u>4,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,200.00</u>	<u>2,800.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
TOTAL Officers Training Fund	10,500	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	9,300.00	11.43
<u>Seizure</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Court Technology</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Court Security</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,500	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	9,300.00	11.43
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	23,228	8,320.73	12,031.95 (	1,200.00)	12,396.05	46.63

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
401-4000-01-4310 Court Security Fee	4,600	449.80	1,619.81	0.00	2,980.19	35.21
401-4000-01-4421 Child Safety Fees	8,000	7,315.67	7,315.67	0.00	684.33	91.45
401-4000-01-4710 Court Technology Fee	<u>4,000</u>	<u>367.16</u>	<u>1,327.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,672.32</u>	<u>33.19</u>
TOTAL Fines and Fees	16,600	8,132.63	10,263.16	0.00	6,336.84	61.83
<u>Taxes</u>						
401-4000-02-4170 Hotel/Motel Tax	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,189.25</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8,810.75</u>	<u>11.89</u>
TOTAL Taxes	10,000	0.00	1,189.25	0.00	8,810.75	11.89
<u>Grants</u>						
401-4000-03-4701 NCTCOG/State Comp/LEOSE	<u>4,128</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,128.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Grants	4,128	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,128.00	0.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
401-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>3,000</u>	<u>188.10</u>	<u>579.54</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,420.46</u>	<u>19.32</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	3,000	188.10	579.54	0.00	2,420.46	19.32
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	33,728	8,320.73	12,031.95	0.00	21,696.05	35.67

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Officers Training Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
401-5401-01-5621 Travel/training	<u>3,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Personnel	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
401-5401-06-5677 Child Safety - Child Ad	<u>3,500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contract Services	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
401-5401-07-5665 Court Technology	<u>4,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,200.00</u>	<u>2,800.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	4,000	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	2,800.00	30.00
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Officers Training Fund	10,500	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	9,300.00	11.43

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Seizure

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

DEPARTMENT - Court Technology

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Debt Service</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund
DEPARTMENT - Court Security

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL EXPENSES	10,500	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	9,300.00	11.43
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	23,228	8,320.73	12,031.95 (	1,200.00)	12,396.05	46.63

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Taxes	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
Miscellaneous	<u>10,000</u>	<u>1,141.81</u>	<u>3,517.96</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,482.04</u>	<u>35.18</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>910,000</u>	<u>1,141.81</u>	<u>3,517.96</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>906,482.04</u>	<u>0.39</u>
 TOTAL REVENUE	 910,000	 1,141.81	 3,517.96	 0.00	 906,482.04	 0.39
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Seizure Fund</u>						
Fees & Other Services	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>900,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Seizure Fund	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>900,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSES	 900,000	 0.00	 0.00	 0.00	 900,000.00	 0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	 10,000	 1,141.81	 3,517.96	 0.00	 6,482.04	 35.18

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
402-4000-02-4100 Property Taxes	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Taxes	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
<u>Grants</u>						
<u>Donations</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
402-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	10,000	1,141.81	3,517.96	0.00	6,482.04	35.18
TOTAL Miscellaneous	10,000	1,141.81	3,517.96	0.00	6,482.04	35.18
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	910,000	1,141.81	3,517.96	0.00	906,482.04	0.39

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

DEPARTMENT - Seizure Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Materials & Supplies						
Fees & Other Services						
402-5402-07-5665 Jackson Ridge PID TIRZ	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Seizure Fund	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	900,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	10,000	1,141.81	3,517.96	0.00	6,482.04	35.18

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

403-Impact Fees

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Miscellaneous	<u>14,000</u>	<u>4,718.76</u>	<u>14,538.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>538.72</u>)	<u>103.85</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>14,000</u>	<u>4,718.76</u>	<u>14,538.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>538.72</u>)	<u>103.85</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>14,000</u>	<u>4,718.76</u>	<u>14,538.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>538.72</u>)	<u>103.85</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

MCTF

Contract Services	<u>0</u>	<u>3,395.32</u>	<u>13,793.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>13,793.66</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MCTF	<u>0</u>	<u>3,395.32</u>	<u>13,793.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>13,793.66</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0</u>	<u>3,395.32</u>	<u>13,793.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>13,793.66</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	14,000	1,323.44	745.06	0.00	13,254.94	5.32
--------------------------------	--------	----------	--------	------	-----------	------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

403-Impact Fees

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Fines and Fees						
Miscellaneous						
403-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	14,000	4,718.76	14,538.72	0.00 (	538.72)	103.85
TOTAL Miscellaneous	14,000	4,718.76	14,538.72	0.00 (	538.72)	103.85
Contingency/FB						
TOTAL REVENUE	14,000	4,718.76	14,538.72	0.00 (	538.72)	103.85

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

403-Impact Fees

DEPARTMENT - MCTF

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
403-5403-06-5766 CONSULTING ENGINEERING	0	0.00	5,310.00	0.00 (	5,310.00)	0.00
403-5403-06-5767 Consulting Eng - Street	0	3,395.32	8,483.66	0.00 (	8,483.66)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	0	3,395.32	13,793.66	0.00 (	13,793.66)	0.00
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL MCTF	0	3,395.32	13,793.66	0.00 (	13,793.66)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	3,395.32	13,793.66	0.00 (	13,793.66)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	14,000	1,323.44	745.06	0.00	13,254.94	5.32

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

404-Development Fees

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Fines and Fees	464,200	2,451.00	41,667.00	0.00	422,533.00	8.98
Permits	1,176,800	71,867.00	196,726.00	0.00	980,074.00	16.72
Miscellaneous	100,000	30,793.18	98,984.63	0.00	1,015.37	98.98
Contingency/FB	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>2,741,000</u>	<u>105,111.18</u>	<u>337,377.63</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,403,622.37</u>	<u>12.31</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	2,741,000	105,111.18	337,377.63	0.00	2,403,622.37	12.31
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>MCSF</u>						
Contract Services	<u>1,738,000</u>	<u>198,046.02</u>	<u>543,577.17</u>	<u>158,505.55</u>	<u>1,035,917.28</u>	<u>40.40</u>
TOTAL MCSF	<u>1,738,000</u>	<u>198,046.02</u>	<u>543,577.17</u>	<u>158,505.55</u>	<u>1,035,917.28</u>	<u>40.40</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,738,000	198,046.02	543,577.17	158,505.55	1,035,917.28	40.40
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	1,003,000 (	92,934.84) (	206,199.54) (	158,505.55)	1,367,705.09	36.36-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

404-Development Fees

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Fines and Fees</u>						
404-4000-01-4310 Street Impact Fees	464,200	2,451.00	41,667.00	0.00	422,533.00	8.98
TOTAL Fines and Fees	464,200	2,451.00	41,667.00	0.00	422,533.00	8.98
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Permits</u>						
404-4000-07-4200 Development Fees	10,000 (	29,348.00)	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
404-4000-07-4210 Street Fee	75,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00
404-4000-07-4700 Fire Services Fund	400,000	96,715.00	120,226.00	0.00	279,774.00	30.06
404-4000-07-4710 Park Development Fees	691,800	4,500.00	76,500.00	0.00	615,300.00	11.06
TOTAL Permits	1,176,800	71,867.00	196,726.00	0.00	980,074.00	16.72
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
404-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	100,000	30,793.18	98,984.63	0.00	1,015.37	98.98
TOTAL Miscellaneous	100,000	30,793.18	98,984.63	0.00	1,015.37	98.98
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
404-4000-99-4091 Transfers In	1,000,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contingency/FB	1,000,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	2,741,000	105,111.18	337,377.63	0.00	2,403,622.37	12.31

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

404-Development Fees

DEPARTMENT - MCSF

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
404-5404-06-5912 Capital Expenditure - P	328,000	147,411.72	388,173.99	101,083.55 (	161,257.54)	149.16
404-5404-06-5913 Capital Expenditure - F	1,000,000	50,634.30	155,403.18	57,422.00	787,174.82	21.28
404-5404-06-5914 Capital Expenditure - S	<u>410,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>410,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contract Services	1,738,000	198,046.02	543,577.17	158,505.55	1,035,917.28	40.40
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL MCSF	1,738,000	198,046.02	543,577.17	158,505.55	1,035,917.28	40.40
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,738,000	198,046.02	543,577.17	158,505.55	1,035,917.28	40.40
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	1,003,000 (	92,934.84) (	206,199.54) (	158,505.55)	1,367,705.09	36.36-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

405-Grant Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Miscellaneous	20,000	1,482.42	5,910.13	0.00	14,089.87	29.55
USDOJ PD Vests	104,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,000.00	0.00
Grant Revenue	<u>102,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>102,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>226,000</u>	<u>1,482.42</u>	<u>5,910.13</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>220,089.87</u>	<u>2.62</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	226,000	1,482.42	5,910.13	0.00	220,089.87	2.62
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Grants</u>						
CDBG Water lines	<u>206,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>137,908.63</u>	<u>55,431.67</u>	<u>12,659.70</u>	<u>93.85</u>
TOTAL Grants	<u>206,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>137,908.63</u>	<u>55,431.67</u>	<u>12,659.70</u>	<u>93.85</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	206,000	0.00	137,908.63	55,431.67	12,659.70	93.85
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	20,000	1,482.42 (	131,998.50) (	55,431.67)	207,430.17	937.15-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

405-Grant Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
405-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>20,000</u>	<u>1,482.42</u>	<u>5,910.13</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>14,089.87</u>	<u>29.55</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	20,000	1,482.42	5,910.13	0.00	14,089.87	29.55
<u>Tocker Foundation-Library</u>						
<u>USDOJ PD Vests</u>						
405-4000-82-4125 TxDOT Main St Improveme	<u>104,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>104,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL USDOJ PD Vests	104,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,000.00	0.00
<u>CJD Video,Computers</u>						
<u>CDBG Water Lines</u>						
<u>Grant Revenue</u>						
405-4000-85-4123 CLFRF Proceeds	<u>102,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>102,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Grant Revenue	102,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,000.00	0.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	226,000	1,482.42	5,910.13	0.00	220,089.87	2.62

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

405-Grant Fund

DEPARTMENT - Grants

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Tocker Foundation Libry</u>						
<u>USDOJ PD Vests</u>						
<u>CJD Video,Computers</u>						
<u>CDBG Water lines</u>						
405-5405-84-5121 TxDot Grant	104,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,000.00	0.00
405-5405-84-5123 ARPA Pump Station Gener	<u>102,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>137,908.63</u>	<u>55,431.67</u>	(<u>91,340.30</u>)	<u>189.55</u>
TOTAL CDBG Water lines	206,000	0.00	137,908.63	55,431.67	12,659.70	93.85
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Grants	206,000	0.00	137,908.63	55,431.67	12,659.70	93.85
TOTAL EXPENSES	206,000	0.00	137,908.63	55,431.67	12,659.70	93.85
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	20,000	1,482.42 (	131,998.50) (	55,431.67)	207,430.17	937.15-

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Charges for Services	880,000	83,528.86	541,028.86	0.00	338,971.14	61.48
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	880,000	83,528.86	541,028.86	0.00	338,971.14	61.48
TOTAL REVENUE	880,000	83,528.86	541,028.86	0.00	338,971.14	61.48
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

Development Agreements

Contract Services	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
TOTAL Development Agreements	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
TOTAL EXPENSES	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	59,181.91 (	156,506.38)	0.00	156,506.38	0.00
--------------------------------	---	-------------	-------------	------	------------	------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
406-4000-06-4501 Regatta (Silverado) DA	20,000	64,604.74	64,604.74	0.00 (	44,604.74)	323.02
406-4000-06-4505 Horizon Deer Creek Dev	0	0.00	20,000.00	0.00 (	20,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-4509 Keeneland Developmenet	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5407 DA - Aubrey Plant/N/S	100,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5408 PSA - High Point Ranch	50,000	0.00	100,000.00	0.00 (	50,000.00)	200.00
406-4000-06-5411 DA Pecan Creek	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5413 High Point Ranch Commer	50,000	18,924.12	18,924.12	0.00	31,075.88	37.85
406-4000-06-5414 HPR - Lennar	200,000	0.00	195,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	97.50
406-4000-06-5415 Duck Point MM Aubrey	100,000	0.00	70,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	70.00
406-4000-06-5416 ARCK Development (Knuck	50,000	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	20.00
406-4000-06-5417 Aubrey Hts PSA	50,000	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	40.00
406-4000-06-5418 Ribbonwood	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5419 Lennar Loyd Ranch	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5420 Project Alpha US 377	50,000	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	20.00
406-4000-06-5421 Blackjack 4Star	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
406-4000-06-5422 Hidden Lake	0	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 (	5,000.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5423 HMR Grand Restaurant PS	0	0.00	2,500.00	0.00 (	2,500.00)	0.00
406-4000-06-5424 Pretium - 428 Mixed Use	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>25,000.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Charges for Services	880,000	83,528.86	541,028.86	0.00	338,971.14	61.48
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	880,000	83,528.86	541,028.86	0.00	338,971.14	61.48

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

DEPARTMENT - Development Agreements

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Contract Services</u>						
406-5406-06-5720 Silverado (Regatta) Dev	20,000	2,107.28	49,566.34	0.00 (	29,566.34)	247.83
406-5406-06-5723 DA - Aubrey Plant/N/S	100,000	725.00	38,414.36	0.00	61,585.64	38.41
406-5406-06-5724 DA - High Pointe Ranch	50,000	3,303.85	340,387.91	0.00 (	290,387.91)	680.78
406-5406-06-5725 Keenland Addition	10,000	0.00	9,872.58	0.00	127.42	98.73
406-5406-06-5727 DA - Maylar	0	0.00	675.00	0.00 (	675.00)	0.00
406-5406-06-5728 DA - RIBBONWOOD	50,000	0.00	20,173.78	0.00	29,826.22	40.35
406-5406-06-5729 Sweet Cow / Aub Hts	0	0.00	32,683.58	0.00 (	32,683.58)	0.00
406-5406-06-5820 Venable Dev Agreement	0	2,181.89	2,348.00	0.00 (	2,348.00)	0.00
406-5406-06-5920 Winn Ridge (Jackson) De	0	0.00	698.50	0.00 (	698.50)	0.00
406-5406-06-6450 Sandbrock Dev Agreement	0	0.00	8,074.17	0.00 (	8,074.17)	0.00
406-5406-06-6460 Duck Point MM Aubrey	100,000	717.50	67,195.65	0.00	32,804.35	67.20
406-5406-06-6461 High Point Ranch Commer	50,000	0.00	4,761.62	0.00	45,238.38	9.52
406-5406-06-6462 Pecan Creek Residential	50,000	0.00	5,291.27	0.00	44,708.73	10.58
406-5406-06-6463 HPR - Lennar	200,000	0.00	34,111.87	0.00	165,888.13	17.06
406-5406-06-6465 DA Lennar Loyd Ranch	50,000	0.00	36,482.24	0.00	13,517.76	72.96
406-5406-06-6470 DA US 377 Project Alpha	50,000	5,038.35	11,914.41	0.00	38,085.59	23.83
406-5406-06-6471 Blackjack 4Star PSA	50,000	0.00	1,896.92	0.00	48,103.08	3.79
406-5406-06-6472 ARCK Development (Knuck	50,000	0.00	8,229.00	0.00	41,771.00	16.46
406-5406-06-6473 Aubrey Hts PSA Expense	50,000	5,506.18	7,384.68	0.00	42,615.32	14.77
406-5406-06-6474 Hidden Lake	0	0.00	10,483.52	0.00 (	10,483.52)	0.00
406-5406-06-6475 HMR Grand Restaurant PS	0	4,766.90	6,889.84	0.00 (	6,889.84)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
TOTAL Development Agreements	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
TOTAL EXPENSES	880,000	24,346.95	697,535.24	0.00	182,464.76	79.27
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0	59,181.91 (	156,506.38)	0.00	156,506.38	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Penalties & Interest	227,255	93,344.64	300,613.96	0.00 (	73,358.96)	132.28
Charges for Services	0	0.00	625,000.00	0.00 (	625,000.00)	0.00
Miscellaneous	57,350,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,350,000.00	0.00
Contingency/FB	<u>22,637,116</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>22,637,116.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>80,214,371</u>	<u>93,344.64</u>	<u>925,613.96</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>79,288,757.04</u>	<u>1.15</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	80,214,371	93,344.64	925,613.96	0.00	79,288,757.04	1.15
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
 <u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
 <u>Capital Projects</u>						
Contract Services	200,000	0.00	0.00	2,063.00	197,937.00	1.03
Miscellaneous	79,007,591	2,432,303.89	3,089,856.08	1,245,658.06	74,672,076.86	5.49
Debt Service	<u>1,006,780</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,006,780.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Capital Projects	<u>80,214,371</u>	<u>2,432,303.89</u>	<u>3,089,856.08</u>	<u>1,247,721.06</u>	<u>75,876,793.86</u>	<u>5.41</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	80,214,371	2,432,303.89	3,089,856.08	1,247,721.06	75,876,793.86	5.41
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0 (	2,338,959.25)	(2,164,242.12)	(1,247,721.06)	3,411,963.18	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Penalties & Interest</u>						
501-4000-05-4500 Interest Income	227,255	47,790.05	165,032.56	0.00	62,222.44	72.62
501-4000-05-4501 ABP Interest Income	0	40,542.30	123,535.69	0.00 (	123,535.69)	0.00
501-4000-05-4502 HPR Lennar Interest Inc	0	5,012.29	12,045.71	0.00 (	12,045.71)	0.00
TOTAL Penalties & Interest	227,255	93,344.64	300,613.96	0.00 (	73,358.96)	132.28
 <u>Charges for Services</u>						
501-4000-06-4510 Developer Cont Lennar H	0	0.00	625,000.00	0.00 (	625,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL Charges for Services	0	0.00	625,000.00	0.00 (	625,000.00)	0.00
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>						
501-4000-09-4900 Bond proceeds	57,350,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,350,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	57,350,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,350,000.00	0.00
 <u>Contingency/FB</u>						
501-4000-99-4091 Transfers In	22,637,116	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,637,116.00	0.00
TOTAL Contingency/FB	22,637,116	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,637,116.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	80,214,371	93,344.64	925,613.96	0.00	79,288,757.04	1.15

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

DEPARTMENT - Capital Projects

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Capital</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
501-5501-06-5765 IT Projects	50,000	0.00	0.00	2,063.00	47,937.00	4.13
501-5501-06-5766 Engineering	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	200,000	0.00	0.00	2,063.00	197,937.00	1.03
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
501-5501-09-5650 Capital Public Safety 2	3,000,000	1,354,596.85	1,097,331.97	0.00	1,902,668.03	36.58
501-5501-09-5651 Capital Vehicle Replace	1,800,000	15,570.14	578,645.91	311,273.20	910,080.89	49.44
501-5501-09-5652 Capital Project 38	3,500,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500,000.00	0.00
501-5501-09-5656 2023 PH 1 Offsights	0	0.00	0.00	839,941.00 (	839,941.00)	0.00
501-5501-09-5658 CO 2024 FS#2	5,708,336	887,533.04	913,416.86	0.00	4,794,919.14	16.00
501-5501-09-5659 Council Chambers 2023	0	45,388.00	45,388.00	4,269.58 (	49,657.58)	0.00
501-5501-09-5660 HW 377 Utility Relocate	6,000,000	13,140.00	35,040.00	0.00	5,964,960.00	0.58
501-5501-09-5689 Street Projects	0	3,679.20	109,983.74	8,532.28 (	118,516.02)	0.00
501-5501-09-5901 Water System Expansion	1,816,707	0.00	623.32	0.00	1,816,083.68	0.03
501-5501-09-5902 Capex Water	43,000	24,375.75	40,594.06	0.00	2,405.94	94.40
501-5501-09-5950 Sewer System Expansion	56,929,548	0.00	12,797.46	0.00	56,916,750.54	0.02
501-5501-09-5951 Capex Sewer	210,000	0.00	10,006.25	81,642.00	118,351.75	43.64
501-5501-09-5952 2024 Ph 2 Offsites	0	62,651.52	176,128.84	0.00 (	176,128.84)	0.00
501-5501-09-5953 WWTP Expansion	0	7,654.55	33,899.10	0.00 (	33,899.10)	0.00
501-5501-09-5954 UTRWD Delivery Point	0	0.00	7,231.65	0.00 (	7,231.65)	0.00
501-5501-09-5955 FM 428 Lift Station	0	17,714.84	28,768.92	0.00 (	28,768.92)	0.00
TOTAL Miscellaneous	79,007,591	2,432,303.89	3,089,856.08	1,245,658.06	74,672,076.86	5.49
<u>Debt Service</u>						
501-5501-98-5899 Bond Issue Costs	1,006,780	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,006,780.00	0.00
TOTAL Debt Service	1,006,780	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,006,780.00	0.00
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL Capital Projects	80,214,371	2,432,303.89	3,089,856.08	1,247,721.06	75,876,793.86	5.41
TOTAL EXPENSES	80,214,371	2,432,303.89	3,089,856.08	1,247,721.06	75,876,793.86	5.41
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	0 (	2,338,959.25) (	2,164,242.12) (	1,247,721.06)	3,411,963.18	0.00

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

NAVO

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
<u>Charges for Services</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

DEPARTMENT - NAVO

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
<u>Utilities</u>						
<u>Contract Services</u>						
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
<u>Public Safety</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

701-MDD

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

GENERAL REVENUE

Taxes	975,000	96,757.51	284,421.93	0.00	690,578.07	29.17
Miscellaneous	<u>127,020</u>	<u>13,002.87</u>	<u>38,588.09</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>88,431.91</u>	<u>30.38</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,102,020</u>	<u>109,760.38</u>	<u>323,010.02</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>779,009.98</u>	<u>29.31</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>1,102,020</u>	<u>109,760.38</u>	<u>323,010.02</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>779,009.98</u>	<u>29.31</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENSE SUMMARY

MDD

Personnel	161,609	13,991.66	46,115.33	0.00	115,493.67	28.54
Materials & Supplies	7,000	157.55	298.79	0.00	6,701.21	4.27
Repairs & Maintenance	26,000	735.98	17,542.92	0.00	8,457.08	67.47
Utilities	2,445	0.00	149.32	0.00	2,295.68	6.11
Contract Services	46,500	13,340.73	15,881.23	0.00	30,618.77	34.15
Fees & Other Services	70,305	3,435.92	29,442.03	0.00	40,862.97	41.88
Miscellaneous	151,500	3,095.04	3,095.04	0.00	148,404.96	2.04
Contingency/FB	<u>317,400</u>	<u>1,450.00</u>	<u>4,350.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>313,050.00</u>	<u>1.37</u>
TOTAL MDD	<u>782,759</u>	<u>36,206.88</u>	<u>116,874.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>665,884.34</u>	<u>14.93</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>782,759</u>	<u>36,206.88</u>	<u>116,874.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>665,884.34</u>	<u>14.93</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	319,261	73,553.50	206,135.36	0.00	113,125.64	64.57
--------------------------------	---------	-----------	------------	------	------------	-------

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

701-MDD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Taxes</u>						
701-4000-02-4130 Sales Taxes	975,000	96,757.51	284,421.93	0.00	690,578.07	29.17
TOTAL Taxes	975,000	96,757.51	284,421.93	0.00	690,578.07	29.17
<u>Grants</u>						
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
701-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	109,000	11,492.87	34,068.09	0.00	74,931.91	31.26
701-4000-09-4730 Property Rental Income	18,020	1,510.00	4,520.00	0.00	13,500.00	25.08
TOTAL Miscellaneous	127,020	13,002.87	38,588.09	0.00	88,431.91	30.38
<u>Contingency/FB</u>						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,102,020	109,760.38	323,010.02	0.00	779,009.98	29.31

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

701-MDD

DEPARTMENT - MDD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
701-5176-01-5101 Salaries	116,900	8,992.70	30,566.56	0.00	86,333.44	26.15
701-5176-01-5106 Longevity	50	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
701-5176-01-5107 TMRS Contribution	12,455	584.52	2,019.31	0.00	10,435.69	16.21
701-5176-01-5108 Payroll Tax Expense (me	1,696	126.54	436.05	0.00	1,259.95	25.71
701-5176-01-5109 Group Health Insurance	11,878	872.90	4,555.15	0.00	7,322.85	38.35
701-5176-01-5110 Workmens Comp TML	230	0.00	43.77	0.00	186.23	19.03
701-5176-01-5621 Travel/training	18,400	3,415.00	8,444.49	0.00	9,955.51	45.89
TOTAL Personnel	161,609	13,991.66	46,115.33	0.00	115,493.67	28.54
<u>Capital</u>						
<u>Materials & Supplies</u>						
701-5176-03-5050 Office Supplies	2,000	157.55	232.79	0.00	1,767.21	11.64
701-5176-03-5060 Promotional Materials	5,000	0.00	66.00	0.00	4,934.00	1.32
TOTAL Materials & Supplies	7,000	157.55	298.79	0.00	6,701.21	4.27
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>						
701-5176-04-5120 Building Maintenance	26,000	735.98	17,542.92	0.00	8,457.08	67.47
TOTAL Repairs & Maintenance	26,000	735.98	17,542.92	0.00	8,457.08	67.47
<u>Utilities</u>						
701-5176-05-5616 Utilities - Electricity	1,850	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,850.00	0.00
701-5176-05-5618 Telephone	595	0.00	149.32	0.00	445.68	25.10
TOTAL Utilities	2,445	0.00	149.32	0.00	2,295.68	6.11
<u>Contract Services</u>						
701-5176-06-5620 Legal & Professional	35,000	3,666.98	6,207.48	0.00	28,792.52	17.74
701-5176-06-5764 Special Services	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
701-5176-06-7862 Maps	8,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00
701-5176-06-7863 Strategic Plan	0	9,673.75	9,673.75	0.00	(9,673.75)	0.00
TOTAL Contract Services	46,500	13,340.73	15,881.23	0.00	30,618.77	34.15
<u>Fees & Other Services</u>						
701-5176-07-5150 Printing	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
701-5176-07-5190 Insurance - TML	930	0.00	272.77	0.00	657.23	29.33
701-5176-07-5260 Dues & Memberships	14,500	0.00	11,500.00	0.00	3,000.00	79.31
701-5176-07-5280 Copier Maintenance Cont	1,400	65.00	195.00	0.00	1,205.00	13.93
701-5176-07-5665 Technology/Promotional	23,000	3,345.92	15,073.26	0.00	7,926.74	65.54
701-5176-07-5667 Marketing and Advertisi	27,475	25.00	2,401.00	0.00	25,074.00	8.74
TOTAL Fees & Other Services	70,305	3,435.92	29,442.03	0.00	40,862.97	41.88
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
701-5176-09-5131 Meetings Meals	1,500	238.83	238.83	0.00	1,261.17	15.92
701-5176-09-5630 Property Purchase	150,000	2,856.21	2,856.21	0.00	147,143.79	1.90
TOTAL Miscellaneous	151,500	3,095.04	3,095.04	0.00	148,404.96	2.04

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

701-MDD

DEPARTMENT - MDD

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
Contingency/FB						
701-5176-99-4091 Administrative fee	17,400	1,450.00	4,350.00	0.00	13,050.00	25.00
701-5176-99-5700 Grant Match	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
701-5176-99-5750 Economic Incentives	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>150,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Contingency/FB	317,400	1,450.00	4,350.00	0.00	313,050.00	1.37
TOTAL MDD	782,759	36,206.88	116,874.66	0.00	665,884.34	14.93
TOTAL EXPENSES	782,759	36,206.88	116,874.66	0.00	665,884.34	14.93
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	319,261	73,553.50	206,135.36	0.00	113,125.64	64.57

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
Miscellaneous	<u>1,577,500</u>	<u>120,938.67</u>	<u>415,977.74</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,161,522.26</u>	<u>26.37</u>
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	<u>1,577,500</u>	<u>120,938.67</u>	<u>415,977.74</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,161,522.26</u>	<u>26.37</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>1,577,500</u>	<u>120,938.67</u>	<u>415,977.74</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,161,522.26</u>	<u>26.37</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY</u>						
<u>Insurance Premiums</u>						
Personnel	<u>1,396,500</u>	<u>106,483.61</u>	<u>336,946.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,059,553.86</u>	<u>24.13</u>
TOTAL Insurance Premiums	<u>1,396,500</u>	<u>106,483.61</u>	<u>336,946.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,059,553.86</u>	<u>24.13</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>1,396,500</u>	<u>106,483.61</u>	<u>336,946.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,059,553.86</u>	<u>24.13</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	181,000	14,455.06	79,031.60	0.00	101,968.40	43.66

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Miscellaneous</u>						
801-4000-09-4430 Employer Insurance Prem	1,260,000	97,001.82	335,088.41	0.00	924,911.59	26.59
801-4000-09-4440 Employee Insurance Prem	302,500	22,110.46	75,286.85	0.00	227,213.15	24.89
801-4000-09-4480 Flex Spending Account	10,000	1,042.80	3,552.80	0.00	6,447.20	35.53
801-4000-09-4500 Interest Income	<u>5,000</u>	<u>783.59</u>	<u>2,049.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,950.32</u>	<u>40.99</u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,577,500	120,938.67	415,977.74	0.00	1,161,522.26	26.37
TOTAL REVENUE	1,577,500	120,938.67	415,977.74	0.00	1,161,522.26	26.37

CITY OF AUBREY
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

DEPARTMENT - Insurance Premiums

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 25.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>Personnel</u>						
801-5000-01-4090 Administrative Fee	1,500	4.08	244.07	0.00	1,255.93	16.27
801-5000-01-5111 Health Insurance	1,160,000	94,662.82	276,913.46	0.00	883,086.54	23.87
801-5000-01-5112 Dental Insurance	90,000	6,998.44	20,755.27	0.00	69,244.73	23.06
801-5000-01-5113 Vision Insurance	15,000	0.00	2,084.83	0.00	12,915.17	13.90
801-5000-01-5115 Life Insurance	75,000	0.00	14,696.40	0.00	60,303.60	19.60
801-5000-01-5117 Voluntary Policies	20,000	1,629.78	3,732.26	0.00	16,267.74	18.66
801-5000-01-5118 Flex Spending	15,000	981.39	8,646.55	0.00	6,353.45	57.64
801-5000-01-5119 New Benefits	12,000	1,892.10	5,358.30	0.00	6,641.70	44.65
801-5000-01-5120 Careflight/PHI	8,000	315.00	4,515.00	0.00	3,485.00	56.44
TOTAL Personnel	1,396,500	106,483.61	336,946.14	0.00	1,059,553.86	24.13
TOTAL Insurance Premiums	1,396,500	106,483.61	336,946.14	0.00	1,059,553.86	24.13
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,396,500	106,483.61	336,946.14	0.00	1,059,553.86	24.13
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	181,000	14,455.06	79,031.60	0.00	101,968.40	43.66



Balance Sheet by Fund

(Unaudited)

December 2024

YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
101-11-000-00	General Fund Cash	208,768.84	2,177,122.06	2,044,499.40	2,253,268.24
101-11-000-10	Cash on hand - Court drawer	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
101-11-000-84	Claim on Cash General	5,092,417.44	233,958.37	(1,066,787.24)	4,025,630.20
101-11-000-90	Investment Account	6,011,716.93	18,417.80	266,896.19	6,278,613.12
101-11-013-10	Accounts Receivable	173,107.14	0.00	(173,107.14)	0.00
101-11-013-20	Taxes Receivable	28,517.98	0.00	0.00	28,517.98
101-11-013-25	Emergicon EMS AR	3,597,015.00	0.00	0.00	3,597,015.00
101-11-013-33	Allowance for Taxes	(7,465.40)	0.00	0.00	(7,465.40)
101-11-013-35	Allowance for EMS AR	(3,253,048.00)	0.00	0.00	(3,253,048.00)
101-11-013-37	Sales Tax Receivable	427,606.59	0.00	0.00	427,606.59
101-11-015-00	Court Fees Receivable	437,291.24	0.00	0.00	437,291.24
101-11-015-50	Allowance for Court Fees	(143,517.12)	0.00	0.00	(143,517.12)
101-11-021-00	Prepays	1,445,048.00	0.00	10,000.00	1,455,048.00
101-11-050-00	Inventory	32,450.64	0.00	0.00	32,450.64
101-12-016-10	Land	1,083,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,083,000.00
101-13-000-80	Due from other funds EBT	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
101-19-000-00	Net Pension Asset	<u>84,712.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84,712.00</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	15,267,821.28	2,429,498.23	1,081,501.21	16,349,322.49
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
101-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	264,844.38	118,304.83	66,967.53	331,811.91
101-21-010-01	Accounts Payable-General Fund	633,550.95	0.00	(620,944.25)	12,606.70
101-21-010-14	Deferred Revenue Taxes	21,052.58	0.00	0.00	21,052.58
101-21-010-15	Deferred Revenue Court	293,774.42	0.00	0.00	293,774.42
101-21-010-16	Deferred Revenue EMS	343,967.00	0.00	0.00	343,967.00
101-21-010-17	Deferred Pension Inflows	146,888.00	0.00	0.00	146,888.00
101-21-010-18	Net Pension Liability	100,153.00	0.00	0.00	100,153.00
101-21-010-19	Deferred Pension Outflows	(244,985.00)	0.00	0.00	(244,985.00)
101-21-015-40	Child Support Payable	461.28	0.00	0.00	461.28
101-21-021-51	Unapplied Credit Liability A/R	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
101-21-022-10	Wages Payable	375,773.23	0.00	(375,773.23)	0.00
101-21-023-20	Comm Ctr rental deposits	770.01	(180.00)	120.00	890.01
101-21-023-30	Parks rental deposits	(150.00)	0.00	0.00	(150.00)
101-21-023-40	Collection fees payable-MVBA	262.77	(440.37)	(262.77)	0.00
101-21-023-41	Credit Card Fees Payable	(5,010.11)	0.00	0.00	(5,010.11)
101-21-023-50	Court Cash Bonds	443.30	0.00	0.00	443.30
101-21-023-70	OMNI fee - court	(330.08)	(54.00)	(18.00)	(348.08)
101-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(550.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,931,765.73	117,080.46	(929,910.72)	1,001,855.01
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
101-31-033-00	Fund Balance General Fund	13,253,399.55	0.00	0.00	13,253,399.55
101-31-033-80	Net Pension Obligation	<u>82,656.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>82,656.00</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	13,336,055.55	0.00	0.00	13,336,055.55

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

101-General Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	3,770,610.71	6,455,660.29	6,455,660.29
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,458,192.94</u>	<u>4,444,248.36</u>	<u>4,444,248.36</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	2,312,417.77	2,011,411.93	2,011,411.93
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	15,267,821.28	2,429,498.23	1,081,501.21	16,349,322.49
		=====	=====	=====	=====

YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
201-11-000-00	Water Fund Cash	118,487.09	(53,201.76)	11,468.91	129,956.00
201-11-000-10	Cash Drawer	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
201-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Water	5,166.23	176,848.59	330,616.66	335,782.89
201-11-000-90	Investment Account	76,394.23	306.96	942.13	77,336.36
201-11-000-91	Water Impact Fees	633,314.96	2,544.60	7,753.66	641,068.62
201-11-000-95	Cash - CO Keeneland Ph1 Offsit	8,538,717.00	0.00	0.00	8,538,717.00
201-11-013-00	Accounts receivable - UB	196,647.92	0.00	0.00	196,647.92
201-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	84,488.59	0.00	0.00	84,488.59
201-11-013-22	Allowance for Uncollect Water	(29,816.43)	0.00	0.00	(29,816.43)
201-11-027-00	Discount on Bonds	145,094.40	0.00	0.00	145,094.40
201-11-050-00	Inventory	458,669.38	0.00	0.00	458,669.38
201-12-016-10	Land	83,058.00	0.00	0.00	83,058.00
201-12-016-30	Water System	15,358,123.34	0.00	0.00	15,358,123.34
201-12-016-50	Machinery and Equipment	749,604.98	0.00	0.00	749,604.98
201-12-016-60	Vehicles	474,306.42	0.00	0.00	474,306.42
201-12-016-67	Office Equipment	43,133.09	0.00	0.00	43,133.09
201-12-016-80	Buildings and improvements	112,282.54	0.00	0.00	112,282.54
201-12-016-90	Construction in Progress	2,624,652.40	0.00	0.00	2,624,652.40
201-12-017-00	Accumulated Depreciation	(6,510,560.34)	0.00	0.00	(6,510,560.34)
201-13-000-00	Due from other funds	368,290.00	0.00	0.00	368,290.00
201-19-000-00	Net Pension Asset	(17,100.00)	0.00	0.00	(17,100.00)
	TOTAL ASSETS	23,513,153.80	126,498.39	350,781.36	23,863,935.16
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
201-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	54,345.38	35,023.80	1,127.26	55,472.64
201-21-010-02	Accounts Payable - Water	(11,145.37)	0.00	11,145.37	0.00
201-21-010-05	Unapplied Credits	4,554.27	(52.14)	(187.17)	4,367.10
201-21-010-17	Deferred Pension Inflows	8,300.00	0.00	0.00	8,300.00
201-21-010-18	Net Pension Liability	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
201-21-010-19	Deferred Pension Outflows	(53,700.00)	0.00	0.00	(53,700.00)
201-21-020-17	Deferred OPEB Inflows	4,700.00	0.00	0.00	4,700.00
201-21-020-19	Deferred OPEB Outflows	(2,000.00)	0.00	0.00	(2,000.00)
201-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation Payable- wate	9,717.46	0.00	0.00	9,717.46
201-21-021-20	Accrued Interest Payable	55,381.75	0.00	0.00	55,381.75
201-21-022-10	Wages Payable	13,977.72	0.00	(13,977.72)	0.00
201-21-023-00	Water TMRS Due to state	(881.00)	0.00	0.00	(881.00)
201-21-023-41	Credit Card Fees Payable	16,637.70	1,687.45	7,189.56	23,827.26
201-21-027-00	Bond Premium	174,032.00	0.00	0.00	174,032.00
201-21-029-10	Bonds Payable - Series 2016	4,005,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,005,000.00
201-21-029-75	Bonds Payable - Series 2023	8,110,000.00	0.00	0.00	8,110,000.00
201-21-029-80	Customer Deposits	168,037.82	(1,230.00)	4,044.82	172,082.64
201-21-029-81	Customer Refunds Payable	29.01	2,556.76	2,556.76	2,585.77
201-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(3,102.78)	0.00	0.00	(3,102.78)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	12,559,883.96	37,985.87	11,898.88	12,571,782.84

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

201-Water Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
FUND EQUITY					
201-31-033-02	Fund balance - Water/Sewer	10,474,017.37	0.00	0.00	10,474,017.37
201-31-033-10	Developer Contributions	470,033.47	0.00	0.00	470,033.47
201-31-033-80	Net Pension Benefit Obligation	<u>9,219.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>9,219.00</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	10,953,269.84	0.00	0.00	10,953,269.84
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	202,073.84	659,359.30	659,359.30
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>113,561.32</u>	<u>320,476.82</u>	<u>320,476.82</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	88,512.52	338,882.48	338,882.48
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	23,513,153.80	126,498.39	350,781.36	23,863,935.16
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

202-Sewer Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
202-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Sewer	(6,313,274.10)	35,624.68	67,836.20	(6,245,437.90)
202-11-000-91	Sewer Impact Fees	824,759.95	3,313.81	10,097.48	834,857.43
202-11-000-92	Utility Funding Series 2024A	0.00	208,276.84	52,471,583.81	52,471,583.81
202-11-013-01	Accounts Receivable - UB	99,654.69	0.00	0.00	99,654.69
202-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	42,562.70	0.00	0.00	42,562.70
202-11-013-22	Allowance for Doubtful Account	(15,109.98)	0.00	0.00	(15,109.98)
202-11-050-00	Inventory	60,254.36	0.00	0.00	60,254.36
202-12-016-40	Sewer System	11,387,377.80	0.00	0.00	11,387,377.80
202-12-016-90	Construction in Progress	<u>1,714,500.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,714,500.68</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	7,800,726.10	247,215.33	52,549,517.49	60,350,243.59
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
202-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	47,845.86	(11,069.49)	(44,973.32)	2,872.54
202-21-010-03	Accounts Payable -Sewer	418.25	0.00	(418.25)	0.00
202-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation Payable	15,915.08	0.00	0.00	15,915.08
202-21-022-10	Wages Payable	11,468.75	0.00	(11,468.75)	0.00
202-21-027-00	Bond Premium	0.00	0.00	2,564,850.30	2,564,850.30
202-21-028-80	Bonds Payable - Series 2013	71,920.00	0.00	0.00	71,920.00
202-21-029-20	Bonds Payable - Series 2024A	0.00	0.00	50,095,000.00	50,095,000.00
202-23-000-00	Due to other funds	114,820.00	0.00	0.00	114,820.00
202-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(<u>13,116.03</u>)	(<u>200.00</u>)	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>13,116.03</u>)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	249,271.91	(11,269.49)	52,602,989.98	52,852,261.89
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
202-31-033-00	Fund Balance	6,241,806.55	0.00	0.00	6,241,806.55
202-31-033-10	Developer Contributions	570,596.91	0.00	0.00	570,596.91
202-31-033-50	Restricted for Sewer Impact	<u>739,050.73</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>739,050.73</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	7,551,454.19	0.00	0.00	7,551,454.19
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	307,269.17	820,991.90	820,991.90
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>48,784.35</u>	<u>874,464.39</u>	<u>874,464.39</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	258,484.82	(53,472.49)	(53,472.49)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	7,800,726.10	247,215.33	52,549,517.49	60,350,243.59
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
 YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

205-Solid Waste Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
205-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Garbage	(263,076.72)	130,394.44	(9,656.67)	(272,733.39)
205-11-013-00	Accounts Receivable - UB	69,179.63	0.00	0.00	69,179.63
205-11-013-10	Accounts receivable	105,157.42	0.00	(9,729.19)	95,428.23
205-11-013-21	Accounts Receivable - Unbilled	31,429.77	0.00	0.00	31,429.77
205-11-013-22	Allowance for Doubtful Account	(10,489.25)	0.00	0.00	(10,489.25)
	TOTAL ASSETS	(67,799.15)	130,394.44	(19,385.86)	(87,185.01)
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
205-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	168,679.30	1,946.98	7,842.53	176,521.83
205-21-021-90	Sales Tax Payable	20,226.42	10,523.41	1,875.56	22,101.98
205-23-000-00	Due to other funds	16,219.00	0.00	0.00	16,219.00
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	205,124.72	12,470.39	9,718.09	214,842.81
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
205-31-033-00	Fund Balance	(272,923.87)	0.00	0.00	(272,923.87)
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	(272,923.87)	0.00	0.00	(272,923.87)
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	204,929.91	479,114.80	479,114.80
	TOTAL EXPENSES	0.00	87,005.86	508,218.75	508,218.75
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	117,924.05	(29,103.95)	(29,103.95)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	(67,799.15)	130,394.44	(19,385.86)	(87,185.01)
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

301-Debt Service Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
301-11-000-00	Debt Service Cash	109,333.96	1,128,744.67	1,184,541.96	1,293,875.92
301-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Debt Service	122,274.49	0.00	0.00	122,274.49
301-11-000-90	Investment Account	72,247.61	290.27	884.49	73,132.10
301-11-013-00	Property Taxes Receivable	15,983.61	0.00	0.00	15,983.61
301-11-013-10	Allowance for Uncollect Taxes (	5,106.75)	0.00	0.00	(5,106.75)
301-13-000-00	Due from other funds	114,820.00	0.00	0.00	114,820.00
TOTAL ASSETS		429,552.92	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	1,614,979.37
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
301-21-029-90	Deferred Taxes-I&S	10,876.86	0.00	0.00	10,876.86
TOTAL LIABILITIES		10,876.86	0.00	0.00	10,876.86
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
301-31-033-01	Fund Balance - Restricted	418,676.06	0.00	0.00	418,676.06
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		418,676.06	0.00	0.00	418,676.06
TOTAL REVENUES		0.00	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	1,185,426.45
INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.		0.00	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	1,185,426.45
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.		429,552.92	1,129,034.94	1,185,426.45	1,614,979.37
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
 YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

401-Special Revenue Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
401-11-000-00	Special Revenue Cash	46,498.72	188.10	579.54	47,078.26
401-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Special Revenue	<u>23,152.49</u>	<u>8,132.63</u>	<u>11,452.41</u>	<u>34,604.90</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	69,651.21	8,320.73	12,031.95	81,683.16
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
401-31-033-02	Fund Balance - Child Safety	4,021.19	0.00	0.00	4,021.19
401-31-033-04	Fund Balance - Court Security	6,920.50	0.00	0.00	6,920.50
401-31-033-05	Fund Balance - PD Officers Tra	54,940.59	0.00	0.00	54,940.59
401-31-033-06	Fund Balance - Seizure Funds	3,228.17	0.00	0.00	3,228.17
401-31-033-07	FUND BALANCE HOT	<u>540.76</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>540.76</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	69,651.21	0.00	0.00	69,651.21
	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8,320.73</u>	<u>12,031.95</u>	<u>12,031.95</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	8,320.73	12,031.95	12,031.95
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	69,651.21	8,320.73	12,031.95	81,683.16
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

402-TIRZ Jackson Ridge

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
402-11-000-00	TIRZ Cash	282,260.73	1,141.81	3,517.96	285,778.69
402-11-000-84	Claim on Cash TIRZ	<u>518,732.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>518,732.58</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		800,993.31	1,141.81	3,517.96	804,511.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
		-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
402-31-033-06	Fund balance - TIRZ Fund	<u>800,993.31</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>800,993.31</u>
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY		800,993.31	0.00	0.00	800,993.31
TOTAL REVENUES		<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,141.81</u>	<u>3,517.96</u>	<u>3,517.96</u>
INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.		0.00	1,141.81	3,517.96	3,517.96
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.		800,993.31	1,141.81	3,517.96	804,511.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

403-Impact Fees

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
403-11-000-00	Impact Fees Cash	1,166,502.77	4,718.76	14,538.72	1,181,041.49
403-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Impact Fees	(779,275.40)	(4,508.34)	(22,291.20)	(801,566.60)
	 TOTAL ASSETS	 387,227.37	 210.42	 (7,752.48)	 379,474.89
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
403-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	11,892.86	(1,113.02)	(8,497.54)	3,395.32
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	11,892.86	(1,113.02)	(8,497.54)	3,395.32
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
403-31-033-20	Restricted FB- Street Impact	375,334.51	0.00	0.00	375,334.51
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	375,334.51	0.00	0.00	375,334.51
	 TOTAL REVENUES	 0.00	 4,718.76	 14,538.72	 14,538.72
	TOTAL EXPENSES	0.00	3,395.32	13,793.66	13,793.66
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	1,323.44	745.06	745.06
	 TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	 387,227.37	 210.42	 (7,752.48)	 379,474.89
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
 YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

404-Development Fees

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
404-11-000-50	Investment Acct-Park Fees	1,705,121.38	(91,211.79)	(36,515.25)	1,668,606.13
404-11-000-60	Investment acct-Fire Station	4,012,190.30	111,124.64	(291,373.92)	3,720,816.38
404-11-000-70	Investment Acct-Street Fees	2,781,346.04	8,233.01	(707,174.22)	2,074,171.82
404-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Development Fees	2,239,350.21	(238,161.54)	959,697.91	3,199,048.12
404-11-000-90	Investment Account	<u>436,736.76</u>	<u>1,331.44</u>	<u>(101,309.94)</u>	<u>335,426.82</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	11,174,744.69	(208,684.24)	(176,675.42)	10,998,069.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
404-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	<u>11,221.63</u>	<u>(115,749.40)</u>	<u>29,524.12</u>	<u>40,745.75</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	11,221.63	(115,749.40)	29,524.12	40,745.75
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
404-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>11,163,523.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,163,523.06</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	11,163,523.06	0.00	0.00	11,163,523.06
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	105,111.18	337,377.63	337,377.63
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>198,046.02</u>	<u>543,577.17</u>	<u>543,577.17</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	(92,934.84)	(206,199.54)	(206,199.54)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	11,174,744.69	(208,684.24)	(176,675.42)	10,998,069.27
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

405-Grant Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
405-11-000-00	Grant Fund Cash	843,061.09	1,482.42	(472,031.87)	371,029.22
405-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Grants	668,678.11	(86,446.88)	96,002.49	764,680.60
405-11-013-15	AR Due From State	<u>74,767.93</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>74,767.93</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	1,586,507.13	(84,964.46)	(376,029.38)	1,210,477.75
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
405-21-010-00	Account Payable Pooled	244,030.88	(86,446.88)	(244,030.88)	0.00
405-21-021-60	Unearned Revenue - Grants	<u>354,759.56</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>354,759.56</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	598,790.44	(86,446.88)	(244,030.88)	354,759.56
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
405-31-033-04	Fund Balance - Grant Fund	<u>987,716.69</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>987,716.69</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	987,716.69	0.00	0.00	987,716.69
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	1,482.42	5,910.13	5,910.13
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>137,908.63</u>	<u>137,908.63</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	1,482.42	(131,998.50)	(131,998.50)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	1,586,507.13	(84,964.46)	(376,029.38)	1,210,477.75
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
 YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

406-Holding Acct Dev Agreemts

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
406-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Holding	502,397.39	58,571.41	(39,108.49)	463,288.90
406-11-013-10	Accounts Receivable	<u>423,206.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(423,206.27)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	925,603.66	58,571.41	(462,314.76)	463,288.90
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
406-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	143,031.30	(610.50)	(118,684.35)	24,346.95
406-21-021-60	Unearned Revenue - Holding Acc	187,124.03	0.00	(187,124.03)	0.00
406-23-000-00	Due to Other Funds	<u>368,290.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>368,290.00</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	698,445.33	(610.50)	(305,808.38)	392,636.95
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
406-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>227,158.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>227,158.33</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	227,158.33	0.00	0.00	227,158.33
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	83,528.86	541,028.86	541,028.86
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>24,346.95</u>	<u>697,535.24</u>	<u>697,535.24</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	59,181.91	(156,506.38)	(156,506.38)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	925,603.66	58,571.41	(462,314.76)	463,288.90
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

501-Capital Projects Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
501-11-000-55	Vehicle Replacement Fund	127,306.49	1,392.33	223,521.47	350,827.96
501-11-000-58	Cash - Tax Notes	8,841.41	35.77	110.20	8,951.61
501-11-000-59	Cash - CO 2022 Public Safety	4,695,884.92	(1,412,069.34)	(1,753,104.11)	2,942,780.81
501-11-000-60	Cash - CO 2023 Keeneland Phl	(3,676,911.03)	19,491.20	59,479.63	(3,617,431.40)
501-11-000-61	Cash - CO 2024 Station 2	4,377,580.37	(903,249.81)	(1,153,360.67)	3,224,219.70
501-11-000-62	ABP LLC Cash Escrow	10,090,367.36	40,542.30	123,535.69	10,213,903.05
501-11-000-63	HPR Lennar Escrow	625,689.42	5,012.29	637,045.71	1,262,735.13
501-11-000-84	Claim on Cash Capital Projects	(1,142,443.13)	(160,438.42)	(917,101.74)	(2,059,544.87)
501-11-008-38	Cash - Water Bond S16	<u>513,384.02</u>	<u>653.84</u>	<u>(348,654.58)</u>	<u>164,729.44</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	15,619,699.83	(2,408,629.84)	(3,128,528.40)	12,491,171.43
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
501-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	783,971.95	(69,670.59)	(596,012.04)	187,959.91
501-21-010-02	Accounts payable	547,837.24	0.00	(368,274.24)	179,563.00
501-21-010-11	Accounts Payable - Capital Pro	41,819.00	0.00	0.00	41,819.00
501-23-999-00	Impact Fees - Streets	<u>33,317.26</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>33,317.26</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,406,945.45	(69,670.59)	(964,286.28)	442,659.17
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
501-31-033-03	Restricted FB - Construction	<u>14,212,754.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>14,212,754.38</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	14,212,754.38	0.00	0.00	14,212,754.38
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	93,344.64	925,613.96	925,613.96
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,432,303.89</u>	<u>3,089,856.08</u>	<u>3,089,856.08</u>
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	(2,338,959.25)	(2,164,242.12)	(2,164,242.12)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	15,619,699.83	(2,408,629.84)	(3,128,528.40)	12,491,171.43
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

601-NAVO FWSD Fund

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
601-11-000-84	Claim on Cash NAVO	<u>726,309.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>726,309.29</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>726,309.29</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>726,309.29</u> =====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
601-21-022-10	Wages Payable	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.31
601-23-901-00	Due to Payroll Fund	(<u>237.23</u>)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>237.23</u>)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	(<u>236.92</u>)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>236.92</u>)
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
601-31-033-00	Fund Balance	<u>726,546.21</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>726,546.21</u>
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	<u>726,546.21</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>726,546.21</u> =====
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	<u>726,309.29</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>0.00</u> =====	<u>726,309.29</u> =====

CITY OF AUBREY
YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

701-MDD

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
701-11-000-00	MDD Cash	982,646.33	100,843.30	295,524.69	1,278,171.02
701-11-000-84	Claim on Cash MDD	(44,142.48)	(26,089.39)	(116,869.48)	(161,011.96)
701-11-000-90	Investment Account	1,626,259.58	6,534.18	19,910.18	1,646,169.76
701-11-013-37	Sales Tax Receivable	187,664.42	0.00	0.00	187,664.42
701-12-015-00	Land	696,835.95	0.00	0.00	696,835.95
701-12-015-10	Buildings and improvements	340,267.04	0.00	0.00	340,267.04
701-12-017-00	Accumulated Depreciation	(56,103.00)	0.00	0.00	(56,103.00)
	TOTAL ASSETS	3,733,427.84	81,288.09	198,565.39	3,931,993.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
701-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	20,076.05	7,734.59	(7,436.47)	12,639.58
701-21-010-12	Accounts Payable -MDD	(316.50)	0.00	316.50	0.00
701-21-021-10	Accrued Vacation	1,458.00	0.00	0.00	1,458.00
701-21-022-10	Wages Payable	450.00	0.00	(450.00)	0.00
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	21,667.55	7,734.59	(7,569.97)	14,097.58
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
701-31-040-10	Fund Balance - MDD	3,711,760.29	0.00	0.00	3,711,760.29
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	3,711,760.29	0.00	0.00	3,711,760.29
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	109,760.38	323,010.02	323,010.02
	TOTAL EXPENSES	0.00	36,206.88	116,874.66	116,874.66
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	73,553.50	206,135.36	206,135.36
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	3,733,427.84	81,288.09	198,565.39	3,931,993.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF AUBREY
 YEAR TO DATE BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2024

801-Employee Benefit Trust

ACCT NO#	ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	M-T-D ACTIVITY	Y-T-D ACTIVITY	CURRENT BALANCE
<u>ASSETS</u>					
801-11-000-00	Employee Benefit Trust Cash	75,343.97	14,498.14	82,818.41	158,162.38
801-11-000-84	Claim on Cash EBT	(61,971.11)	(43.08)	(3,949.31)	(65,920.42)
	TOTAL ASSETS	13,372.86	14,455.06	78,869.10	92,241.96
		=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
801-21-010-00	Accounts Payable Pooled	162.50	0.00	(162.50)	0.00
801-21-010-13	Accounts Payable	60.00	0.00	0.00	60.00
801-23-000-00	Due to other funds	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	50,222.50	0.00	(162.50)	50,060.00
<u>FUND EQUITY</u>					
801-31-033-00	Fund Balance	(36,849.64)	0.00	0.00	(36,849.64)
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	(36,849.64)	0.00	0.00	(36,849.64)
	TOTAL REVENUES	0.00	120,938.67	415,977.74	415,977.74
	TOTAL EXPENSES	0.00	106,483.61	336,946.14	336,946.14
	INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BAL.	0.00	14,455.06	79,031.60	79,031.60
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & FUND BAL.	13,372.86	14,455.06	78,869.10	92,241.96
		=====	=====	=====	=====



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Approve Quarterly Investment Report.

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

Invested cash balance at December 31, 2024 was \$97.6 million up \$51.2 million from the prior quarter. The quarter over quarter increase in cash resulted from adding cash proceeds from the Utility Funding Bonds Series 2024A (\$52.0 million deposited on 10/24/24) and approximately \$3.6 million in property tax receipts to both the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. In February 2025 we will be transferring approximately \$1.0 million to the TIF to fund TIRZ participation. Major cash outflow of \$3.0 million during the quarter ended 12/31/24 were the two in process fire stations (station #2 \$1.2 million and #3 \$1.8 million).

Financial Summary

Cash balance at Point Bank at 12/31/2024 \$6.3 million. Cash balance at Logic at 12/31/2024 \$91.3 million. Total interest earned in the quarter ended 12/31/2024 was \$1,018,871 and average interest rate paid on invested capital for the quarter was 4.851%.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion



City of Aubrey, Texas
Quarterly Investment Report
September 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024
Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is in full compliance with the investment policy and strategy as established for the City of Aubrey, Texas, and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Government Code).

09/30/24

Beginning Book Value: \$45,999,241
Beginning Market Value: 45,999,241
Beginning Par Value: 45,999,241

12/31/24

Beginning Book Value: \$97,568,983
Beginning Market Value: 97,568,983
Beginning Par Value: 97,568,983

WAM at Beginning Period Date

45 days

WAM at Ending Period Date

48 days

Increase/(Decrease) in Investment Holdings
Market Value \$51,569,743

Average Yield to Maturity for quarter 4.851%
Average Yield to Maturity 6-month T-Bill 4.267%


Chris Rich, Mayor


Mike English, Finance Director

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
CURRENT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO AS OF
DECEMBER 31, 2024

ALL FUND TYPES (EXCEPT MDD/EDC) AS DEFINED IN CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY

CUSIP	TYPE OF SECURITY	PAR	CURRENT RATE	PURCHASE SETTLEMENT DATE	MATURITY DATE	TERM	DAYS HELD 12/31/2024	DAYS TO MATURITY 12/31/2024	% TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVG MATURITY	WEIGHTED AVG YIELD
<u>Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments</u>											
Point Bank	DDA	\$6,312,889	4.8300%	12/31/2024	12/31/2024	1	0	0	6.47%	0	5.0500%
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$6,312,889</u>									
<u>Cash Positions : Pooled Investments</u>											
LOGIC	Pool	\$91,256,094	4.6928%	12/31/2024	12/31/2024	1	0	1	93.53%	48	4.8377%
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$91,256,094</u>									
<u>Cash Positions : Treasuries, Agencies, CD Investments</u>											
		\$0	0.0000%								
Subtotal Cash Positions		<u>\$0</u>									
Grand Total		<u>\$97,568,983</u>							100.00%	48	4.8514%

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
 QUARTERLY POSITION CHANGE REPORT
 September 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024

ALL FUND TYPES (EXCEPT MDD/EDC) AS DEFINED IN CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY

CUSIP	TYPE OF SECURITY	PAR	CURRENT RATE	PURCHASE	MATURITY DATE	BOOK VALUE			MARKET VALUE		
				SETTLEMENT DATE		BEGINNING 9/30/2024	ENDING 12/31/2024	CHANGE	BEGINNING 9/30/2024	ENDING 12/31/2024	CHANGE
Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments											
Bank Deposits	DDA	\$6,312,889	4.8300%	12/31/2024	12/31/2024	\$4,153,394	\$6,312,889	\$2,159,495	\$4,153,394	\$6,312,889	\$2,159,495
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$6,312,889				\$4,153,394	\$6,312,889	\$2,159,495	\$4,153,394	\$6,312,889	\$2,159,495
Cash Positions : Pooled Investments											
LOGIC	Pool	\$91,256,094	4.6928%	12/31/2024	12/31/2024	\$41,845,847	\$91,256,094	\$49,410,248	\$41,845,847	\$91,256,094	\$49,410,248
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$91,256,094				\$41,845,847	\$91,256,094	\$49,410,248	\$41,845,847	\$91,256,094	\$49,410,248
Cash Positions : Treasuries, Agencies, CD Investments											
		\$0	0.0000%			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Cash Positions		\$0				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total		\$97,568,983				\$45,999,241	\$97,568,983	\$51,569,743	\$45,999,241	\$97,568,983	\$51,569,743

INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER

MONTH	TYPE OF SECURITY	AVERAGE BALANCE	AVERAGE RATE	INTEREST EARNED
<u>Cash Positions : Bank Cash Investments</u>				
Jan-24	DDA	\$6,692,754	5.4500%	\$ 30,396.26
Feb-24	DDA	\$6,492,647	5.4900%	\$ 29,703.86
Mar-24	DDA	\$6,685,152	5.5100%	\$ 30,695.99
Apr-24	DDA	\$6,081,830	5.4700%	\$ 27,723.01
May-24	DDA	\$6,213,688	5.4600%	\$ 28,272.28
Jun-24	DDA	\$5,440,518	5.4500%	\$ 24,709.02
Jul-24	DDA	\$5,495,085	5.4400%	\$ 24,911.05
Aug-24	DDA	\$5,152,899	5.4600%	\$ 23,445.69
Sep-24	DDA	\$4,207,704	5.4300%	\$ 19,039.86
Oct-24	DDA	\$4,075,171	5.2900%	\$ 17,964.71
Nov-24	DDA	\$3,930,828	5.0300%	\$ 16,476.72
Dec-24	DDA	\$4,522,711	4.8300%	\$ 18,203.91
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				\$ 52,645.34
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				\$ 52,645.34
<u>Cash Positions : Pooled Investments</u>				
Jan-24	Pool	\$31,548,617	5.5432%	\$ 148,358.07
Feb-24	Pool	\$30,594,488	5.5598%	\$ 134,726.18
Mar-24	Pool	\$30,016,639	5.5411%	\$ 136,676.88
Apr-24	Pool	\$29,531,192	5.4500%	\$ 132,861.60
May-24	Pool	\$29,164,566	5.4200%	\$ 133,533.21
Jun-24	Pool	\$34,414,786	5.4100%	\$ 152,808.52
Jul-24	Pool	\$33,905,313	5.4031%	\$ 156,038.21
Aug-24	Pool	\$43,061,995	5.4200%	\$ 196,884.45
Sep-24	Pool	\$41,845,847	5.2340%	\$ 182,406.45
Oct-24	Pool	\$55,745,325	4.9905%	\$ 231,830.87
Nov-24	Pool	\$92,009,865	4.8298%	\$ 370,324.37
Dec-24	Pool	\$93,096,710	4.6928%	\$ 364,070.20
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				\$ 966,225.44
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				\$ 966,225.44
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR FISCAL YEAR-TO-DATE				<u>\$ 1,018,870.78</u>
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED FOR QUARTER				<u>\$ 1,018,870.78</u>



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Approve an Ordinance ordering the May 3, 2025 City of Aubrey General Election.

Staff Contact

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary
jhicks@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This Ordinance is required to call the general election for City Council Place 3 and for Mayor. Both will be for 3 year terms. It also authorizes a contract for the city election to be conducted jointly with other political subdivisions of Denton County.

Financial Summary

The cost is shared with other entities holding a joint election with Denton County. The estimate will not be known until the county knows which political subdivisions will hold an election.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the ordinance calling the May 3, 2025 election.

**CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 888-25
GENERAL ELECTION ORDER FOR MAY 3, 2025**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, CALLING FOR A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 3, 2025 FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A PERSON TO SERVE AS MAYOR FOR A THREE (3) YEAR TERM, AND COUNCIL MEMBER PLACE 3 FOR A THREE (3) YEAR TERM;; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION ADMINISTRATORS AND JUDGES; ESTABLISHING REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS OF THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE ON THE DAYS OF EARLY VOTING BY PERSONAL APPEARANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Aubrey, Texas is a Home Rule municipality located in Denton County, Texas, created in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and operating pursuant to the enabling legislation of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.042 of the Local Government Code provides that the governing body of a Home Rule municipality may set the date of election for municipal officers in accordance with applicable provisions of the Election Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 41.001 of the Texas Election Code establishes the first Saturday of May, 2025, as a uniform election day for the purposes of conducting a general election; and

WHEREAS, Section 3.004(a)(3) of the Texas Election Code provides that the governing body of a municipality shall be the authority to order a general election for electing municipal officers; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 271.002 of the Texas Election Code, the City General Election will be conducted jointly with other political subdivisions of Denton County, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, THAT:

**SECTION I
INCORPORATION OF PREMISES**

The premises set forth above are hereby declared true and correct and shall be incorporated as if set forth fully herein.

SECTION II

ELECTION ORDERED

The City Council of the City of Aubrey ("City Council") hereby orders that a general election be held on May 3, 2025, being the first Saturday in May of 2025, for the purposes of electing one citizen as Mayor for a term of three (3) years, and one citizen to City Council Place 3 for a term of three (3) years.

SECTION III PRECINCTS

The election precincts for said election shall be the regular precincts of Denton County (Precinct Nos. 1010, 1012 and 1225) to the extent that they are within the corporate limits of the City of Aubrey.

SECTION IV ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTION

The general election will be conducted jointly with other political subdivisions in Denton County on May 3, 2025, pursuant to Chapters 31 and 271, Texas Election Code and in accordance with applicable joint election agreements. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to sign the contract with the Denton County Elections Administrator for the purpose of having Denton County furnish all or any portion of the election services and equipment needed to conduct the election. During the election period, the office of the City Secretary (and/or the office of the authority performing the duties of the City Secretary under the Texas Election Code) shall be open for election duties at least three hours each day, during regular office hours, on regular City business days, beginning on March 14, 2025, and ending on June 12, 2025. Upon execution, the contract with Denton County shall be incorporated into this Ordinance.

SECTION V EARLY VOTING CLERKS

- (a) In accordance with Sections 31.097 and 271.006 of the Texas Election Code, the following named person is hereby appointed as the Early Voting Clerk of the purposes of conducting said election:

Frank Phillips, Early Voting Clerk
Denton County Elections
PO Box 1720
Denton, TX 76202
Email: elections@dentoncounty.gov

- (b) Jenny Hicks, City Secretary for the City of Aubrey, shall serve as Deputy Early Voting Clerk.
- (c) Any permanent county employee serving under the Elections Administrator shall serve as deputy early voting clerks.

SECTION VI EARLY VOTING LOCATIONS & TIMES

Early Voting by personal appearance of Aubrey residents shall be conducted beginning April 21, 2025 and continuing through April 29, 2025. Dates and hours for early voting shall be as specified by the Denton County Elections Administrator and future notice(s) for the election and incorporated herein by reference, to include at least eight hours of each weekday of the early voting period that is not a legal state holiday, and during other times as specified by written order of the Early Voting Clerk for Saturdays or Sundays within the early voting period. The main early voting location shall be located at:

Denton County Elections, 701 Kimberly Drive, Denton 76208.

Additional early voting locations will be identified in the contract executed with the Denton County Elections Administrator.

SECTION VII ELECTION DAY POLLING PLACES

The polling place for Precincts 1010, 1012 and 1014 within the corporate limits of the City of Aubrey will be located at a location determined by the Denton County Elections Administrator, as identified in the joint election services agreement and future notice(s) for the election.

SECTION VIII NOTICE AND PUBLICATION

The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to file, publish and/or post, in the time and manner prescribed by law, all notices required to be so filed, published and/or posted in connection with the conduct of this election. Notice shall be published on the City's website and in the official newspaper of the City, being a newspaper of general circulation within the City, at least once not earlier than the 30th day nor later than the 10th day before election day, as provided in Section 4.003(a)(1) of the Texas Election Code. Public notice shall be provided by posting on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the City Council meetings not later than the 21st day before election day and filed with the City Secretary. A copy of the published notice that contains the name of the newspaper and the date of publication shall be retained as a record of such notice, and the person posting the notice shall make a record at the time of posting stating the date and place of posting in accordance with Texas Election Code § 4.005.

SECTION IX

A copy of this order shall be retained with the other records of the election in accordance with the Texas Election Code.

SECTION X

All ordinances or resolutions of the City in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are repealed to the extent of that conflict. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder of such ordinance shall continue in full force and effect the same as if such invalid or unconstitutional provision had never been a part hereof. The City declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION XI

The City Secretary is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and Effective Date clause in the minutes of the City Council and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

SECTION XII

This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas this the 23rd day of January, 2025.

APPROVED:

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Approve an Ordinance amending Division 2 of the Code of Ordinances to amend the Parks and Recreation Ordinance.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Executive Director of Operations
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

Sections of Division 2 of the Parks and Recreation Ordinance were largely adopted in 2001. Since then, the City has created a Parks and Recreation Department that absorbed some of the duties that were previously depended on by volunteers. Division 2 has been amended to reflect current conditions. The major amendments to the ordinance include:

- Added alternates to the Parks Board – at least 2 and no more than 4 – residents of the City because majority of the Board members have to be residents.
- Eliminated a “secretary” officer for the Board since Jenny supports them. They continue to elect Chair and Vice-Chair to serve a 1-year term. Liaison still appointed in May and Board still January to December.
- Eliminated duties to simplify that the Board serves in advisory capacity to perform duties to support goals set by Council. Moved up from deleted jurisdiction section the role of the Board to make recommendations on future facilities and programs.
- Meetings monthly if there is business rather than mandatory monthly meetings. Meetings may be cancelled by Chair or City Manager. Board member or City Manager (designee) can put items on the agenda. Board must follow rules of procedure adopted by City for all boards and commissions. Removed 6-hour notice of special meeting. All members get notice of meeting contemporaneously with posting.
- Terms changed from 1 to 2 years. Staggered regular and alternates. (Need to move 1.10.035 up towards the top and renumber – will do on clean version.) Even placed appointed in even years and odd placed appointed in odd years. Same for alternates.
- Changed hearing procedure to remove a board member – removal by Council majority vote. Board is advisory and members serve at discretion of Council.
- Repeal 1.10.037 Jurisdiction; Standards for Sports/ Recreation Associations.
- Repeal 1.10.038 Conflict of Jurisdiction with other Boards.
- Changed to include staff – recommendations from Board to Council in conjunction with Staff. Board provides list of projects and estimated costs for Council consideration and approval. Board cannot undertake a project unless approved by Council.
- Repeal 1.10.040 Budgeting of Funds

Financial Summary

NA

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve an amendment to the Parks and Recreation Ordinance.

**CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, AMENDING DIVISION 2 “PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD” OF CHAPTER 1 “GENERAL PROVISIONS” OF THE CITY’S CODE OF ORDINANCES IN ITS ENTIRETY, TO MORE CLEARLY DEFINE THE RULES AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD, TO PROVIDE FOR STAGGERED TERMS OF BOARD MEMBERS ON THE PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD AND AMEND THE PROCEDURE FOR REMOVAL OF MEMBERS AND FILLING OF VACANCIES, AND TO REMOVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR SPORTS/RECREATION ASSOCIATIONS TO HAVE A CONTRACT WITH THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING FOR AMENDMENT; PROVIDING FOR A CUMULATIVE REPEALER/SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council established the Aubrey Parks and Recreation Board (the “Board”) by Ordinance No. 304-01 on March 20, 2001; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is beneficial and in the best interests of the City of Aubrey to amend Division 2 of Article 1.10 of Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances to more clearly define the roles and duties of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to establish staggered terms for members of the Board, establish two (2) alternate member seats, and to amend the procedure for removal of Board members and filling of vacancies; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds it in the public interest to remove the current requirements for sports/recreational associations to have a contract with the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS:

Section 1. Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2. Amendment. That Division 2 “Parks and Recreation Board” of Article 1.10 “Parks and Recreation” of Chapter 1 “General Provisions” of the City’s Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to be and read as follows:

§ 1.10.031. Established; membership. The City Council shall appoint a board to be known as the Aubrey Parks And Recreation Board (“Board”). The

Board shall consist of seven (7) regular board members, a majority of whom shall be residents of the City and other members may reside in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Additionally, there shall be at least two (2) and no more than four (4) alternate members who shall be residents of the City and one (1) City Council Liaison. The City Council Liaison shall act as an ex-officio member. The Liaison shall not be counted as part of a quorum and shall not have the right to vote. Each sports/recreation association that has a contract with the City to use City property, may appoint one (1) ex-officio member to the Parks and Recreation Board. All members of the Board shall serve without pay.

§ 1.10.032. Organization. Annually, at the Board's first regular meeting, the members of the Board shall elect one of its regular members to serve as chairperson and one regular member to serve as vice-chairperson. The chairperson and vice-chairperson shall serve a term of one (1) year and/or until their successors are elected and qualified. The Board shall serve in an advisory capacity to the City Council. The Board members shall serve as volunteers, are not employees of the city by reason of their appointment thereto, and shall have no power to obligate the City or City funds in any manner.

§ 1.10.033. Duties. The Board shall serve in an advisory capacity to the City Council and shall perform duties and tasks to support the goals and objectives established by the City for its parks and recreational programs, to stimulate public interest in City parks, playgrounds, and recreational programs, and to further the public health and welfare. The Board shall make recommendations to the City Council on future expansion of the facilities to further develop and to maintain the parks and recreation programs of the City. Staff shall present the Board's recommendations to the City Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City Manager.

§ 1.10.034. Meetings. The Board shall meet on a monthly basis provided that there is business for the Board to conduct. Any monthly meeting may be cancelled or rescheduled by the Board Chair or City Manager or his designee if there are no items for consideration or due to City holiday scheduled. An item may be placed upon an agenda for consideration by the Board upon the request of any Board member or by the City Manager or his designee. The Board shall comply with rules of procedure adopted by the City applicable to City boards and commissions. A majority of the number of regular Board members shall constitute a quorum to do business. Special meetings may be held upon call of the Chairman or the Mayor, or upon request of two or more members of the Board. All meetings of the Board must conform to the Texas Open Meetings Act, and all regular and alternate members of the Board shall be notified of the meeting contemporaneously with the posting of the agenda for such meeting.

§ 1.10.035. Term of Members and Liaison. Each regular member and alternate member shall serve for a term of (2) years. Terms shall be staggered in

accordance with this Section and shall run from January 1 to December 31. The Council Liaison shall be appointed in May of each year.

Regular members of the Board shall be designated by “place” numbers and alternate members be designated by “alternate” numbers. The regular members shall be designated as Place 1 through Place 7 and the alternate members shall be designated as Alternate 1 through Alternate 4. Places 1, 3, 5, and 7 and Alternate 1 and 3 shall be appointed by the City Council in odd-numbered years. Places 2, 4, and 6 and Alternate 2 and 4 shall be appointed by the City Council in even-numbered years. Alternate members shall serve in the absence of a regular member or in the event of a conflict of interest disqualifying a regular member.

§ 1.10.036: Removal of members; filling of vacancies. All regular and alternate members of the Board shall serve at the will of the Council and may be removed from membership on the Board by majority vote of the City Council at any time without cause. The unexcused absence from three (3) regular meetings of the Board by any member shall automatically create a vacancy on the Board. Any vacancy in the membership of the Board for any reason shall be filled by a majority vote of the City Council for the unexpired term of the member causing the vacancy.

§ 1.10.037. Recommendations to Council. The Board, in conjunction with City staff, shall annually submit a list of recommended projects and the estimated costs of such projects for City Council consideration. No project may be undertaken by the Board without the prior consent of the City Council. All recommendations of the Board submitted to the City Council must be approved by a majority vote of the Board.

Section 3. Cumulative Repealer/Savings. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 4. Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City of Aubrey hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

Section 5. Engrossment and Enrollment. The City Secretary is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and Effective Date

clause in the minutes of the City Council and by filing this Ordinance in the ordinance records of the City.

Section 6. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas
this the ____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED:

Chris Rich, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Huckabee, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Approve the absence of council members for the regular meetings identified in the staff report

Staff Contact

Charles Kreidler, City Manager
kreidler@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This item will, if approved, excuse the absence of Council Member Erin Allen from the December 18, 2024 regular meeting.

Financial Summary

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to excuse the absence of the council member for the date listed in the staff report.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consideration and action on a Preliminary Plat application for High Country Phase 10 containing 136 residential lots, three (3) HOA/nonresidential lots, and one (1) General Retail lot in approximately 32.121 acres of land out of the James Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract No. 36, City of Aubrey Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, Denton County, Texas. (D.R. Horton-Texas, Ltd.)

Staff Contact

Helen-Eve Beadle, Planner
heleneve@heplanningdesign.com
469-360-6618

Summary

The Aubrey City Council approved an amendment to the Silverado Development Agreement to include High Country Phase 10 Preliminary Plat on December 18, 2024. The subject property is within The Lakes Freshwater Supply District and Aubrey's ETJ.

The single family lots are generally 40 feet wide by 115 feet deep, 4,600 square feet and conform to the standards in the Development Agreement. The nonresidential (General Retail) lot is located at the southwest corner of Frontier Parkway and McNatt Road.

The preliminary water, sewer, and drainage plans for the single family portion have been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer.

Recommendation:

The Preliminary Plat is recommended for approval subject to the following conditions:

1. The street names need to be approved. Chapter 10, Subdivision Regulation, Chapter 10A Subdivision Ordinance, Section 4.01 (1) Preliminary Plat requirements; and
2. The front yard setback on the GR General Retail lot shall follow the setback at the right-of-way corner clip at the intersection of Frontier Parkway, and McNatt Road.

Planning & Zoning Commission recommendation:

The Planning & Zoning Commission consider the plat at their January 15, 2025, meeting and the recommendation was to approve with the conditions as presented.

Financial Summary

NA

Staff Recommended Action

Approve with Conditions

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve the Preliminary Plat with conditions as presented by staff.

PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLANS
FOR
HIGH COUNTRY
PHASE 10

THE LAKE FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT
CITY OF AUBREY
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

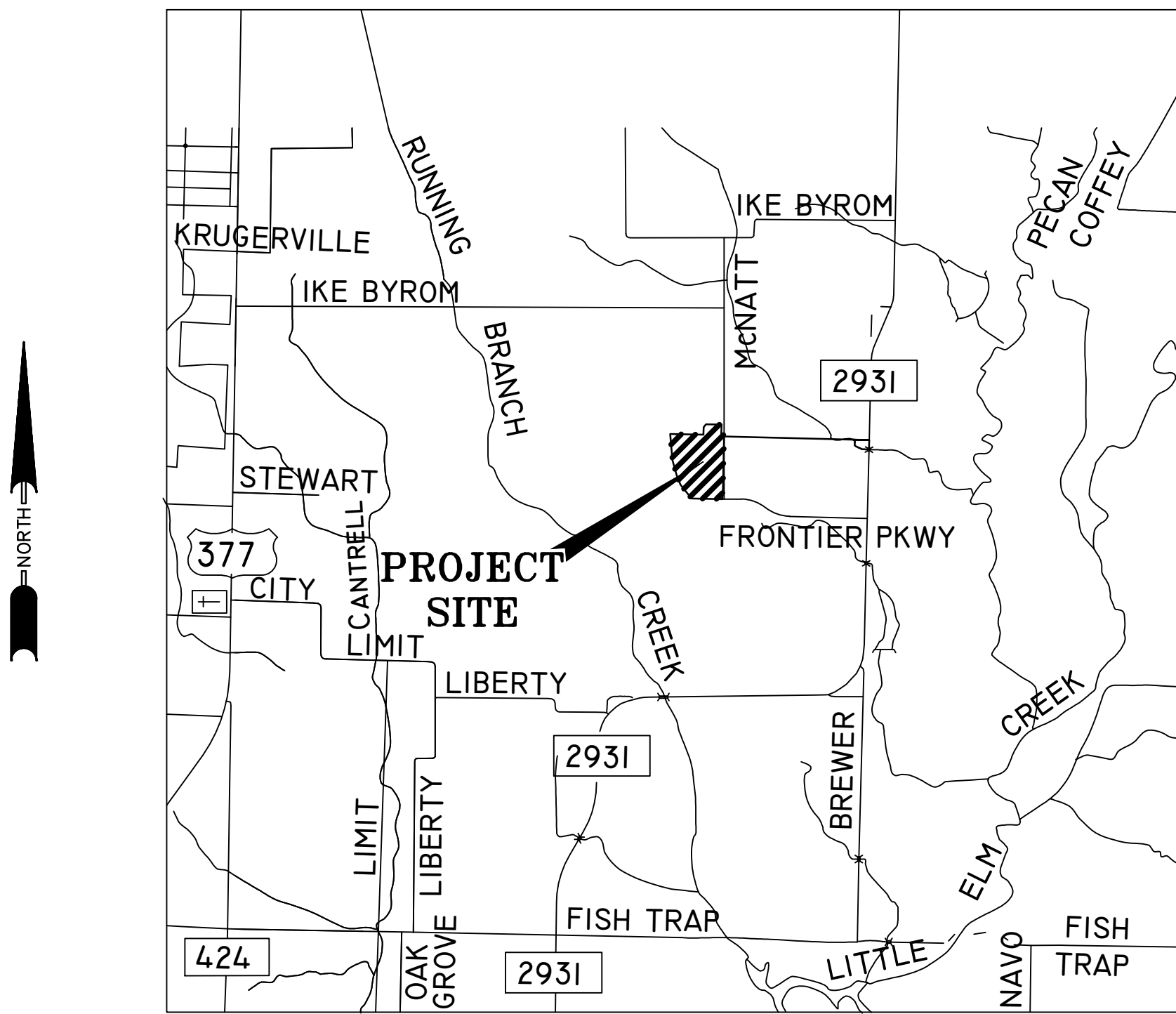
HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10

REVISION

DATE

NO.

SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
0.01	COVER SHEET
0.02	PRELIM PLAT
0.03	PRELIM PLAT
0.04	PRELIM PLAT
1.01	PRELIM PAVING PLAN
1.02	PAVING DETAILS
2.01	PRELIM WATER PLAN
3.01	PRELIM SANITARY SEWER PLAN
4.01	EX DRAINAGE AREA MAP
4.02	PROPOSED MAJOR DAM
4.03	PROPOSED MINOR DAM



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"= 6000'

OWNER:

THE LAKES FWSD
C/O COATS ROSE
16000 NORTH DALLAS PARKWAY,
SUITE 350
DALLAS, TEXAS 75248

ENGINEER:

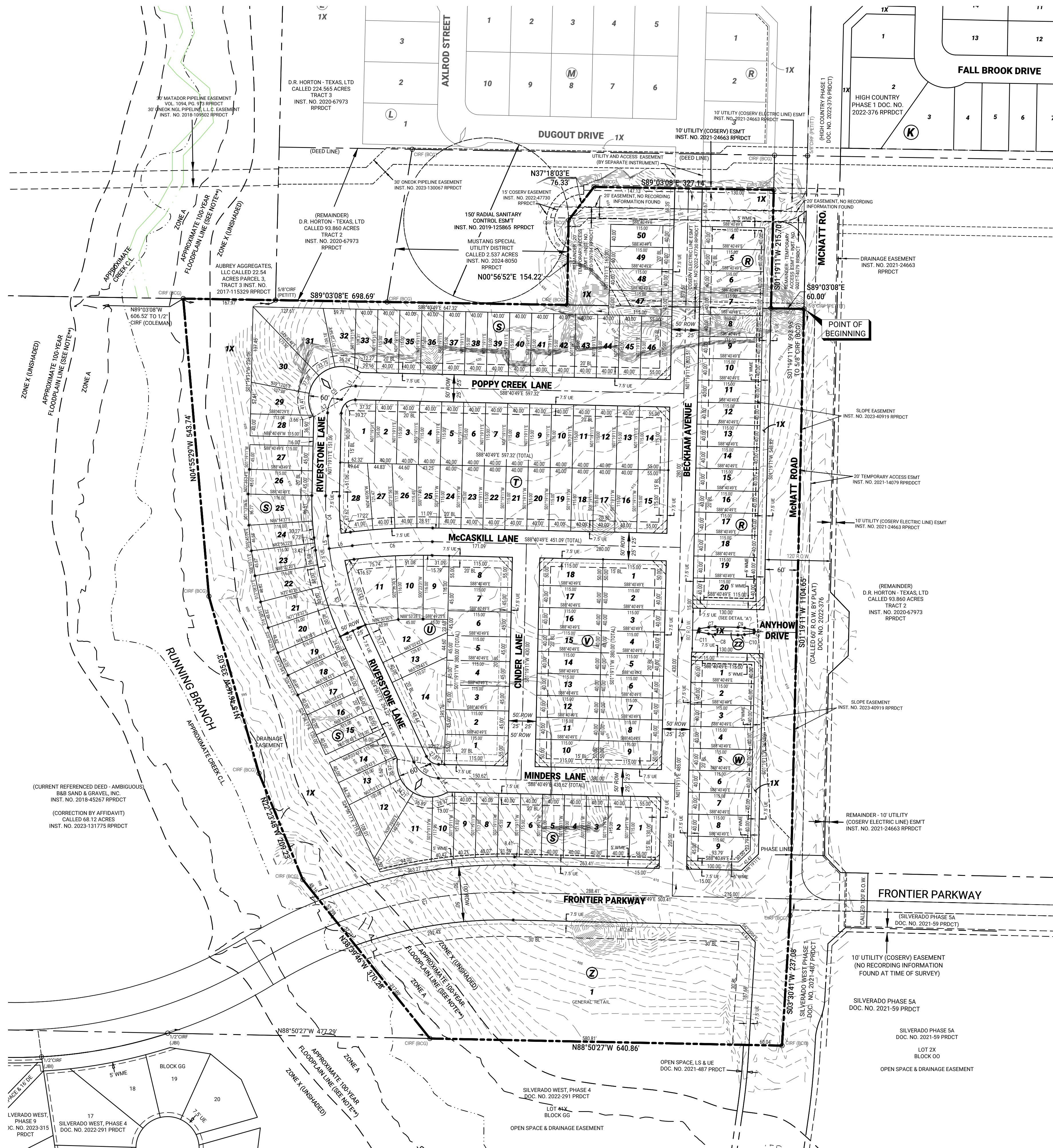
B **BARRAZA**
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
801 East Campbell Road
Suite 650, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel. No. 214-484-7055
TBPLe Firm Lic. 20683

DEVELOPER:

DR HORTON
4306 MILLER ROAD
ROWLETT, TX 75088
PHONE: (214) 607-4244



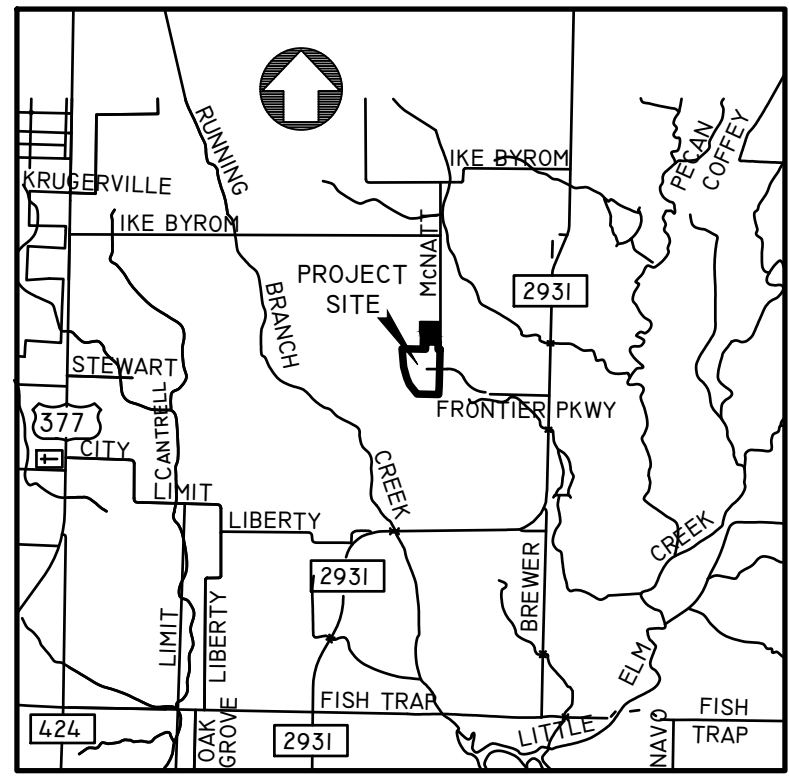
JANUARY 2025



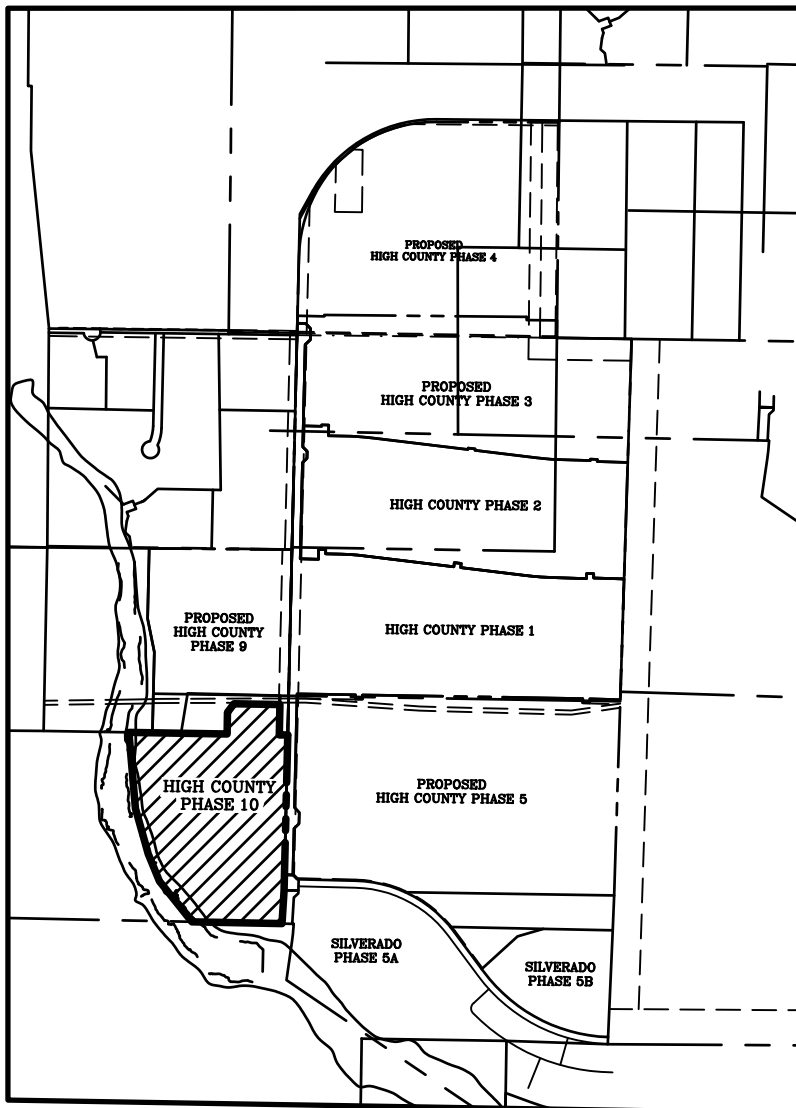
CURVE TABLE				
CURVE #	DELTA	RADIUS	CH. BEARING	CH. LENGTH
C1	022°06'09"	850.00	S80°16'07"W	325.87
C2	063°44'32"	50.00	S56°48'33"E	52.80
C3	017°52'39"	500.00	S15°59'57"E	155.38
C4	008°22'49"	500.00	S02°52'13"E	73.07
C5	090°00'00"	50.00	S46°19'11"W	70.71
C6	008°22'49"	1000.00	S87°07'47"W	146.13
C7	009°58'01"	68.00	S86°20'10"W	11.81
C8	009°58'01"	68.00	S83°41'48"E	11.81
C9	009°58'02"	68.00	N83°41'48"W	11.81
C10	009°58'02"	68.00	N86°20'10"E	11.81
C11	160°03'57"	3.00	S01°19'11"W	5.91
C12	160°03'57"	3.00	N01°19'11"E	5.91

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S34°52'37"W	60.00
L2	S57°45'45"W	60.00
L3	S81°22'50"E	60.00
L4	S32°14'15"E	60.00
L5	S07°03'38"E	23.15
L6	N82°56'22"E	42.23

LEGEND	
UE	UTILITY EASEMENT
DE	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
WME	WALL MAINTENANCE EASEMENT
LSE	LANDSCAPING EASEMENT
WLE	WATER LINE EASEMENT
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
BL	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
ESMT	EASEMENT
RP	RADIUS POINT
S&E	SAVE AND EXCEPT
HOA	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
CIRF	CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
RPRDCT	REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
PRDCT	PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
⊙	SUBDIVISION BLOCK
◇	DENOTES STREET NAME CHANGE
UTWRD	UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
MSUD	MUSTANG SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT
CIRS	5/8-INCH IRON ROD CAPPED STAMPED "BCG 10194538" SET
GR	GENERAL RETAIL



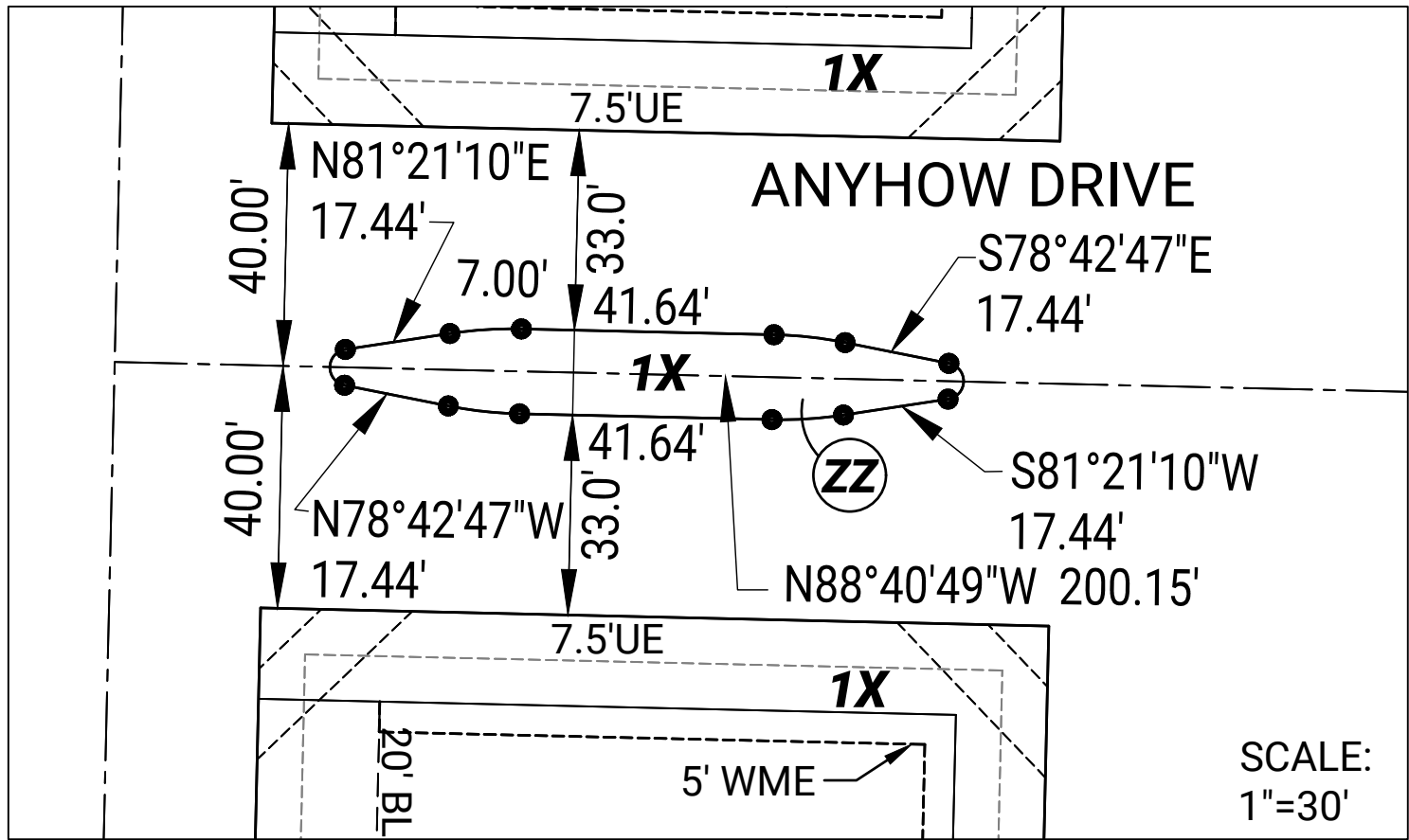
LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.



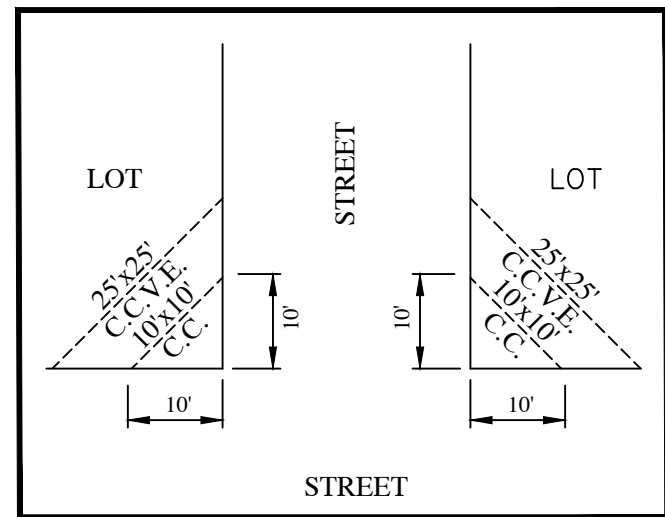
KEY MAP

LINETYPE LEGEND:

---	BOUNDARY LINE
---	PROP. R.O.W. LINE
---	PROP. LOT LINE
---	PROP. ROAD CL
---	BUILDING LINE
---	EASEMENT LINE
---	ABSTRACT LINE



DETAIL "A"



C.C. = CORNER CLIP
C.C.V.E. = CORNER CLIP VISIBILITY EASEMENT

10'x10' VISIBILITY EASEMENT
& CORNER CLIP EASEMENT (TYP.)
N.T.S.

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

PRELIMINARY PLAT HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10

32.121 ACRES
136 RESIDENTIAL LOTS ~ 3 OPEN SPACE / HOA LOTS ~ 1
GENERAL RETAIL LOT

LOTS 4-20 & 1X, BLOCK R; LOTS 1-50, BLOCK S;
LOTS 1-28, BLOCK T; LOTS 1-14, BLOCK U;
& LOTS 1-18, BLOCK V; LOTS 1-9 & 1X, BLOCK W AND 1GR LOT 1,
BLOCK Z; LOT 1X, BLOCK ZZ

SITUATED IN THE
JAMES BRIDGES JR. SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 36
THE LAKES FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT
CITY OF AUBREY ETJ
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

BARRAZA
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 10194538
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. 20683
801 East Campbell Road, Ste. 650
Richardson, Texas 75081
TELEPHONE - (214)-484-7055
EMAIL - J.Nichols@Barraza-Group.com
PROJECT NO. 2019010-10
DATE: JANUARY 2025

RPLS OF RECORD: JIMMIE D. NICHOLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5184

OWNER: D.R. HORTON - TEXAS, LTD.
CONTACT: DAVID BOOTH
4306 MILLER ROAD
ROWLETT, TX 75088
PH (214) 607-4244

TECH=IS
SCALE 1"=100'
PAGE 1 OF 3

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF DENTON §

WHEREAS D.R. Horton - Texas, Ltd. is the owner of that certain tract of land situated in the James Bridges Jr. Survey, Abstract Number 36, in Denton County, Texas, said tract being part of that certain called 68.12 acre tract of land described in Correction Affidavit recorded in Instrument No. 2023-131775, of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas (RPRDCT), said Affidavit correcting a General Warranty Deed to B & B Sand and Gravel, Inc. recorded in Instrument No. 2018-45267, RPRDCT, and also being part of that certain called 93.860 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 in Warranty Deed to D.R. Horton - Texas, Ltd., recorded in Instrument Number 2020-67973, RPRDCT, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "PETITT" found at the northeast corner of said called 68.12 acre tract, and being located in the west right-of-way line of McNatt Road (called 60-foot right-of-way at this point), said McNatt Road dedicated according to Final Plat of High Country Phase 1, an addition to Denton County, Texas recorded in Instrument No. 2022-376, of the Plat Records of Denton County, Texas (PRDCT);

THENCE South 01°19'11" West, with said west right-of-way line of McNatt Road according to Final Plat of High Country Phase 1, passing at a distance of 993.93 feet the called most northerly northwest corner of a right-of-way dedication for McNatt Road according to Final Plat of Silverado West, Phase 1, an addition to Denton County, Texas recorded in Document No. 2021-487, PRDCT (right-of-way variable width at this point), continuing with the west right-of-way line of McNatt Road according to said Final Plat of Silverado West, Phase 1, in all, a total distance of 1104.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner;

THENCE South 03°30'41" West, continuing with said west right-of-way line of McNatt Road according to said Final Plat of Silverado West, Phase 1, a distance of 237.08 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner;

THENCE North 88°50'27" West, continuing with the west right-of-way line of McNatt Road according to the Final Plat of Silverado West, Phase 1, passing at a called distance of 60.04 feet a called northwest corner of said right-of-way line for McNatt Road, continuing with the north line of Silverado West, Phase 4, an addition to Denton County, Texas according to Final Plat recorded in Document No. 2022-291, PRDCT, in all, a total distance of 640.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "JBI" found at an east corner of a called right-of-way dedication for Frontier Parkway (variable width right-of-way) according to said Silverado West, Phase 4, bears North 88°50'27" West, a distance of 477.29 feet;

THENCE over and across said called 68.12 acre tract, the following courses to 5/8-inch iron rods with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner:

North 38°39'46" West, a distance of 370.28 feet;

North 22°23'48" West, a distance of 209.23 feet;

North 15°46'46" West, a distance of 335.03 feet;

And North 04°55'29" West, a distance of 543.74 feet, said iron rod being located on the north line of said 68.12 acre tract, and the south line of that certain tract of land described as Parcel 3, Tract 3, in deed to Aubrey Aggregates, LLC recorded in Instrument No. 2017-115329, RPRDCT, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COLEMAN" found at the southwest corner of said Aubrey Aggregates, LLC tract bears North 89°03'08" West, a distance of 606.52 feet;

THENCE South 89°03'08" East, with said north line of the 68.12 acre tract, and the south line of the Aubrey Aggregates, LLC tract, passing at a distance of 167.97 feet a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "PETITT RPLS 4087" found at the southeast corner of the Aubrey Aggregates, LLC tract, continuing with the north line of the called 68.12 acre tract, and the south line of said 93.860 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 in deed to D.R. Horton Texas, Ltd. recorded in Instrument No. 2020-67973, RPRDCT, in all, a total distance of 698.69 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner at the southeast corner of that certain tract of land described in deed to Mustang Special Utility District (MSUD) recorded in Instrument No. 2024-8050, RPRDCT;

THENCE with the easterly line of said MSUD tract, the following courses to 5/8-inch iron rods with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" found for corner:

North 00°56'52" East, a distance of 154.22 feet;

And North 37°18'03" East, a distance of 76.33 feet;

THENCE South 89°03'08" East, with a south line of said MSUD tract, a distance of 327.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" set for corner;

THENCE over and across said 93.860 acre tract, the following courses:

South 01°19'11" West, a distance of 215.70 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BCG 10194538" set for corner;

And South 89°03'08" East, a distance of 60.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 32.121 acres of land.

OWNER'S DEDICATION

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, D.R. HORTON - TEXAS, LTD. acting herein by and through its duly authorized officers, do hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as **High Country Phase 10**, an addition to Denton County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate to The Lakes Fresh Water Supply District (The District), in fee simple, the streets and public use areas shown hereon, and do hereby dedicate the easements shown hereon for the purposes indicated to the exclusive use forever of The District, said dedications being free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as shown herein. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements shall be constructed or placed upon, over or across the easements on said plat. At the discretion of The District and subject to it's written approval, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use the same unless the easement limits the use to a particular utility or utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to The District use thereof. Any public utility given the right by The District to use said easements shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements or growths which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system on any of these easements. Any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress and egress to and from and upon any said easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective system without the necessity at any time procuring the permission of anyone. I do hereby bind myself, my successors and assigns to forever warrant and defend all and singular the above described streets, easements and rights unto The District against every person whomsoever comes lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. This property is located within the The City of Aubrey Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction. This plat approval is subject to all the platting ordinances, rules and regulations of City of Aubrey, Denton County, Texas.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

D.R. HORTON - TEXAS, LTD.

BY: DAVID BOOTH
LAND ACQUISITION DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED DAVID BOOTH, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, JIMMIE D. NICHOLS, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED AND THE FIELD NOTES MADE A PART HEREOF FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE FOUND OR PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUBREY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.

DATED THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

JIMMIE D. NICHOLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5184

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF DALLAS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JIMMIE D. NICHOLS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

NOTES:

1. WATER SERVICE AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY MUSTANG SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT.

2. UTILITY PROVIDERS:

(A) ELECTRIC & GAS SERVICE: COSERV 7701 SOUTH STEMMONS CORINTH, TEXAS 76210 1-800-274-4014 (B) TELEPHONE SERVICE: AT&T 2301 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE PLANO, TEXAS 75025 (972) 569-3084

(C) WATER & SANITARY SEWER UTILITY SERVICE: MUSTANG SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT 7985 FM 2931 AUBREY, TEXAS 76227 (940) 440-9561

3. SANITARY SEWER TO BE HANDLED BY FACILITIES APPROVED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

4. THE MAINTENANCE OF PAVING, GRADING AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LAKES FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT.

5. THE CITY OF AUBREY AND/OR DENTON COUNTY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF DRIVES, EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENTS, RECREATION AREAS AND OPEN SPACES; AND THE OWNERS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF DRIVES, EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENTS, RECREATION AREAS AND OPEN SPACES; AND SAID OWNERS AGREE TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY OF AUBREY FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES AND LOSSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM PERFORMANCE OF THE OBLIGATIONS OF SAID OWNERS SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH.

6. ALL UTILITY EASEMENTS FOR FRANCHISE DRY UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE HEREBY DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF THE FRANCHISE DRY UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

7. LOTS ENDING WITH AN "X" ARE NON-RESIDENTIAL LOTS. OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF "X" LOTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION (HOA).

8. MAINTENANCE OF WALL MAINTENANCE EASEMENTS LOCATED IN LOTS 4-20, BLOCK R, LOTS 1-9, BLOCK W AND LOTS 1-11, BLOCK S, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION (HOA).

9. ALL SURFACE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, FOUNDATIONS, PLANTINGS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY.

10. BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTING IMPROVEMENTS IN SURFACE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTING THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED.

11. THE CITY OF AUBREY AND/OR DENTON COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE OR PROPERTY OCCASIONED BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS.

12. THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE ADDITION WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE DRAINAGE COURSES ALONG OR ACROSS THE LOTS.

13. SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE X (UN-SHADED AREA), DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN", ACCORDING TO FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, NUMBER 48121C02656, REVISION DATE APRIL 18, 2011. LIMITS OF ZONE A (DEFINED AS "NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED") IS SHOWN GRAPHICALLY PLOTTED HEREON ACCORDING TO THIS MAP.

14. NO CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY OF AUBREY SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN AN IDENTIFIED "FIRM" FLOODPLAIN AREA, AND THEN ONLY AFTER A DETAILED FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT INCLUDING ENGINEERING PLANS AND STUDIES SHOW THAT NO RISE IN THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE) WILL RESULT, THAT NO FLOODING WILL RESULT, THAT NO OBSTRUCTION TO THE NATURAL FLOW OF WATER WILL RESULT; AND SUBJECT TO ALL OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY AFFECTED BY SUCH CONSTRUCTION BECOMING A PARTY TO THE REQUEST. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS PERMITTED, ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWO FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION.

15. THE BEARINGS SHOWN AND RECITED HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE MONUMENTED EAST LINE OF HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 1, AN ADDITION TO DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2022-376, PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS (S01°48'23"W). DISTANCES HEREON SHOWN ARE IN SURFACE.

DISTRICT APPROVAL

THE LAKES FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT:

CHAIRPERSON

DATE

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL PLAT APPROVAL

This Final Plat was reviewed and approved by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas on the

____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

PRELIMINARY PLAT

CHRIS RICH, MAYOR

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

P R E L I M I N A R Y
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

PRELIMINARY PLAT
HIGH COUNTRY
PHASE 10

32.121 ACRES
136 RESIDENTIAL LOTS ~ 3 OPEN SPACE / HOA LOTS ~ 1
GENERAL RETAIL LOT

LOTS 4-20 & 1X, BLOCK R; LOTS 1-50, BLOCK S;
LOTS 1-28, BLOCK T; LOTS 1-14, BLOCK U;
& LOTS 1-18, BLOCK V; LOTS 1-9 & 1X, BLOCK W AND 1GR LOT 1,
BLOCK Z; LOT 1X, BLOCK ZZ

SITUATED IN THE
JAMES BRIDGES JR. SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 36
THE LAKES FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT
CITY OF AUBREY ETJ
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS



TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 10194538
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. 20683
801 East Campbell Road, Ste. 650
Richardson, Texas 75081
TELEPHONE - (214)-484-7055
EMAIL - JNichols@Barraza-Group.com
PROJECT NO. 2019010-10
DATE: JANUARY 2025

RPLS OF RECORD: JIMMIE D. NICHOLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5184
OWNER: D.R. HORTON - TEXAS, LTD.
CONTACT: DAVID BOOTH
4306 MILLER ROAD
ROWLETT, TX 75088
PH (214)607-4244

TECHNICAL
SCALE 1"=100'

S:\2019\2019010-10\SURVEY\PM\LD10-10_PP.dwg 1/14/2025 3:20 PM ---

Block R - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
4	0.106	4,600
5	0.106	4,600
6	0.106	4,600
7	0.106	4,600
8	0.106	4,600
9	0.106	4,600
10	0.106	4,600
11	0.106	4,600
12	0.106	4,600
13	0.106	4,600
14	0.106	4,600
15	0.106	4,600
16	0.106	4,600
17	0.106	4,600
18	0.106	4,600
19	0.106	4,600
20	0.106	4,600
1X	0.485	21,132
Block R Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
2.280	99,332	

Block S - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
1	0.145	6,325
2	0.106	4,600
3	0.106	4,600
4	0.106	4,600
5	0.106	4,600
6	0.106	4,600
7	0.106	4,606
8	0.107	4,661
9	0.110	4,787
10	0.111	4,819
11	0.221	9,637
12	0.181	7,884
13	0.108	4,707
14	0.106	4,600
33	0.105	4,567
34	0.106	4,600
35	0.106	4,600
36	0.106	4,600
37	0.106	4,600
38	0.106	4,600

Block S - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
39	0.106	4,600
40	0.106	4,600
41	0.106	4,600
42	0.106	4,600
43	0.106	4,600
44	0.106	4,600
45	0.106	4,600
46	0.145	6,325
47	0.119	5,175
48	0.106	4,600
49	0.106	4,600
50	0.106	4,600
1X	3.750	163,353
Block S Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
9.716	423,210	

Block T - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
1	0.161	7,033
2	0.106	4,600
3	0.106	4,600
4	0.106	4,600
5	0.106	4,600
6	0.106	4,600
7	0.106	4,600
8	0.106	4,600
9	0.106	4,600
10	0.106	4,600
11	0.106	4,600
12	0.106	4,600
13	0.106	4,600
14	0.145	6,325
15	0.145	6,325
16	0.106	4,600
17	0.106	4,600
18	0.106	4,600
19	0.106	4,600
20	0.106	4,600

Block T - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
21	0.106	4,600
22	0.106	4,600
23	0.106	4,600
24	0.106	4,600
25	0.110	4,792
26	0.113	4,919
27	0.116	5,053
28	0.159	6,911
Block T Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
3.167	137,958	

Block U - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
2	0.119	5,175
3	0.119	5,175
4	0.119	5,175
5	0.119	5,175
6	0.119	5,175
7	0.119	5,175
8	0.145	6,325
9	0.122	5,331
10	0.128	5,582
11	0.217	9,441
12	0.165	7,168
13	0.110	4,798
14	0.265	11,546

Block V - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
1	0.132	5,750
2	0.106	4,600
3	0.106	4,600
4	0.106	4,600
5	0.106	4,600
6	0.106	4,600
7	0.106	4,600
8	0.106	4,600
9	0.132	5,750
10	0.132	5,750
11	0.106	4,600
12	0.106	4,600
13	0.106	4,600
14	0.106	4,600
15	0.106	4,600
16	0.106	4,600
17	0.106	4,600
18	0.132	5,750
Block V Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
2.006	87,400	

Block W - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
1	0.106	4,600
2	0.106	4,600
3	0.106	4,600
4	0.106	4,600
5	0.106	4,600
6	0.106	4,600
7	0.106	4,600
8	0.106	4,600
9	0.114	4,950
1X	0.210	9,150
Block W Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
1.169	50,900	

Block Z - Lot Area		
Block/Lot	Area (AC)	Area (SF)
1	3.243	141,258
Block Z Total Area		
Area (AC)	Area (SF)	
3.243	141,258	

P R E L I M I N A R Y
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY
PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR
RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

PRELIMINARY PLAT
HIGH COUNTRY
PHASE 10

32.121 ACRES
136 RESIDENTIAL LOTS ~ 3 OPEN SPACE / HOA LOTS ~ 1
GENERAL RETAIL LOT

LOTS 4-20 & 1X, BLOCK R; LOTS 1-50, BLOCK S;
LOTS 1-28, BLOCK T; LOTS 1-14, BLOCK U;
& LOTS 1-18, BLOCK V; LOTS 1-9 & 1X, BLOCK W AND 1GR LOT 1,
BLOCK Z; LOT 1X, BLOCK ZZ

SITUATED IN THE
JAMES BRIDGES JR. SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 36
THE LAKES FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT
CITY OF AUBREY ETJ
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS



TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 10194538

TBPE FIRM REG. NO. 20683

801 East Campbell Road, Ste. 650

Richardson, Texas 75081

TELEPHONE - (214)-484-7055

EMAIL - JNichols@Barraza-Group.com

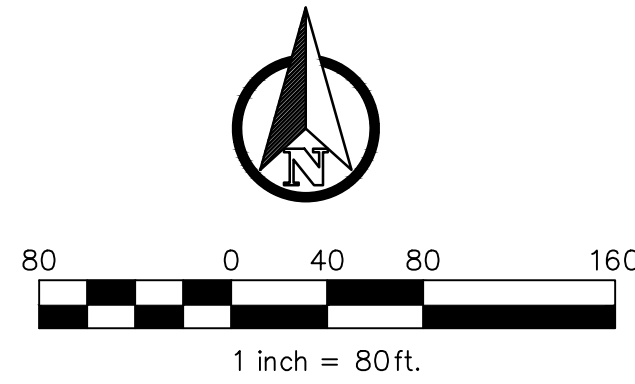
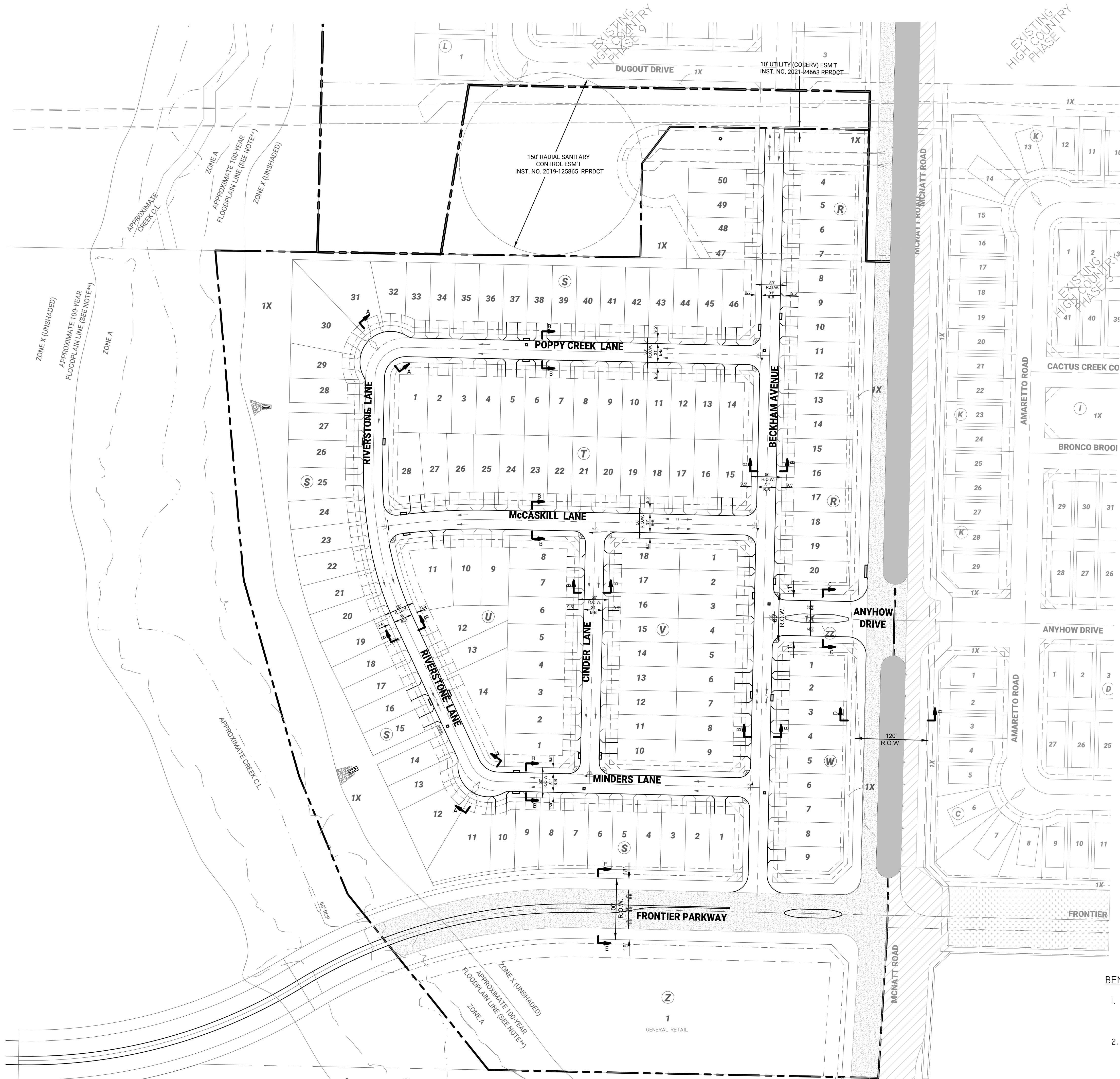
PROJECT NO. 2019010-10

DATE: JANUARY 2025

RPLS OF RECORD: JIMMIE D. NICHOLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5184

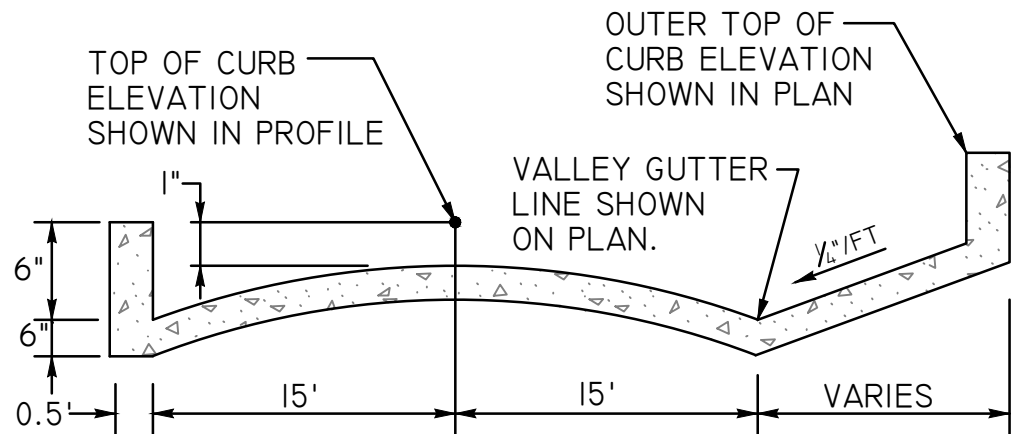
OWNER: D.R. HORTON - TEXAS, LTD.
CONTACT: DAVID BOOTH
4306 MILLER ROAD
ROWLETT, TX 75088
PH (214)607-4244

TECH=IS
SCALE 1"=100'



- LEGEND
- EXISTING MCNATT ROAD
 - FUTURE MCNATT ROAD
 - EXISTING FRONTIER PKWY
 - PROPOSED PAVING ON MCNATT ROAD & FRONTIER PKWY

- NOTES:
- 4" CROWN FOR 31' B-B STREETS. SAWED LONGITUDINAL DUMMY JOINT
 - ALL STREETS TO BE 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT THICKNESS (4000 PSI PER NCTCOG ITEM 303.3.2-CLASS PI) #4 BARS @ 18" OCEW.
 - RATE OF LIME/CEMENT APPLICATION TO BE DETERMINED BY LIME SERIES TEST (37 LBS/SQ YD PER GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT)
 - ALL CURBS ARE TO BE MONOLITHIC 6" STANDARD CURB, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - ALL CURB RETURNS ARE 20' RADIUS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE BACK OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - SEE CITY OF AUBREY DETAILS FOR PAVING CROSS-SECTIONS AND DETAILS.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL LAYDOWN CURB AND BARRIER FREE RAMP. FOR DETAILS SEE CITY OF AUBREY STANDARD DETAILS.
 - SEE CITY OF AUBREY DETAILS FOR SIDEWALK DETAILS.



- BENCHMARK:
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF MCNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
 - "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'



PRELIM PAVING PLAN

HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10
CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

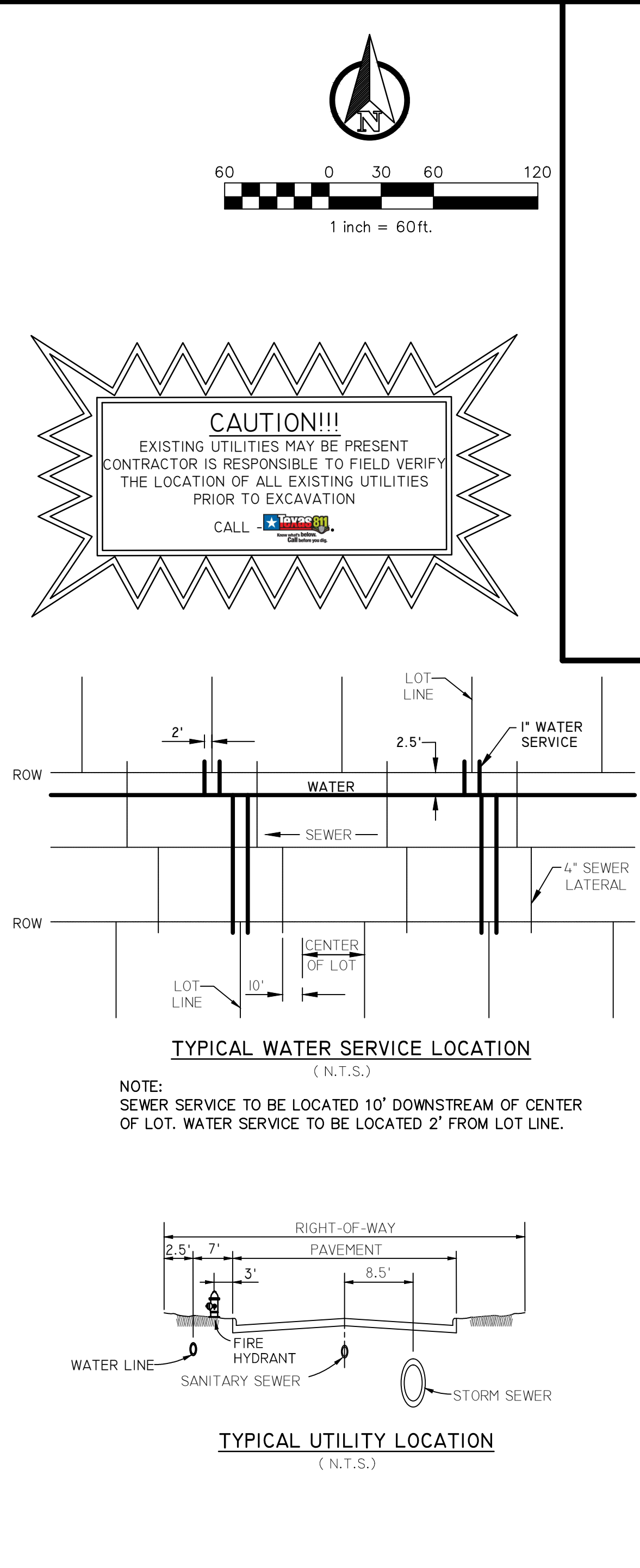
BARRAZA
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING



D-R-HORTON
America's Builder

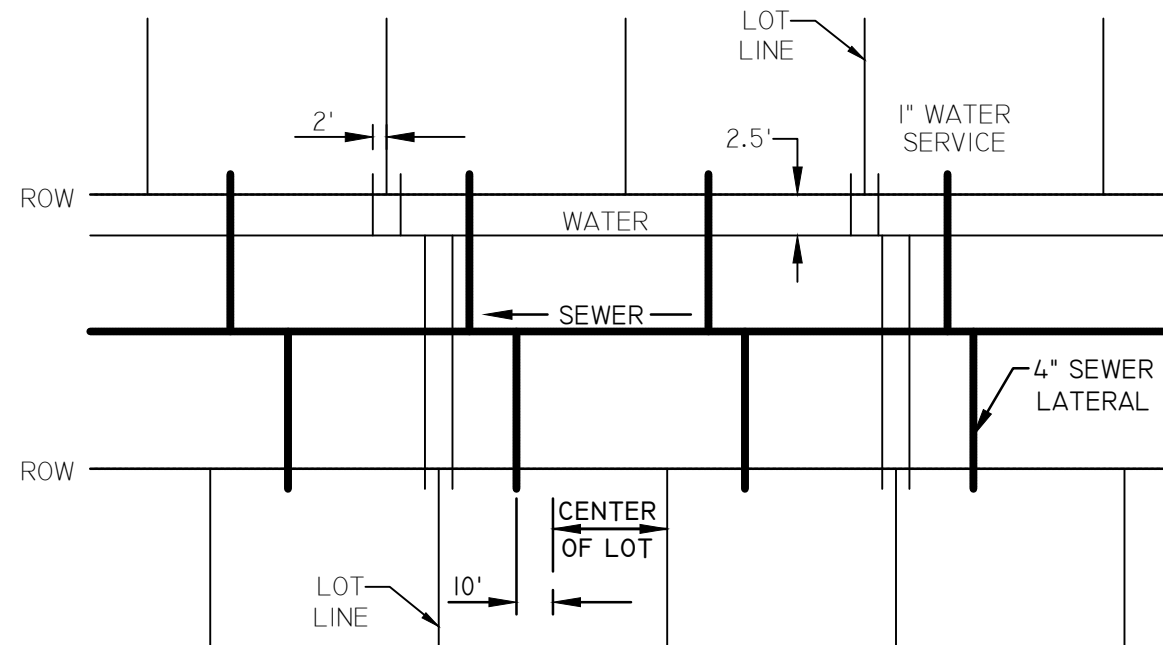
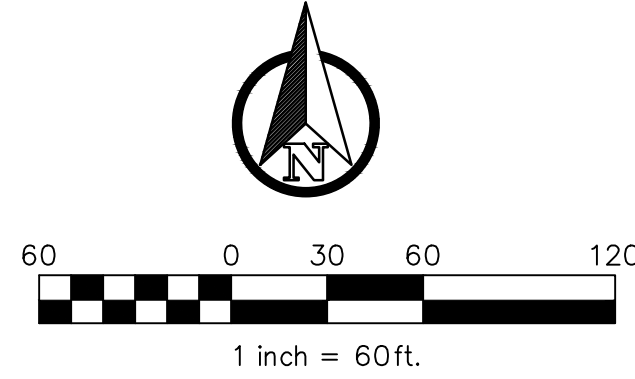
DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1:80
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML

1.01



- BENCHMARK:**
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF McNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF McNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
 - "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'

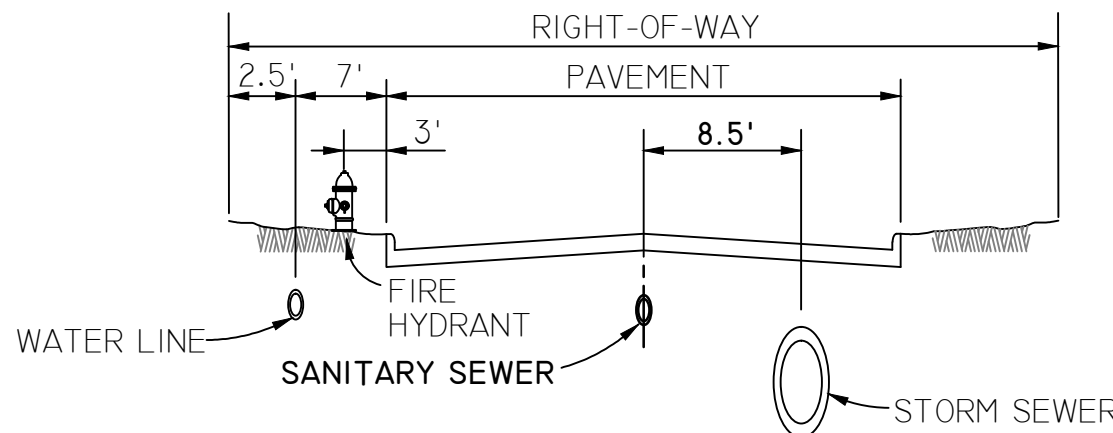
REVISION	
NO.	DATE
PRELIMINARY WATER PLAN	
HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10	
CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS	
801 East Campbell Road Suite 650, Richardson, TX 75081 Tel. No. 214-484-7055 TBE Firm Lic. 20683	
4306 Miller Rd. Rowlett, TX 75088	
DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1:60
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML
2.01	



TYPICAL SEWER SERVICE LOCATION

(N.T.S.)

NOTE: SEWER SERVICE TO BE LOCATED 10' DOWNSTREAM OF CENTER OF LOT. WATER SERVICE TO BE LOCATED 2' FROM LOT LINE.



TYPICAL UTILITY LOCATION

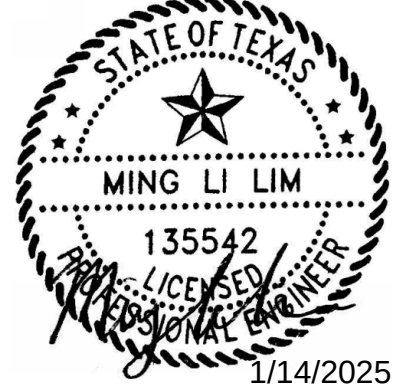
(N.T.S.)

LEGEND

- PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED 8" WATER LINE
- PROPOSED MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED CLEANOUT
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- EXISTING MANHOLE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED WATER/WASTEWATER CROSSING

BENCHMARK:

- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF MCNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'



PRELIMINARY SANITARY SEWER PLAN

HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10
CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

BARRAZA
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING

801 East Campbell Road
Suite 650, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel. No. 214-484-7055
TXPE Firm Lic. 20683

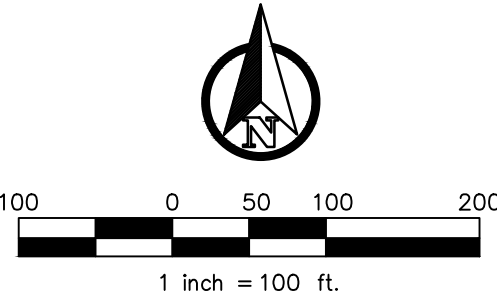
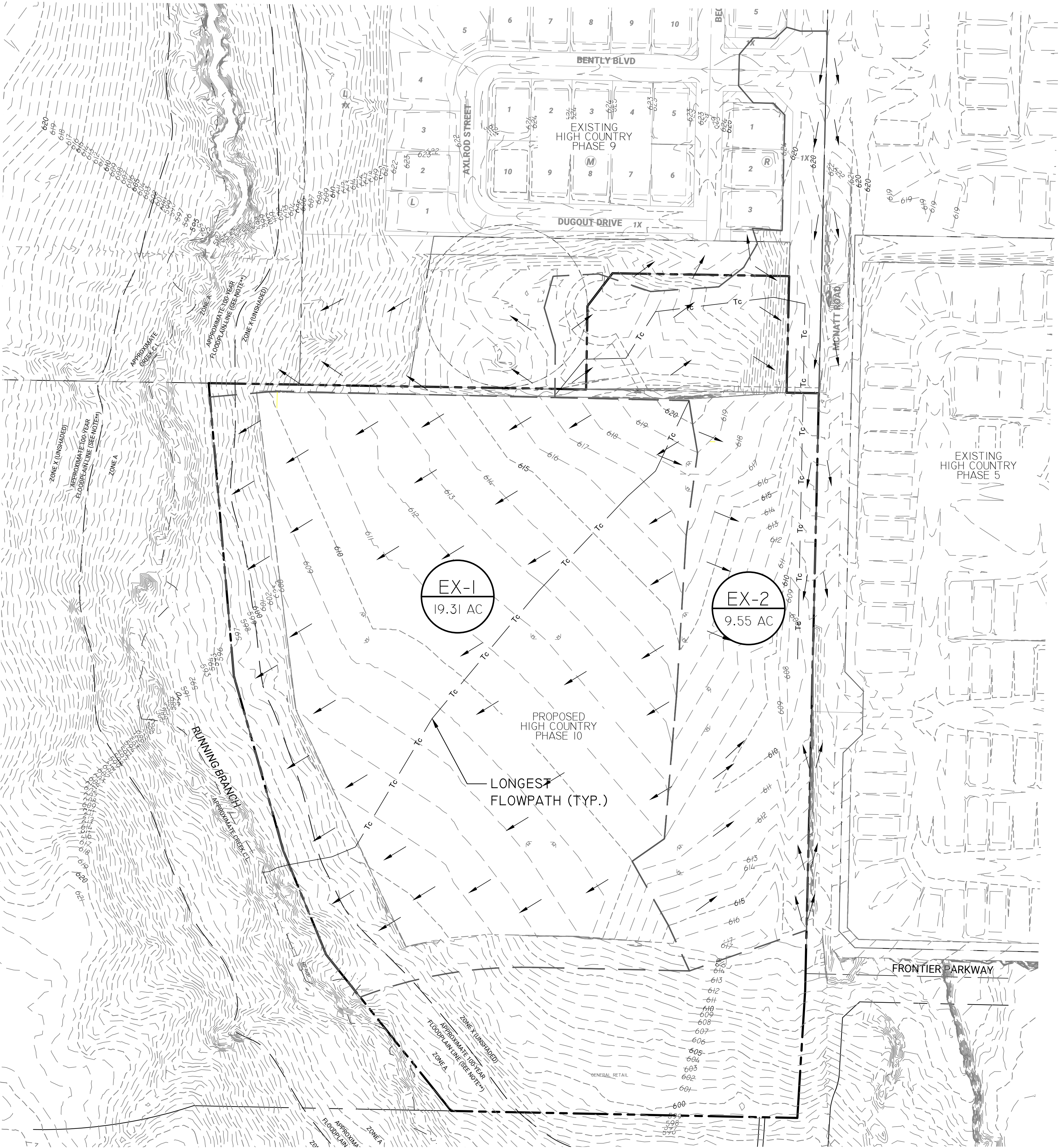


D-R-HORTON
America's Builder

4306 Miller Rd.
Rowlett, TX 75088

DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1:60
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML

3.01



- LEGEND**
- DRAINAGE DIVIDE LINE
 - DRAINAGE AREA ID
 - POST-DEVELOPMENT TOTAL ACREAGE
 - ➔ EXISTING DRAINAGE OUTFALL
 - ➔ DIRECTION OF FLOW



Existing Drainage Area Runoff Table					
AREA NAME	ACRES	Runoff, C	Time of Concentration (min)	Intensity (in/hr)	Q100 (cfs)
EX-1	19.31	0.3	15.26	7.86	45.50
EX-2	9.55	0.3	16.95	7.51	21.51
			Comments		
			Drains to Ex. Running Branch Creek		
			Drains to McNatt Road LP		

TR-55 TIME OF CONCENTRATION TABLE

PREDEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AREA EX-1							
TIME OF CONCENTRATION FOREX-1							
Sheet Flow		$T_t = [0.007(nL_1)^{0.8}]/[P_2^{0.5}(S)^{0.4}]$				2 yr 24 hour rainfall = P_2 (in) =	3.36
Surface Description	n	Length (L) (ft) max of 200	Begin El. (ft)	End El. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Tc (min)
		100	620.8	618.5	0.0230	N/A	9.0
							9.0
Concentrated Shallow Flow		$V \text{ in fps} = k(S)^{0.5}$				$T_c = L/V$	
Surface Description	k	Length (L) (ft)	Begin El. (ft)	End El. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Tc (min)
		1117.08	618.5	580	0.0345	3.00	6.22
Total Tc (min)							15.26

TIME OF CONCENTRATION FOR AREA EX-2							
Sheet Flow	$T_t = [0.007(nL^{0.8}) / (P_2)^{0.5}(S)^{0.4}]$	2 yr 24 hour rainfall = P_2 (in) =				3.36	
	n	Length (L) (ft) max of 200	Begin E. (ft)	End E. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Tc (min)
Surface Description							
Short grass	0.150	100	636.0	634.0	0.0200	N/A	9.6
							9.6
Concentrated Shallow Flow		$V \text{ in fps} = k(S)^{0.5}$			$T_c = L/V$		
		Length (L) (ft)	Begin E. (ft)	End E. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Tc (min)
Surface Description	k						
Unpaved	16.13	1099.79	634.0	608	0.0236	2.48	7.39
						Total Tc (min)	16.95

BENCHMARK:

- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE , ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF MCNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'



PRELIMINARY DRAINAGE AREA MAP

EXISTING AREAS

HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10

CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

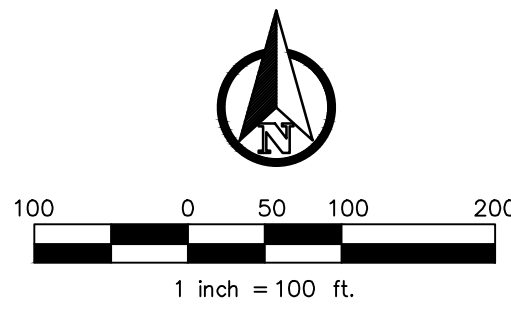
801 East Campbell Road
Suite 650, Richardson, TX 75081
TEL. No. 214-484-7055
TBE Firm Lic. 20683

BARRAZA
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING

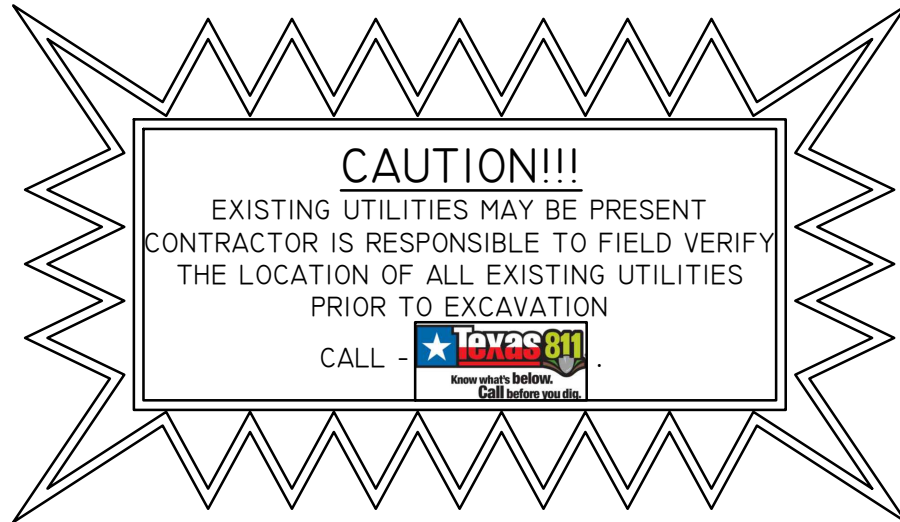


DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1"=100'
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML

4.01



- LEGEND**
- DRAINAGE DIVIDE LINE
 - ① DRAINAGE AREA ID
 - ① POST-DEVELOPMENT TOTAL ACREAGE
 - ➔ EXISTING DRAINAGE OUTFALL
 - ➔ DIRECTION OF FLOW



NOTE:
ALL DRAINAGE PIPE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE CLASS III RCP.

Proposed Drainage Area Runoff Table						
AREA NAME	ACRES	Runoff, C	Time of	Intensity	Q100 (cfs)	Comments
A	8.74	0.5	15.86	7.85	34.31	SD-A, Drains to Ex. Running Branch Creek
B	14.27	0.5	13.70	8.33	59.44	SD-B, Drains to Ex. Running Branch Creek
XI	4.68	0.5	10	9.24	21.61	Drains Offsite to Ex. Running Branch Creek

BENCHMARK:

- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF MCNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'

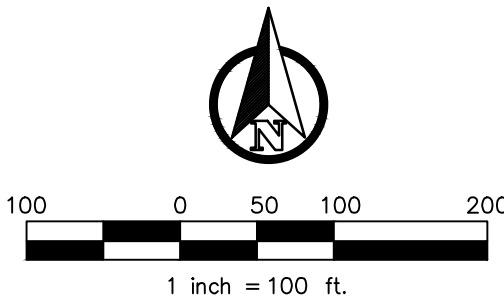
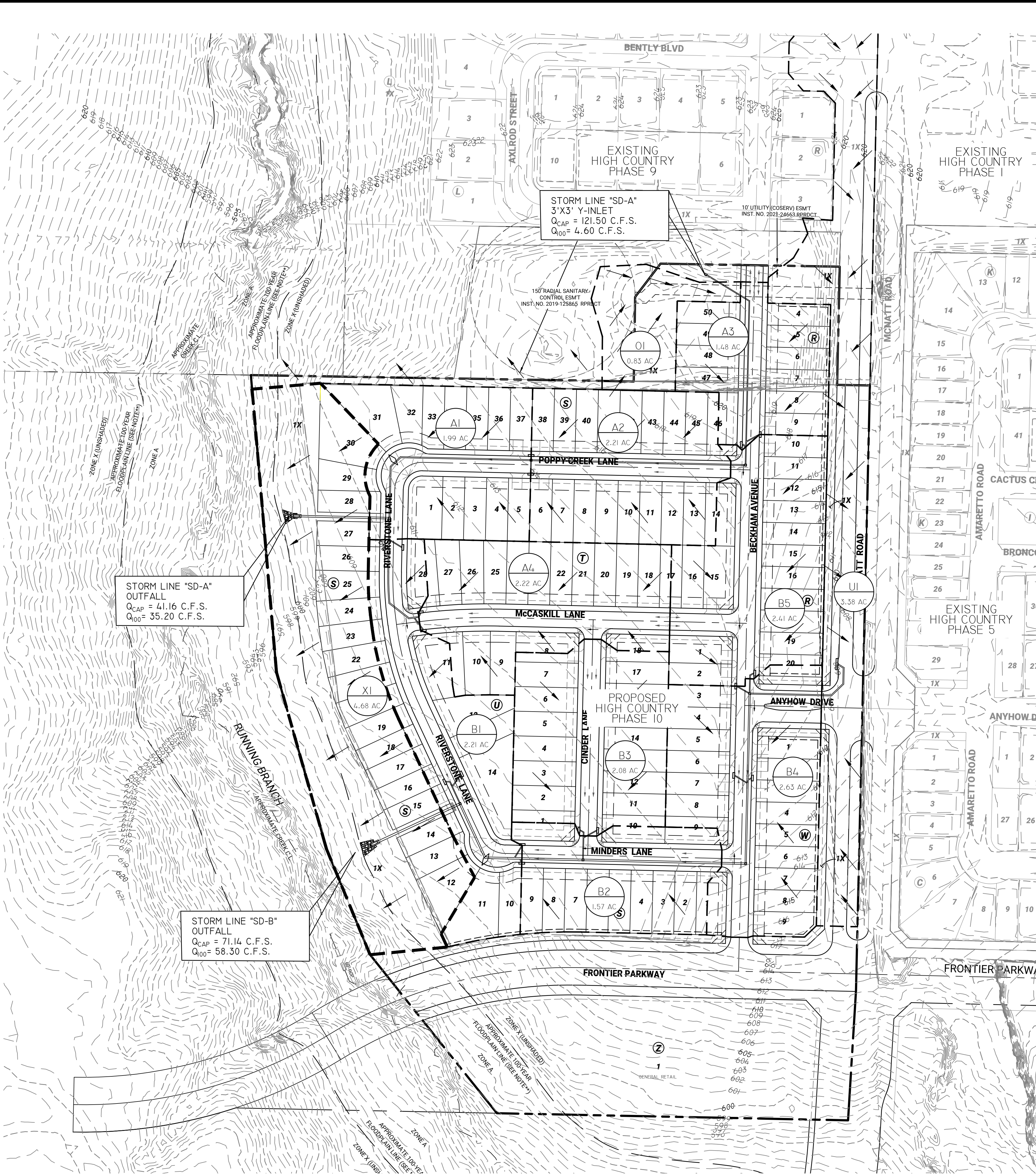


PRELIMINARY DRAINAGE AREA MAP
PROPOSED MAJOR AREAS
HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10
CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

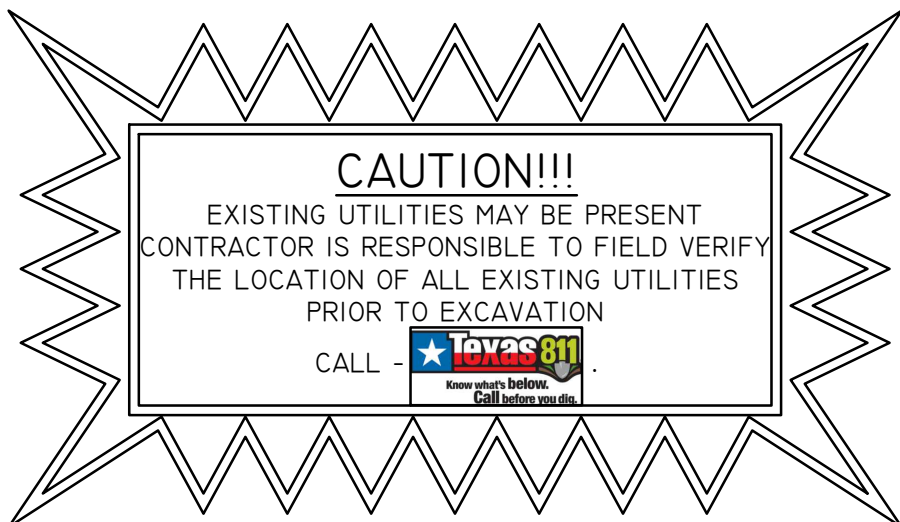


DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1"=100'
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML

4.02



Proposed Drainage Area Runoff Table						Comments
AREA NAME	ACRES	Runoff, C	Time of	Intensity	Q100 (cfs)	
A1	1.99	0.5	10	9.24	9.19	
A2	2.21	0.5	10	9.24	10.23	
A3	1.48	0.5	10	9.24	6.84	
A4	2.22	0.5	10	9.24	10.25	
B1	2.21	0.5	10	9.24	10.21	
B2	1.57	0.5	10	9.24	7.26	
B3	2.08	0.5	10	9.24	9.61	
B4	2.63	0.5	10	9.24	12.17	
B5	2.41	0.5	10	9.24	11.12	
U1	3.38	0.5	10	9.24	15.60	McNatt Road [Drains to SD-B]
X1	4.68	0.5	10	9.24	21.61	Drains Offsite to Ex. Running Branch Creek
O1	0.83	0.5	10	9.24	3.85	Offsite [Drains to SD-A]

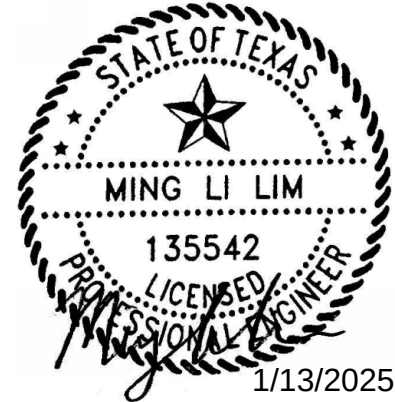


NOTE:
ALL DRAINAGE PIPE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE CLASS III RCP.

- LEGEND**
- DRAINAGE DIVIDE LINE
 - TC — FLOW PATH
 - DRAINAGE AREA ID
 - POST-DEVELOPMENT TOTAL ACREAGE
 - ➔ EXISTING DRAINAGE OUTFALL
 - ➔ DIRECTION OF FLOW

BENCHMARK:

- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON AN INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF MCNATT ROAD, APPROXIMATELY 80' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCNATT ROAD AND BENTLY BLVD. ELEVATION - 620.07'
- "X" CUT ON CONCRETE, ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRIBBING TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 148' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF CRIBBING TRAIL AND FALL BROOK DRIVE. ELEVATION - 599.53'



PRELIMINARY DRAINAGE AREA MAP
PROPOSED MINOR AREAS
HIGH COUNTRY PHASE 10
CITY OF AUBREY, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

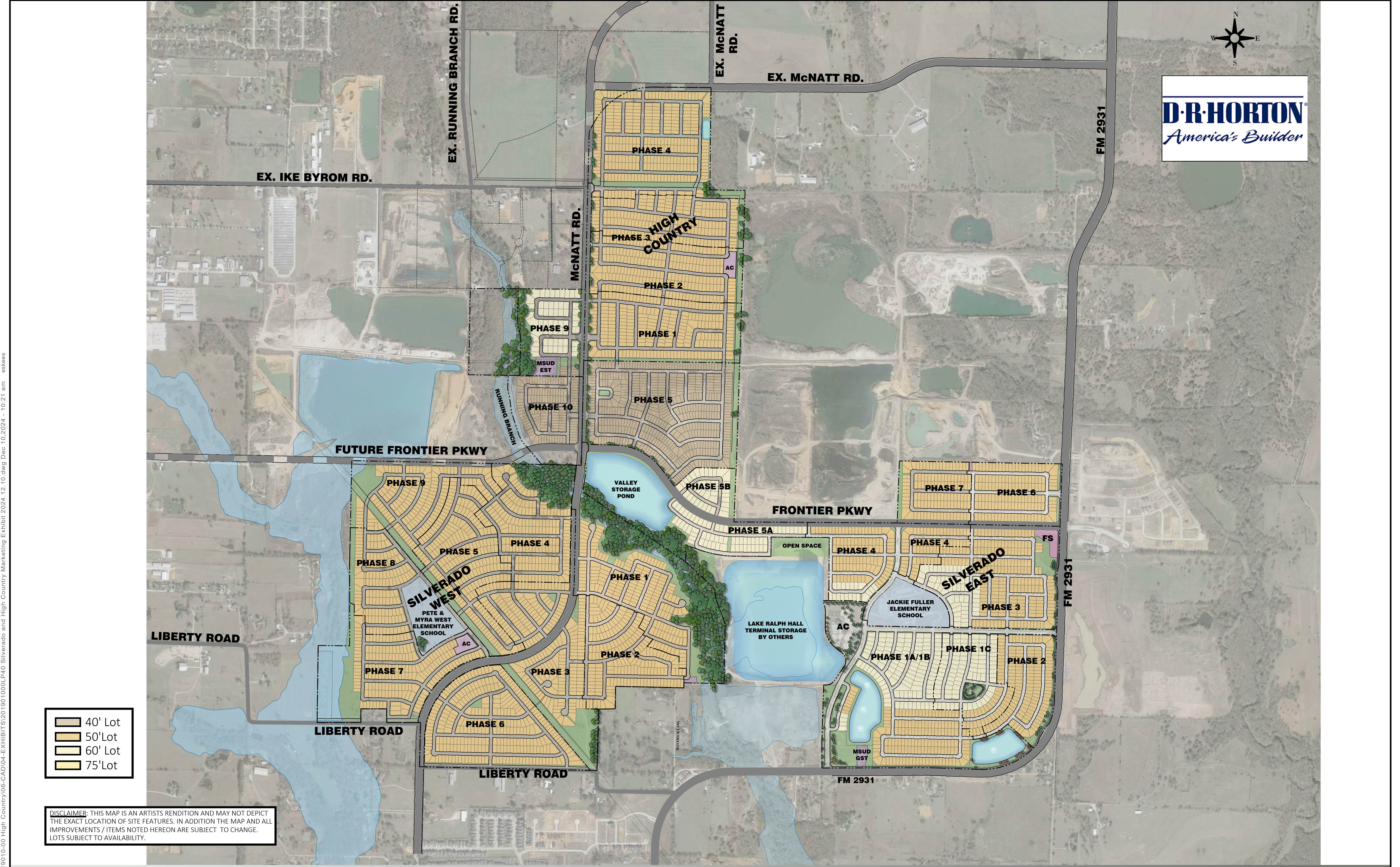
BARRAZA
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING
801 East Campbell Road
Suite 650, Richardson, TX 75081
972.255.8888
TBE Firm Lic. 20683

DATE	SCALE
10-25-2024	1"=100'
DESIGN	CHECKED
RB	ML

4.03

D.R. HORTON
America's Builder
4305 Miller Rd.
Rowlett, TX 75088

S:\2019\2019010-00 High Country\06-CAD\04-EXHIBITS\201901000LP40 Silverado and High Country Marketing Exhibit 2024.12.10.dwg Dec 10, 2024 - 10:21 am eslees





**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Receive a presentation, consider and act on a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, accepting the Preliminary Service and Assessment Plan for authorized improvements within the Duck Point Public Improvement District; setting a date for public hearing on the proposed levy of assessments; authorizing the publication and mailing of notice; enacting other provisions relating thereto; and providing for the effective date.

Staff Contact

Mike English, Finance Director
menglish@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

This item is a Resolution approving the Duck Point PID preliminary service and assessment plan ("PSAP") and authorizing notice of a public hearing on the proposed levy of assessments. Following an overview presentation of the PSAP from the city's PID administrator Municap and after the conclusion of any discussion and/or questions and answers, the Council will be asked to approve the Resolution. City staff and city advisors have reviewed the PSAP and recommend approval of the Resolution.

PID Overview

The Duck Point PID is comprised of a total of approximately 160 acres of which approximately 68 acres is located in a flood zone/floodway. 23 of the 68 acres will be donated to the City for a city park and the remaining 45 acres will be devoted as open space in the development. The PID is planned to be developed with 448 single-family lots on approximately 92 net acres with a typical lot dimension of 50' x 115' (5,750 square feet). Utilities are provided by Mustang. Substantial completion of the 448 proposed lots is expected by October 2026. Improvements will also include an amenity center, two sport fields, play area, shade structures, concrete streets with curbs and gutters, streetlights, landscaping and an entry feature.

Financial Summary

The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the improvements plus costs to establish and administer the district is \$32.1 million.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the resolution as presented and setting a public hearing for February 27, 2025 at 6pm, at City Council Chambers.

RESOLUTION NO. 993-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE PRELIMINARY SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN FOR AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE DUCK POINT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT; SETTING A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION AND MAILING OF NOTICE; ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO; AND PROVIDING FOR THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended (the "PID Act") authorizes the City of Aubrey, Texas (the "City") to create a public improvement district within the corporate boundaries and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City, received a Petition requesting the establishment of a PID (to be known as the "Duck Point Public Improvement District") (the "District") within the corporate limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City which was signed by the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of the taxable real property liable for assessment and the record owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property within the proposed boundaries of the District that was liable for assessment, and as such, the Petition complied with the Act; and

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2024, after publication and notification as required by the PID Act, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") conducted a public hearing to consider a petition received by the City requesting the creation of a public improvement district within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2024, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 963-24 (the "Authorization Resolution"), authorizing, establishing, and creating the "Duck Point Public Improvement District" (the "District"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 372.013, 372.014, and 372.016 of the Act, the City Council has directed the preparation of a preliminary service and assessment plan for the financing of certain public improvements within the District (the "Authorized Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, the preliminary service and assessment plan, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, (the "Preliminary Plan") covers a period of at least five years and defines the annual indebtedness and the projected costs of the Authorized Improvements within the District; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Plan also includes assessment plans that apportion the cost of the Authorized Improvements to be assessed against property within the District, and such apportionment is made on the basis of special benefits accruing to the assessed property within the District because of the Authorized Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Council also directed the preparation of an assessment roll for the District that states the assessment against each parcel of land within the District (the "Proposed Assessment Roll") and such Assessment Roll is attached to and a part of the Preliminary Plan; and

WHEREAS, the PID Act requires that the Proposed Assessment Roll be filed with the municipal secretary of the City (the "City Secretary"), and be subject to public inspection; and

WHEREAS, after determining the total costs of the Authorized Improvements for the District, the City Council notes that the Preliminary Plan and Proposed Assessment Roll may be changed as the City Council deems appropriate before such Preliminary Plan and Proposed Assessment Roll are adopted as final by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to call a public hearing regarding the proposed levy of assessments pursuant to the Preliminary Plan and the Proposed Assessment Roll on property within the District, pursuant to Section 372.016 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to publish and mail notice of such public hearing in order to provide notice to all interested parties of the City's proposed levy of assessments against such property in the District, pursuant to Section 372.016 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to file the Preliminary Plan and Proposed Assessment Roll with the City Secretary such that they are available for public inspection pursuant to Section 372.016 of the Act; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBREY, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. Findings. The findings and determinations set forth in the preamble hereto are hereby incorporated by reference for all purposes.

(a) The City Council does hereby accept the Preliminary Plan for the District, including the Proposed Assessment Roll, in a form substantially similar to the attached Exhibit B and which is incorporated herein for all purposes. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Preliminary Plan.

(b) The City Council hereby determines that the total costs of the Authorized Improvements to be financed by the District are as set forth in the Preliminary Plan.

(c) The City Council's final determination and approval of the costs of the Authorized Improvements, or any portion thereof, shall be subject to and contingent upon City Council's approval of a final, updated Service and Assessment Plan which will include a final Assessment Roll, after the properly noticed and held an assessment hearing.

(d) The Proposed Assessment Roll states the assessments and the projected annual installments proposed to be levied against each parcel of land in the District that benefits from the

Authorized Improvements, as determined by the method of assessment chosen by the City in the Authorization Resolution and as more fully described in the Preliminary Plan.

(e) The City Council hereby authorizes and directs the filing of the Proposed Assessment Roll with the City Secretary and directs the City Secretary to make the same available for public inspection.

Section 2. Calling Public Hearing. The City Council hereby calls a public hearing (the "Public Hearing") for 6:00 p.m. on February 27, 2025, at the regular meeting place of the City, the City Council Chamber at 226 Countryside Drive, Aubrey, Texas 76227 to consider approving the Preliminary Plan, with such changes and amendments as the City Council deems necessary, and the Proposed Assessment Roll with such amendments to the assessments on any parcel as the City Council deems necessary, as the final Service and Assessment Plan (the "Final Plan") and final Assessment Roll (the "Final Roll") for the District. After all objections made at such hearing have been heard, the City Council may (i) levy the assessments as special assessments against each parcel of property in the District as set forth in the Final Plan, including the Final Roll; (ii) specify the method of payment of the assessments; and (iii) provide that assessments be paid in periodic installments.

Section 3. Notice of Public Hearing. Notice of the Public Hearing setting out the matters required by Section 372.016 of the Act and substantially in the form, which is attached as Exhibit A, and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, shall be given by publication at least eleven (11) days before the date of the hearing, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. Notice of such hearing shall also be given by the City Secretary, by mailing a copy of the notice containing the information required by Section 372.016(b) of the Act to the last known address of each owner of property liable for an assessment in the proposed Final Roll as reflected on the tax rolls of the Harris County Appraisal District.

Section 4. Participation at Public Hearing. All residents and property owners within the District, and all other persons, are hereby invited to appear in person, or by their attorney, and contend for or contest the Preliminary Plan and the Final Roll and the proposed assessments and offer testimony pertinent to any issue presented on the amount of the assessments, purpose of the assessments, special benefit of the assessments, and the costs of collection and the penalties and interest on delinquent assessments. At or on the adjournment of the hearing conducted pursuant to Section 372.016 on the proposed assessments, the City Council must hear and pass on any objection to a proposed assessment. The City Council may amend a proposed assessment on any parcel in the District. The failure of a property owner to receive notice does not invalidate the proceeding.

Section 5. Conducting the Public Hearing. The City Council shall convene at the location and at the time specified in the notice described above for the Public Hearing and shall conduct the Public Hearing in connection with its consideration of the Final Plan, including the Final Roll, for the District and the levy of the proposed assessments, including costs of collection, penalties and interest on delinquent assessments. At the Public Hearing, the City Council will hear and pass on any objections to the Preliminary Plan and the Proposed Assessment Roll and the levy of the proposed assessments (which objections may be written or oral). At or on the adjournment of the Public Hearing, the City Council may amend a proposed assessment on any parcel in the

District. After all objections, if any, have been heard and passed upon, the City may (i) levy the assessments as special assessments against each parcel of property in the District as set forth in the Final Plan and Final Roll for the District, (ii) specify the method of payment of the assessments, and (iii) provide that the assessments be paid in periodic installments.

Section 6. Filing of Proposed Assessment Roll. The proposed Final Roll shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary and be made available to any member of the public who wishes to inspect the same.

Section 7. Further Action. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to take such other actions as are required, including providing notice of the Public Hearing as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act and placing the Public Hearing on the agenda for the February 27, 2025, meeting of the City Council.

Section 8. Effective Date. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

[Signature Page Follows]

INTRODUCED, READ AND PASSED by the affirmative vote of the City Council of the City of Aubrey on this the 23rd day of January 2025.

CHRIS RICH, Mayor

ATTEST:

JENNY HICKS, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"
CITY OF AUBREY
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT a public hearing will be conducted by the City Council of the City of Aubrey, Texas, at 6:00 p.m. on February 27, 2025, at the regular meeting place of the City, the City Council Chamber at 226 Countryside Drive, Aubrey, Texas 76227. The public hearing will be held to consider proposed assessments to be levied against certain assessable property in the Duck Point Public Improvement District (the "District") pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act").

The general nature of the proposed public improvements (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements") may include (i) street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking and right-of-way; (ii) establishment or improvement of parks and open space, together with the design, construction and maintenance of any ancillary structures, features or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting and any similar items located therein; (iii) sidewalks and landscaping, including entry monuments and features, fountains, lighting and signage; (iv) acquisition, construction, and improvement of water, wastewater and drainage improvements and facilities; (v) projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including acquisition of land or right-of-way or similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the District as approved by the City including services related to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; and (vii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vi) above, and costs of establishing, administering and operating the District.

The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements, together with bond issuance costs, eligible legal and financial fees, eligible credit enhancement costs and eligible costs incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the District is \$42,000,000. The City will pay the costs of the Authorized Improvements assessments levied on property within the District and other lawfully available funds of the City. The remaining costs of the proposed improvements will be paid from sources other than those described above.

The boundaries of the District include approximately 159.941 acres of land generally located ½ mile south of FM 428 and west of FM 1385, as more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at Aubrey City Hall located at 107 S. Main Street, Aubrey, TX 76227 and available for public inspection.

All written or oral objections relating to the levy of the proposed assessments will be considered at the public hearing.

A copy of the Preliminary Service and Assessment Plan, including the proposed Assessment Roll, for the District, which includes the assessments to be levied against each parcel

in the District, is available for public inspection at the office of the City Secretary, located at 107 S. Main Street, Aubrey, TX 76227.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE OFFICIAL SEAL OF THE CITY, this 23rd day of January, 2025.

/s/ _____
City Secretary

EXHIBIT "B"
PRELIMINARY SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN

DUCK POINT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN

January 23, 2025

PREPARED BY:

MUNICAP, INC.
— PUBLIC FINANCE —

DUCK POINT PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

PRELIMINARY SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	PLAN DESCRIPTION AND DEFINED TERMS	4
A.	INTRODUCTION	4
B.	DEFINITIONS	5
II.	PROPERTY INCLUDED IN THE PID	10
A.	PROPERTY INCLUDED IN THE PID	10
III.	DESCRIPTION OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS	11
A.	AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENT OVERVIEW	11
B.	DESCRIPTIONS AND BUDGETED COSTS THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS	12
IV.	SERVICE PLAN	14
A.	PROJECTED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	14
B.	PROJECTED FIVE YEAR SERVICE PLAN	15
C.	PID ASSESSMENT NOTICE	16
V.	ASSESSMENT PLAN	17
A.	INTRODUCTION	17
B.	SPECIAL BENEFIT	17
C.	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	19
D.	ASSESSMENTS	20
E.	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	20
F.	DELINQUENCY AND PREPAYMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT	20
G.	TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT AMOUNT	20
VI.	TERMS OF THE ASSESSMENTS	21
A.	AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS AND ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS FOR PARCELS LOCATED WITHIN THE PID	21
B.	REALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	21
C.	MANDATORY PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS	22
D.	REDUCTION OF ASSESSMENTS	23
E.	PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS	23
F.	COLLECTION OF ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	25
G.	SURPLUS FUNDS REMAINING IN THE PID BOND ACCOUNT	25
VII.	THE ASSESSMENT ROLL	26
A.	ASSESSMENT ROLL	26
B.	ANNUAL ASSESSMENT ROLL UPDATES	27
VIII.	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	28
A.	ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW	28
B.	TERMINATION OF ASSESSMENTS	28
C.	AMENDMENTS	28
D.	ADMINISTRATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PROVISIONS	29
E.	SEVERABILITY	29

APPENDIX A - PID MAP

APPENDIX B - BUDGETED COSTS OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

APPENDIX C - DIAGRAMS OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

APPENDIX D - ASSESSMENT PER UNIT, PROJECTED LEVERAGE AND PROJECTED TAX RATE EQUIVALENTS

APPENDIX E - PID ASSESSMENT NOTICE (SECTION 5.014, TEXAS PROPERTY CODE)

APPENDIX F - PROPOSED PID ASSESSMENT ROLL

I. PLAN DESCRIPTION AND DEFINED TERMS

A. INTRODUCTION

On May 23, 2024 (the “Creation Date”), the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Aubrey, Texas (the “City”), passed and approved Resolution No. 963-24 approving and authorizing the creation of the Duck Point Public Improvement District (the “PID”) to finance the costs of certain public improvements for the benefit of property in such public improvement district all of which is located within the corporate limits of the City.

The property in the PID is proposed to be developed in approximately one phase. Assessments will be imposed on the property that receives a special benefit from the public improvements to be financed.

Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code, the “Public Improvement District Assessment Act” (as amended, the “PID Act”), governs the creation and operation of public improvement districts within the State of Texas. This Duck Point Public Improvement District Service and Assessment Plan (the “Service and Assessment Plan”) has been prepared in accordance with the PID Act and specifically Sections 372.013, 372.014, 372.015 and 372.016, thereof, which address the requirements of a service and assessment plan and the assessment roll. According to Section 372.013 of the PID Act, a service plan “must (i) cover a period of at least five years; (ii) define the annual indebtedness and the projected costs for improvements; and (iii) include a copy of the notice form required by Section 5.014, Property Code.” The service plan is described in Section IV of this Service and Assessment Plan. The copy of the notice form required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code, as amended, is attached hereto as Appendix E.

Section 372.014 of the PID Act requires that “an assessment plan must be included in the annual service plan.” The assessment plan is described in Section V of this Service and Assessment Plan.

Section 372.015 of the PID Act requires that “the governing body of the municipality or county shall apportion the cost of an improvement to be assessed against property in an improvement district.” The method of assessing the costs of the Authorized Improvements and apportionment of such costs to the property in the PID is included in Section V of this Service and Assessment Plan.

Section 372.016 of the PID Act requires that “after the total cost of an improvement is determined, the governing body of the municipality or county shall prepare a proposed assessment roll. The roll must state the assessment against each parcel of land in the district, as determined by the method of assessment chosen by the municipality or county under this subchapter.” The Assessment Roll for the PID is included as Appendix F of this Service and Assessment Plan. The Assessments as shown on the Assessment Roll are based on the method of assessment and apportionment of costs described in Section V of this Service and Assessment Plan.

B. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

“Actual Cost(s)” means, with respect to an Authorized Improvement, the demonstrated, reasonable, allocable, and allowable costs of constructing such Authorized Improvement, as specified in a Certification for Payment that has been reviewed and approved by the City. Actual Cost may include (a) the costs for the design, planning, financing, administration, management, acquisition, installation, construction and/or implementation of such Authorized Improvement, including general contractor and construction management fees, if any, (b) the costs of preparing the construction plans for such Authorized Improvement, (c) the fees paid for obtaining permits, licenses or other governmental approvals for such Authorized Improvement, (d) the costs for external professional costs associated with such Authorized Improvement, such as engineering, geotechnical, surveying, land planning, architectural landscapers, advertising, marketing and research studies, appraisals, legal, accounting and similar professional services, (e) the costs of all labor, bonds and materials, including equipment and fixtures, incurred by contractors, builders and material men in connection with the acquisition, construction or implementation of the Authorized Improvements, and (f) all related permitting, zoning and public approval expenses, architectural, engineering, legal, and consulting fees, financing charges, taxes, governmental fees and charges (including inspection fees, City permit fees, development fees), insurance premiums, miscellaneous expenses, and all advances and payments for Administrative Expenses.

Actual Costs include general contractor’s fees in an amount up to a percentage equal to the percentage of work completed and accepted by the City or construction management fees in an amount up to five percent of the eligible Actual Costs described in a Certification for Payment. The amounts expended on legal costs, taxes, governmental fees, insurance premiums, permits, financing costs, and appraisals shall be excluded from the base upon which the general contractor and construction management fees are calculated.

“Additional Interest” means the 0.50% additional interest rate charged on Assessments (if applicable) pursuant to Section 372.018 of the PID Act.

“Additional Interest Component” means the amount collected by application of the Additional Interest.

“Administrative Expenses” means the administrative, organization, maintenance and operation costs associated with, or incident to, the administration, organization, maintenance and operation of the PID, including, but not limited to, the costs of: (i) creating and organizing the PID, including conducting hearings, preparing notices and petitions, and all costs incident thereto, including engineering fees, legal fees and consultant fees, (ii) the annual administrative, organization, maintenance, and operation costs and expenses associated with, or incident and allocable to, the administration, organization, and operation of the PID (iii) computing, levying, billing and collecting Assessments or the Annual Installments thereof, (iv) maintaining the record of installments of the Assessments and the system of registration and transfer of the Bonds, (v) paying and redeeming the Bonds, (vi) investing or depositing of monies, (vii) complying with the

PID Act and other laws applicable to the Bonds, (viii) the Trustee fees and expenses for services relating to the Bonds, (ix) legal counsel, engineers, accountants, financial advisors, investment bankers or other consultants and advisors, and (x) administering the construction of the Authorized Improvements. Administrative Expenses do not include payment of the actual principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. Administrative Expenses collected and not expended for actual Administrative Expenses in one year may be carried forward and applied to reduce Administrative Expenses in subsequent years to avoid the over-collection of amounts to pay Administrative Expenses.

“Administrator” means the official, employee, or designee of the City, identified in any indenture of trust relating to the Bonds or in any other agreement approved by the City Council, who shall have the responsibilities provided for herein.

“Annual Installment” means, with respect to each Parcel, each annual payment of: (i) the Assessments, including both principal and interest, as shown on the Assessment Roll attached hereto as Appendix F or in an Annual Service Plan Update, and calculated as provided in Section VI of this Service and Assessment Plan, (ii) the Additional Interest Component designated for the Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve described in Section V of this Service and Assessment Plan, and (iii) the Administrative Expenses.

“Annual Service Plan Update” has the meaning set forth in the second paragraph of Section IV of this Service and Assessment Plan.

“Assessed Property” means the property that benefits from the Authorized Improvements to be provided by the PID on which Assessments have been imposed as shown in each Assessment Roll, as each Assessment Roll is updated each year by the Annual Service Plan Update. Assessed Property includes Parcels within the PID other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Assessment” means an assessment levied against a Parcel imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on any Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and the PID Act. An Assessment for a Parcel consists of the Annual Installments to be collected in all years including the portion of those Annual Installments collected to pay Administrative Expenses and interest on all Assessments.

“Assessment Ordinance” means an ordinance adopted by the City Council approving the Service and Assessment Plan (including amendments or supplements to the Service and Assessment Plan) and levying the Assessment.

“Assessment Revenues” mean the revenues actually received by or on behalf of the City from the collection of Assessments.

“Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll included in this Service and Assessment Plan as Appendix F or any other Assessment Roll in an amendment or supplement to this Service and Assessment Plan or in an Annual Service Plan Update, as each may be updated, modified, or

amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Service and Assessment Plan and in the PID Act.

“Authorized Improvements” mean those public improvements described in Appendix B of this Service and Assessment Plan and Section 372.003 of the PID Act, constructed and installed in accordance with this Service and Assessment Plan, and any future updates and/or amendments.

“Bonds” mean any bonds issued by the City in one or more series and secured in whole or in part by the Assessment Revenues.

“Budgeted Cost(s)” means the amounts budgeted to construct the Authorized Improvements as used in the preparation of this Service and Assessment Plan.

“Certification for Payment” means the certificate to be provided by the Developer, or his designee, to substantiate the Actual Cost of one or more Authorized Improvements, which shall be substantially in the form attached to the Trust Indenture pursuant to which the related series of Bonds is issued with such changes approved by the City and the Administrator.

“City” means Aubrey, Texas.

“City Council” means the duly elected governing body of the City.

“County” means Denton County, Texas.

“Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve Account” means with respect to the PID Bonds, a reserve fund to be funded from the Additional Interest Component collected each year as more fully described in Section V.F of this Service and Assessment Plan.

“Delinquent Collection Costs” mean interest, penalties and expenses incurred or imposed with respect to any delinquent Annual Installment of an Assessment in accordance with the PID Act and the costs related to pursuing collection of a delinquent Annual Installment of an Assessment and foreclosing the lien against the Assessed Property, including attorney’s fees.

“Developer” means MM Aubrey 160, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

“Development Agreement” means that certain “Duck Point Development Agreement” by and between the City and the Developer and related to the Property, effective May 23, 2024, and as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Homeowner Association” means a homeowner’s association or property owners’ association established for the benefit of property owners within the boundaries of the PID.

“Homeowner Association Property” means property within the boundaries of the PID that is owned by or irrevocably offered for dedication to, whether in fee simple or through an exclusive use easement, a Homeowner’s Association.

“Lot” means a tract of land described as a “lot” in a subdivision plat recorded in the official public records of Denton County, Texas.

“Lot Type” means a classification of final building lots with similar characteristics (e.g. commercial, light industrial, multifamily residential, single family residential, etc.), as determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council. In the case of single family residential lots, the Lot Type shall be further defined by classifying the residential lots by the estimated average home value for each home at the time of Assessment levy, considering factors such as density, lot size, proximity to amenities, view premiums, location, and any other factors that may impact the average home value on the lot, as determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council.

“Maximum Assessment Per Unit” means an Assessment per unit of \$71,554.64

“Mustang SUD” means Mustang Special Utility District.

“Non-Benefited Property” means Parcels that accrue no special benefit from the Authorized Improvements, including Homeowner Association Property, Public Property and easements that create an exclusive use for a public utility provider to the extent they accrue no special benefit. Property identified as Non-Benefited Property at the time the Assessments (i) are imposed or (ii) are reallocated pursuant to a subdivision of a Parcel, is not assessed. Assessed Property converted to Non-Benefited Property, if the Assessments may not be reallocated pursuant to the provisions herein, remains subject to the Assessments and requires the Assessments to be prepaid as provided for in Section VI.D.

“Parcel” or “Parcels” means a parcel or parcels within the PID identified by either a tax map identification number assigned by the Denton County Central Appraisal District for real property tax purposes or by lot and block number in a final subdivision plat recorded in the real property records of Denton County.

“PID” has the meaning set forth in Section I.A of this Service and Assessment Plan

“PID Act” means Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372, Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Subchapter A, Public Improvement Districts, as amended.

“PID Bonds” means the certain City of Aubrey, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Duck Point Public Improvement District), that are secured primarily by Assessment Revenues.

“Prepayment Costs” means interest and expenses to the date of prepayment, plus any additional expenses related to the prepayment, reasonably expected to be incurred by or imposed upon the City as a result of any prepayment of an Assessment.

“Public Property” means property within the boundaries of the PID that is owned by or irrevocably offered for dedication to the federal government, the State of Texas, Denton County,

a school district, the City, or any other local government, political subdivision, or public agency, whether in fee simple or through an exclusive use easement.

“Service and Assessment Plan” means this Service and Assessment Plan prepared for the PID pursuant to the PID Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Target Net Annual Installment Per Unit” means the following net Annual Installment per unit after the application of the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount for each Parcel in the amount of \$4,740.

“TIRZ No. 4” means the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Aubrey, Texas.

“TIRZ Annual Credit Amount” means, for each Parcel constituting the Assessed Property, such Parcel’s prorated amount of TIRZ Revenues calculated pursuant to Section V.G of this Service and Assessment Plan.

“TIRZ Project and Financing Plan” means the governing document, ordinance, or similar document setting forth the terms and provisions relating to the TIRZ Revenues, as adopted by the City in accordance with the TIRZ Ordinance, as modified, amended, and or/supplemented from time to time.

“TIRZ Ordinance” means an ordinance adopted by the City Council authorizing the use of TIRZ Revenues for project costs under the Tax Increment Financing Act, Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, as amended, relating to the Authorized Improvements as provided for in the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No 4. Project and Financing Plan (including amendments or supplements thereto).

“TIRZ Revenues” means, for each year, the amounts paid by the City from the TIF Fund, as defined in, and pursuant to the TIRZ Ordinance to reduce an Annual Installment of the Assessments, as calculated each year by the Administrator in collaboration with the City, in accordance with Section V.G of this Service and Assessment Plan.

“Trust Indenture” means an indenture of trust, ordinance or similar document setting forth the terms and other provisions relating to the Bonds, as modified, amended, and/or supplemented from time to time.

“Trustee” means the fiscal agent or trustee as specified in the Trust Indenture, including a substitute fiscal agent or trustee.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

II. PROPERTY INCLUDED IN THE PID

A. PROPERTY INCLUDED IN THE PID

The PID is located within the corporate limits of the City and contains approximately 159.941 acres of land. A map of the property within the PID is shown on Appendix A to this Service and Assessment Plan.

At completion, the PID is expected to consist of approximately 448 single family residential units, landscaping, and infrastructure necessary to provide roadways, drainage, and utilities to the PID. The estimated number of lots and the classification of each lot are based upon the proposed development plan.

The property within the PID is proposed to be developed as follows:

Table II-A
Proposed Development within the PID

Proposed Development	Quantity	Measurement
Lot Type 1 (50 Ft Lot)	448	Units
Total	448	Units

The estimated number of units at the build-out of the PID is based on the land use approvals for the property, the anticipated subdivision of the property within the PID, and the Developer's estimate of the highest and best use of the property within the PID.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

III. DESCRIPTION OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

A. AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENT OVERVIEW

372.003. Authorized Improvements

(a) If the governing body of a municipality or county finds that it promotes the interests of the municipality or county, the governing body may undertake an improvement project that confers a special benefit on a definable part of the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. A project may be undertaken in the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

(b) A public improvement may include:

- (i) landscaping;
- (ii) erection of fountains, distinctive lighting, and signs;
- (iii) acquiring, constructing, improving, widening, narrowing, closing, or rerouting of sidewalks or of streets, any other roadways, or their rights-of way;
- (iv) construction or improvement of pedestrian malls;
- (v) acquisition and installation of pieces of art;
- (vi) acquisition, construction, or improvement of libraries;
- (vii) acquisition, construction, or improvement of off-street parking facilities;
- (viii) acquisition, construction, improvement, or rerouting of mass transportation facilities;
- (ix) acquisition, construction, or improvement of water, wastewater, or drainage facilities or improvements;
- (x) the establishment or improvement of parks;
- (xi) projects similar to those listed in Subdivisions (i)-(x);
- (xii) acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of real property in connection with an authorized improvement;
- (xiii) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the district, including services relating to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement;
- (xiv) payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the district; and
- (xv) the development, rehabilitation, or expansion of affordable housing

After analyzing the public improvement projects authorized by the PID Act, the City has determined at this time to undertake only Authorized Improvements listed in Section III.B and

shown in the opinion of probable costs included under Appendix B and on the diagrams included as Appendix C for the benefit of the Assessed Property. Any change to the list of Authorized Improvements will require the approval of the City and an update to this Service and Assessment Plan.

B. DESCRIPTIONS AND BUDGETED COSTS THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

The Authorized Improvements benefit the entire PID. The costs of the Authorized Improvements are allocated proportionally throughout the entire PID, excluding Non-Benefited Property, in a manner that anticipates planned development of the PID based on the anticipated number of units.

The Authorized Improvements descriptions are presented below as provided by the project engineer. The Budgeted Costs are shown in Table III-A, and may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates, including such other improvements deemed necessary to further improve the properties within the PID.

A description of the Authorized Improvements are as follows:

Roadway Improvements

The roadway improvements within the PID include the construction of road and thoroughfare improvements, including related paving, drainage, bridges, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, retaining walls, signage, and traffic control devices, which benefit the PID. All roadway improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City.

Wet Utilities:

The wet utilities include water improvements, sanitary sewer improvements, and storm drainage improvements as further described below.

Water Improvements

The water improvements within the PID consist of construction and installation of a looped water main network, waterlines, mains, pipes, valves and appurtenances, necessary for the portion of the water distribution system that will service the PID. The water improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with Mustang SUD standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the Mustang SUD.

Sanitary Sewer Improvements

The sanitary sewer improvements within the PID consist of construction and installation of pipes, service lines, manholes, encasements, and appurtenances necessary to provide sanitary sewer service within the PID. The sanitary sewer improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with Mustang SUD standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the Mustang SUD.

Storm Drainage Improvements

The storm drainage improvements within the PID consist of reinforced concrete pipes, reinforced concrete boxes, multi-reinforced box culverts, and floodplain excavation which benefit the PID. The storm drainage improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City.

Landscaping

The landscaping improvements within the PID consist of certain public landscaping and amenities for the benefit of the PID. All landscaping and amenities will be designed and constructed according to City standards.

Other Soft and Miscellaneous Costs

The other soft and miscellaneous costs within the PID consists of engineering and surveying, project management fees, City inspection fees, contingency, appraisal fees, district formation costs, and other soft and miscellaneous costs.

Table III-A
Budgeted Costs- PID

Authorized Improvements	Total Costs
Roadway Improvements	\$8,946,509
<u>Wet Utilities</u>	
Water Improvements	\$3,066,829
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	\$3,002,715
Storm Drainage Improvements	\$2,240,000
<i>Sub-total Wet Utilities</i>	<i>\$8,309,544</i>
Landscaping	\$59,000
Other Soft and Miscellaneous Cost ¹	\$5,885,696
Total	\$23,200,749

Note: Costs provided by Barraza Consulting Group, LLC. The figures shown in Table III-A may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates and may be reallocated between line items so long as the total Assessment relating to the Authorized Improvements does not increase.

¹ Includes \$1,300,000 in District Formation Costs incurred by the Developer.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

IV. SERVICE PLAN

A. PROJECTED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The PID Act requires the service plan to cover a period of at least five years. The service plan is required to define the annual projected costs and indebtedness for the Authorized Improvements undertaken within the PID during the five year period. It is anticipated that the Authorized Improvements will be completed and accepted by the City in the fourth quarter of 2026.

The Budgeted Costs for the Authorized Improvements plus costs related to the issuance of the PID Bonds and the expenses incurred in the establishment, administration, and operation of the PID are \$32,052,000 as shown in Table IV-A. The service plan shall be reviewed and updated at least annually for the purpose of determining the annual budget for Administrative Expenses, updating the estimated Authorized Improvement costs, and updating the Assessment Roll(s). Any update to this Service and Assessment Plan is herein referred to as an “Annual Service Plan Update.”

Table IV-A shows the projected sources and uses of funds for the Authorized Improvements. Tables included in this Section may be rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

Table IV-A
Projected Sources and Uses

Sources of Funds	Total
Bond par amount	\$32,052,000
Total Sources	\$32,052,000
Uses of Funds	
<u>Authorized Improvements</u>	
Roadway Improvements	\$8,946,509
<u>Wet Utilities</u>	
Water Improvements	\$3,066,829
Sanitary Sewer Improvements	\$3,002,715
Storm Drainage Improvements	\$2,240,000
<u>Sub-total Wet Utilities</u>	<u>\$8,309,544</u>
Landscaping	\$59,000
Other Soft and Miscellaneous Cost	\$5,885,696
<u>Subtotal Authorized Improvements</u>	<u>\$23,200,749</u>
<u>Bond Issuance Costs</u>	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$2,496,300
Administrative Expenses	\$100,000
Capitalized interest	\$3,368,116
Cost of Issuance	\$1,925,275
Underwriter's Discount	\$961,560
<u>Subtotal Bond Issuance Costs</u>	<u>\$8,851,251</u>
Total Uses	\$32,052,000

B. PROJECTED FIVE YEAR SERVICE PLAN

The annual projected costs and annual projected indebtedness is shown in Table IV-B on the following page. The annual projected costs and indebtedness is subject to revision, and each shall be updated in the Annual Service Plan Update to reflect any changes in the costs or indebtedness expected for each year.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

Table IV-B
Annual Projected Costs and Annual Projected Indebtedness

Year	Annual Projected Cost¹	Annual Projected Indebtedness¹	Other Funding Sources	Projected Annual Installments^{2,3}
2025	\$19,231,200	\$32,052,000	\$0	\$0
2026	\$12,820,800	\$0	\$0	\$0
2027	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,568,380
2028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,569,190
2029	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,569,200
2030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,570,347
2031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,571,434
Total	\$32,052,000	\$32,052,000	\$0	\$12,848,551

¹Assumes Actual Costs are incurred over the next three years.

²Administrative Expenses for the year 2025 and 2026 are being funded with PID Bond proceeds, and interest on the PID Bonds for years 2025 and 2026 are being funded with capitalized interest.

³Includes amounts to be paid from assessments related to the PID Bonds.

The annual projected costs shown in Table IV-B are the annual expenditures relating to the Authorized Improvements shown in Table III-A, and the costs associated with setting up the PID and PID Bond issuance costs including reserves shown in Table IV-A. The difference between the total projected cost and the total projected indebtedness, if any, is the amount contributed by the Developer.

C. PID ASSESSMENT NOTICE

The PID Act requires that this Service and Assessment Plan and each Annual Service Plan Update include a copy of the notice form required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code (the “PID Assessment Notice”). The PID Assessment Notice is attached hereto as Appendix E and may be updated in an Annual Service Plan Update.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

V. ASSESSMENT PLAN

A. INTRODUCTION

The PID Act requires the City Council to apportion the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements on the basis of special benefits conferred upon the property because of the Authorized Improvements. The PID Act provides that the costs of the Authorized Improvements may be assessed: (i) equally per front foot or square foot; (ii) according to the value of the property as determined by the governing body, with or without regard to improvements on the property; or (iii) in any other manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property similarly benefited. The PID Act further provides that the governing body may establish by ordinance or order reasonable classifications and formulas for the apportionment of the cost between the municipality and the area to be assessed and the methods of assessing the special benefits for various classes of improvements.

For purposes of this Service and Assessment Plan, the City Council has determined that the Budgeted Costs of the Authorized Improvements shall be allocated as described below:

The Budgeted Costs of the Authorized Improvements are allocated to the Assessed Property on the basis of units and that such method of allocation will result in equal shares of the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements to Parcels similarly benefited.

This section of this Service and Assessment Plan currently (i) describes the special benefit received by each Parcel within the PID as a result of the Authorized Improvements, (ii) provides the basis and justification for the determination that this special benefit equals or exceeds the amount of the Assessments to be levied on the Assessed Property for such Authorized Improvements, and (iii) establishes the methodologies by which the City Council allocates and reallocates the special benefit of the Authorized Improvements to Parcels in a manner that results in equal shares of the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements being apportioned to Parcels similarly benefited.

The determination by the City Council of the assessment methodologies set forth in the prior section is the result of the discretionary exercise by the City Council of its legislative authority and governmental powers and is conclusive and binding on the Developer and all future owners and developers of the Assessed Property.

B. SPECIAL BENEFIT

Assessed Property must receive a direct and special benefit from the Authorized Improvements, and this benefit must be equal to or greater than the amount of the Assessments. The Authorized Improvements are provided specifically for the benefit of the Assessed Property. The Authorized Improvements (more particularly described in line-item format in Appendix B to this Service and Assessment Plan) authorized by the PID Act. These Authorized Improvements are provided specifically for the benefit of the Assessed Property.

Each owner of the Assessed Property has acknowledged that the Authorized Improvements confer a special benefit on the Assessed Property and has consented to the imposition of the Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. Each of the owners is acting in its interest in consenting to this apportionment and levying of the Assessments because the special benefit conferred upon the Assessed Property by the Authorized Improvements exceeds the amount of the Assessments.

The Authorized Improvements provide a special benefit to the Assessed Property as a result of the close proximity of these improvements to the Assessed Property and the specific purpose of these improvements of providing infrastructure for the Assessed Property. In other words, the Assessed Property could not be used in the manner proposed without the construction of the Authorized Improvements. The Authorized Improvements are being provided specifically to meet the needs of the Assessed Property as required for the proposed use of the property.

The Assessments are being levied to provide the Authorized Improvements that are required for the highest and best use of the Assessed Property (i.e., the use of the property that is most valuable, including any costs associated with that use). Highest and best use can be defined as “the reasonably probable and legal use of property, which is physically possible, appropriately supported, financially feasible, and that results in the highest value.” (Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Third Edition.) The Authorized Improvements are expected to be required for the proposed use of the Assessed Property to be physically possible, appropriately supported, financially feasible, and maximally productive.

The Developer has evaluated the potential use of the property and has determined that the highest and best use of the property is the use intended and the legal use for the property as described in Section II of this Service and Assessment Plan. The use of the Assessed Property as described herein will require the construction of the Authorized Improvements.

The Assessments will repay financing that is on advantageous terms, as the Bonds issued to finance the Authorized Improvements will pay interest that is exempt from federal income tax. As a result, all other terms being equal (e.g., maturity, fixed, vs. variable rate, credit quality), the tax exempt bonds will have a lower interest rate than debt that is not tax exempt. The Bonds also have a longer term than other available financings and Assessments may either be repaid or assumed by a buyer at the buyer’s option. As a result of these advantageous terms, the financing provided by the PID is the most beneficial means of financing the Authorized Improvements.

Each owner of the Assessed Property will ratify, confirm, accept, agree to and approve: (i) the determinations and finding by the City Council as to the special benefits described in this Service and Assessment Plan and the Assessment Ordinance; (ii) the Service and Assessment Plan and the Assessment Ordinance, and (iii) the levying of Assessments on the Assessed Property. Use of the Assessed Property as described in this Service and Assessment Plan and as authorized by the PID Act requires that the Authorized Improvements be acquired, constructed, installed, and/or improved. Reimbursing or paying the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements through the PID has been determined by the City Council to be the most beneficial means of doing so. As a result, the Authorized Improvements result in a special benefit to the Assessed Property, and this

special benefit exceeds the amount of the Assessment. This conclusion is based on and supported by the evidence and information provided to the City.

In summary, the Authorized Improvements result in a special benefit to the Assessed Property for the following reasons:

1. The Authorized Improvements are being provided specifically for the use of the Assessed Property, are necessary for the proposed best use of the property and provide a special benefit to the Assessed Property as a result;
2. The highest and best use of the Assessed Property is the use of the Assessed Property that is most valuable (including any costs associated with the use of the Assessed Property);
3. Financing of the costs of the Authorized Improvements through the PID is determined to be the most beneficial means of providing for the Authorized Improvements; and,

As a result, the special benefit to the Assessed Property from the Authorized Improvements will be equal to or greater than the Assessments.

C. ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The costs of the Authorized Improvements may be assessed by the City Council against the Assessed Property so long as the special benefit conferred upon the Assessed Property by the Authorized Improvements equals or exceeds the Assessments, the costs of the Authorized Improvements may be assessed using any methodology that results in the imposition of equal shares of the Actual Costs on Assessed Property similarly benefited.

1. Assessment Methodology for the Authorized Improvements

For the purpose of this Service and Assessment Plan, the City Council has determined that the Budgeted Costs of the Authorized Improvements to be financed with the PID Bonds shall be allocated to the Assessed Property by spreading the entire Assessment across the Parcels based on the projected number of units to be developed within the PID.

Based on the Budgeted Costs of the Authorized Improvements as set forth in Table III-A, the City Council has determined that the benefit to the Assessed Property from the Authorized Improvements is at least equal to the Assessments levied on the Assessed Property.

Upon subsequent divisions of any Parcel of the Assessed Property, the Assessment applicable to it will then be apportioned pro-rata based on the estimated number of Lots subdivided from such Parcel. For residential Lots, when final residential building sites are platted, Assessments will be apportioned proportionally among each Parcel based on the number of Lots in the platted Parcel, as calculated and shown in Appendix F using the types, numbers, and average home values of Lots anticipated to be developed on each Parcel.

The Assessment and Annual Installments for each Parcel or Lot located within the PID is shown on the Assessment Roll, attached as Appendix F, and no Assessment shall be changed except as authorized by this Service and Assessment Plan or the PID Act.

D. ASSESSMENTS

The Assessments will be levied on each Parcel or Lot according to the Assessment Roll. The Annual Installments will be collected on the dates and in the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll, subject to revisions made during an Annual Service Plan Update, if any. Non-Benefited Property will not be subject to any Assessments.

See Appendix D for Assessment per unit, leverage, and estimated tax rate equivalent calculation details.

E. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The cost of administering the PID and collecting the Annual Installments shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Parcel based on the amount of Assessment levied against the Parcel. The Administrative Expenses shall be collected as part of and in the same manner as Annual Installments in the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll, which may be revised based on Actual Costs incurred in Annual Service Plan Updates.

F. DELINQUENCY AND PREPAYMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT

Pursuant to the PID Act, the interest rate for Assessments may exceed the actual interest rate per annum paid on the related Bonds by no more than one half of one percent (0.50%). The interest rate used to determine the Assessments is one half of one percent (0.50%) per annum higher than the actual rate paid on the PID Bonds, with the Additional Interest Component of the Annual Installments allocated to fund the Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve Account to be used for paying interest associated with a prepayment and to offset any possible delinquency related costs. The Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve shall be funded until it reaches 5.50% of the principal amount of outstanding Bonds unless otherwise stipulated in the Trust Indenture. Once the Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve is funded in full, the City may allocate the Additional Interest Component of the Annual Installments as provided in the applicable Trust Indenture.

G. TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT AMOUNT

Pursuant to the TIRZ Ordinance, the City has agreed to use TIRZ Revenues representing 48% of the City's tax increment as set forth in the TIRZ Project and Financing Plan generated from each Parcel to offset a portion of such Parcel's Annual Installments. The Annual Installment for each Parcel shall be calculated by taking into consideration any TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applicable to the Parcel then on deposit in the TIRZ No.4 TIF Fund. Such TIRZ Annual Credit Amount shall not cause the Annual Installment on a Parcel to fall below the Target Net Annual Installment Per Unit. The TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applicable to each Parcel shall be calculated as described under Section VI.A of this Service and Assessment Plan.

VI. TERMS OF THE ASSESSMENTS

A. AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS AND ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS FOR PARCELS LOCATED WITHIN THE PID

The Assessment and Annual Installments for each Assessed Property located within the PID is shown on the Assessment Roll, attached as Appendix F, and no Assessment shall be changed except as authorized by this Service and Assessment Plan and the PID Act.

The City has agreed to use a portion of the TIRZ Revenues generated by each Parcel, the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount, to reduce the Annual Installments for that Parcel. The Annual Installments shall be collected in an amount sufficient to pay (i) principal and interest on the PID Bonds, (ii) to fund the Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve Account described in Section V and for other uses of the Additional Interest Component as set forth in the applicable Indenture, and (iii) to pay Administrative Expenses related to the PID. The Annual Installment for each Parcel shall be calculated by taking into consideration any lawfully available funds to the PID, capitalized interest and TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applicable to the Parcel. The TIRZ Annual Credit Amount shall be applied on a Parcel-by-Parcel basis. As described in Section V.G, the TIRZ Revenues attributable to each Parcel of the Assessed Property collected in any given year shall be used to calculate each Parcel's TIRZ Annual Credit Amount for such Parcel in the following year (i.e., TIRZ Revenues collected in Tax Year 2025 shall be used to calculate the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applicable to Annual Installments to be collected in Tax Year 2026) on a Parcel-by-Parcel basis. TIRZ Annual Credit Amounts shall be calculated only for Parcels that are subject to Assessments in the PID. The estimated number of units to be used for calculation of the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount, if applicable, shall be determined by the Administrator based on the information available to the Administrator at the time of such calculations.

The Annual Installment for each Parcel shall receive a TIRZ Annual Credit Amount equal to the TIRZ Revenue generated by the Parcel for the previous tax year. In no event should the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount for a Parcel for a given year exceed the amount sufficient to result in the applicable Target Net Annual Installment Per Unit for each Lot Type unless otherwise approved by the City. The City may adjust the applicable Target Net Annual Installment Per Unit from time to time as set forth in an Annual Service Plan Update, provided that the City's tax increment amount shall not be changed except through an amendment to the TIRZ Project and Financing Plan.

After the Annual TIRZ Credit Amount is applied to provide a credit towards the principal and interest portion of the Annual Installment, any excess TIRZ Revenues shall be applied pursuant to the TIRZ Project and Financing Plan.

B. REALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

1. Subdivision

Upon the subdivision of any Parcel, the Assessment for the Parcel prior to the subdivision shall be reallocated among the new subdivided Parcels according to the following formula:

$$A = B \times (C \div D)$$

Where the terms have the following meanings:

- A = the Assessment for each new subdivided Parcel
- B = the Assessment for the Parcel prior to subdivision
- C = the estimated number of units to be built on each new subdivided Parcel
- D = the sum of the estimated number of units to be built on all of the new subdivided Parcels

The calculation of the estimated number of units to be built on a Parcel shall be performed by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council based on the information available regarding the use of the Parcel. The estimate as confirmed shall be conclusive. The number of units to be built shall be determined by a final plat or if not platted on a Parcel may be estimated by net land area and reasonable density ratios.

The sum of the Assessments for all newly subdivided Parcels shall equal the Assessment for the Parcel prior to subdivision. The calculation shall be made separately for each newly subdivided Parcel. The reallocation of an Assessment for a Parcel that is a homestead under Texas law may not exceed the Assessment prior to the reallocation and to the extent the reallocation would exceed such amount, it shall be prepaid by such amount by the party requesting the subdivision of the Parcels. Any reallocation pursuant to this section shall be reflected in an Annual Service Plan Update approved by the City Council.

2. Consolidation

Upon the consolidation of two or more Parcels, the Assessment for the consolidated Parcels shall be the sum of the Assessments for the Parcels prior to consolidation. The reallocation of an Assessment for a Parcel that is a homestead under Texas law may not exceed the Assessment prior to the reallocation and to the extent the reallocation would exceed such amount, it shall be prepaid by such amount by the party requesting the consolidation of the Parcels. Any reallocation pursuant to this section shall be reflected in an Annual Service Plan Update approved by the City Council.

C. MANDATORY PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS

If a Parcel subject to Assessments is transferred to a party that is exempt from the payment of the Assessment under then applicable law, or if an owner causes a Parcel subject to Assessments to become Non-Benefited Property, the owner of such Parcel shall pay to the City the full amount of the principal portion of the Assessment on such Parcel, plus all Prepayment Costs, prior to any such transfer or act.

If at any time the Assessment per unit on a Parcel exceeds the Maximum Assessment Per Unit calculated in this Service and Assessment Plan as a result of any changes in land use, subdivision,

consolidation or reallocation of the Assessment authorized by this Service and Assessment Plan and initiated by the owner of the Parcel, then such owner shall pay to the City prior to the recordation of the document subdividing the Parcel the amount calculated by the Administrator by which the Assessment per unit for the Parcel exceeds the Maximum Assessment Per Unit calculated in this Service and Assessment Plan.

The payments required above shall be treated the same as any Assessment that is due and owing under the PID Act, the Assessment Ordinance, and this Service and Assessment Plan, including the same lien priority, penalties, procedures, and foreclosure specified by the PID Act.

D. REDUCTION OF ASSESSMENTS

1. If after all the Authorized Improvements to be funded with the PID Bonds have been completed and Actual Costs incurred for such Authorized Improvements are less than the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements Costs used to calculate the Assessments securing such PID Bonds, resulting in excess Bond proceeds being available to redeem such PID Bonds as set forth in the applicable Indenture, then the Assessment securing such PID Bonds for each parcel of the Assessed Property shall be reduced by the City Council pro rata such that the sum of the resulting reduced Assessments for the Assessed Property equals the actual reduced Actual Costs and such excess Bond proceeds shall applied to redeem such PID Bonds in accordance with the applicable indenture. The Assessments shall not be reduced to an amount less than the related outstanding PID Bonds. If all of the Authorized Improvements are not completed, the City may reduce the Assessments in another method if it determines such method would better reflect the benefit received by the Parcels from the Authorized Improvements completed.

2. If all the Authorized Improvements are not undertaken, resulting in excess PID Bond proceeds available to redeem PID Bonds, then the Assessments and Annual Installments for each Parcel shall be appropriately reduced by the City Council to reflect only the amounts required to repay the PID Bonds, including interest on such PID Bonds, including Additional Interest and Administrative Expenses, and such excess PID Bond proceeds shall be applied to redeem the PID Bonds as set forth in the applicable indenture. The City Council may reduce the Assessments and the Annual Installment for each parcel (i) in an amount that represents the Authorized Improvements provided for each parcel or (ii) by an equal percentage calculated based on the number of units within the PID, if determined by the City Council to be the most fair and practical means of reducing the Assessment for each Parcel, such that the sum of the resulting reduced Assessments equals the amount required to repay the PID Bonds, including interest on such Bonds, Additional Interest and Administrative Expenses. The principal portion of the Assessment for each Parcel shall be reduced pro rata to the reduction in the Assessments such that the sum of the resulting reduced principal portion of the Bonds allocable to each Parcel is equal to the total outstanding principal amount of the PID Bonds.

E. PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS

1. Payment in Full

The Assessment for any Parcel may be paid in full at any time. Such payment shall include all Prepayment Costs. If prepayment in full will result in redemption of Bonds, the payment amount

shall be reduced by the amount, if any, of interest from the prepayment date through the date of redemption of Bonds and reserve funds applied to the redemption under the Trust Indenture, net of any other costs applicable to the redemption of Bonds.

If an Annual Installment has been billed prior to payment in full of an Assessment, the Annual Installment shall be due and payable and shall be credited against the payment-in-full amount.

Upon payment in full of the Assessment and all Prepayment Costs, the City shall deposit the payment in accordance with the Trust Indenture; whereupon, the Assessment shall be reduced to zero, and the owner's obligation to pay the Assessment and Annual Installments thereof shall automatically terminate.

At the option of the owner, the Assessment on any Parcel plus Prepayment Costs may be paid in part. Upon the payment of such amounts for a Parcel, the Assessment for the Parcel shall be reduced, the Assessment Roll shall be updated to reflect such partial payment, and the obligation to pay the Annual Installment for such Parcel shall be reduced to the extent the partial payment is made.

2. Payment in Annual Installments

The PID Act provides that an Assessment for a Parcel may be paid in full at any time. If not paid in full, the PID Act authorizes the Assessment to be paid in installments and additionally allows the City to collect interest, administrative expenses and other authorized charges in installments. An Assessment for a Parcel that is not paid in full will be collected in Annual Installments each year in the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll, as updated as provided for herein, which include interest, Administrative Expenses, and Additional Interest payments required for the Delinquency and Prepayment Reserve. Payment of the Annual Installments shall commence with tax bills mailed after the initial issuance of the PID Bonds.

Each Assessment for the Assessed Property shall be paid with interest related to the actual interest rate on the PID Bonds (plus Additional Interest) as shown in the Assessment Roll. Interest on the PID Bonds is based on an estimated interest rate of 6.00%. Furthermore, the Annual Installments may not exceed the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll. The Assessment Roll is shown in Appendix F.

The Annual Installments shall be reduced to equal the actual costs of repaying the PID Bonds, Additional Interest and actual Administrative Expenses (as provided for in the definition of such term), taking into consideration any other available funds for these costs, such as interest income on account balances if available pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

The City reserves and shall have the right and option to refund the Bonds and/or issue additional Bonds in accordance with Section 372.027 of the PID Act. In the event of such refunding, the Administrator shall recalculate the Annual Installments, and if necessary, may adjust, or decrease, the amount of the Annual Installments so that total Annual Installments of Assessments will be produced in annual amounts that are required to pay the refunding bonds when due and payable as required by and established in the ordinance and/or the indenture authorizing and securing the

refunding bonds, and such refunding bonds shall constitute Bonds for purposes of this Service and Assessment Plan.

F. COLLECTION OF ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS

No less frequently than annually, the Administrator shall prepare, and the City Council shall consider, an Annual Service Plan Update to allow for the billing and collection of Annual Installments. Each Annual Service Plan Update shall include an updated Assessment Roll and a calculation of the Annual Installment for each Parcel. Administrative Expenses shall be allocated among Parcels in proportion to the amount of the Annual Installments for the Parcels. Each Annual Installment may be reduced by any credits applied under the applicable Trust Indenture, such as capitalized interest, interest earnings on any account balances, and any other funds available to the Trustee for such purpose, including any existing deposits for a prepayment reserve. Annual Installments shall be collected by the City in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem taxes and shall be subject to the same penalties, procedures, and foreclosure sale in case of delinquencies as are provided for ad valorem taxes of the City. The City Council may provide for other means of collecting the Annual Installments to the extent permitted under the PID Act. The Assessments shall have lien priority as specified in the PID Act.

Each Annual Installment, including the interest on the unpaid amount of an Assessment, shall be calculated as of September 1 and updated annually. Each Annual Installment together with interest thereon shall be delinquent if not paid prior to February 1 of the following year. Collection of the initial Annual Installments relating to the Authorized Improvements that benefit the Assessed Property will be due when billed and will be delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2028.

Any sale of property for nonpayment of the Annual Installments shall be subject to the lien established for the remaining unpaid Annual Installments against such property and such property may again be sold at a judicial foreclosure sale if the purchaser thereof fails to make timely payment of the non-delinquent Annual Installments against such property as they become due and payable.

G. SURPLUS FUNDS REMAINING IN THE PID BOND ACCOUNT

If proceeds from the PID Bonds remain after all of the Authorized Improvements are constructed and accepted by the City, the proceeds may be utilized in accordance with the applicable Trust Indenture.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

VII. THE ASSESSMENT ROLL

A. ASSESSMENT ROLL

The City Council has evaluated each Parcel in the PID (based on numerous factors such as the applicable zoning for developable area, the use of proposed Homeowner Association Property, the Public Property, the types of Authorized Improvements, and other development factors deemed relevant by the City Council) to determine the amount of Assessed Property within the PID.

The Assessed Property has been assessed for the special benefits conferred upon the property resulting from the Authorized Improvements. Table VII-A summarizes the \$32,052,000 in special benefit received by the Assessed Property from the Authorized Improvements, the costs of the PID formation and PID Bonds issuance costs. The par amount of the PID Bonds is \$32,052,000, which is equal to the benefit received by the Assessed Property. Accordingly, the total Assessment to be applied to all the Assessed Property is \$32,052,000 plus interest, Additional Interest (as applicable), and annual Administrative Expenses. The Assessment for the Assessed Property is calculated based on the allocation methodologies described in Section V.C. The Assessment Roll is attached hereto as Appendix F.

Table VII-A

Special Benefit Summary

Special Benefit	Total Cost
Total Authorized Improvements ¹	\$23,200,749
Bond Issuance Costs:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$2,496,300
Administrative Expenses	\$100,000
Capitalized Interest	\$3,368,116
Cost of Issuance	\$1,925,275
Underwriter's Discount	\$961,560
<i>Subtotal Bond Issuance Costs</i>	<i>\$8,851,251</i>
Total Special Benefit	\$32,052,000
Special Benefit:	
Total Special Benefit	\$32,052,000
Projected Assessment	\$32,052,000
Excess Benefit	\$0

¹ See Table III-A for details.

B. ANNUAL ASSESSMENT ROLL UPDATES

The Administrator shall prepare, and shall submit to the City Council for approval, annual updates to the Assessment Roll in conjunction with the Annual Service Plan Update to reflect the following matters, together with any other changes helpful to the Administrator or the City and permitted by the PID Act: (i) the identification of each Parcel (ii) the Assessment for each Parcel of Assessed Property, including any adjustments authorized by this Service and Assessment Plan or in the PID Act; (iii) the Annual Installment for the Assessed Property for the year (if the Assessment is payable in installments); and (iv) payments of the Assessment, if any, as provided by Section VI.F of this Service and Assessment Plan.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

The City may elect to designate a third party to serve as Administrator. The City has designated MuniCap, Inc. as the initial Administrator of the PID.

To the extent consistent with the PID Act, an owner of an Assessed Parcel claiming that a calculation error has been made in the Assessment Roll(s), including the calculation of the Annual Installment, shall send a written notice describing the error to the City not later than thirty (30) days after the date any amount which is alleged to be incorrect is due prior to seeking any other remedy. The Administrator shall promptly review the notice, and if necessary, meet with the Assessed Parcel owner, consider written and oral evidence regarding the alleged error and decide whether, in fact, such a calculation error occurred.

If the Administrator determines that a calculation error has been made and the Assessment Roll should be modified or changed in favor of the Assessed Parcel owner, such change or modification shall be presented to the City Council for approval to the extent permitted by the PID Act. A cash refund may not be made for any amount previously paid by the Assessed Parcel owner (except for the final year during which the Annual Installment shall be collected or if it is determined there are sufficient funds to meet the expenses of the PID for the current year), but an adjustment may be made in the amount of the Annual Installment to be paid in the following year. The decision of the Administrator regarding a calculation error relating to the Assessment Roll may be appealed to the City Council. The City Council's determination shall be final. Any amendments made to the Assessment Roll pursuant to calculation errors shall be made pursuant to the PID Act.

The decision of the Administrator, or if such decision is appealed to the City Council, the decision of the City Council shall be conclusive. This procedure shall be exclusive and its exhaustion by any property owner shall be a condition precedent to any other appeal or legal action by such owner.

B. TERMINATION OF ASSESSMENTS

Each Assessment shall be extinguished on the date the Assessment is paid in full, including unpaid Annual Installments and Delinquent Collection Costs, if any. After the extinguishment of an Assessment and the collection of any delinquent Annual Installments and Delinquent Collection Costs, the City shall provide the owner of the affected Parcel a recordable "Notice of the PID Assessment Termination".

C. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to the Service and Assessment Plan can be made as permitted or required by the PID Act and under Texas law.

The City Council reserves the right to the extent permitted by the PID Act to amend this Service and Assessment Plan without notice under the PID Act and without notice to property owners of Parcels:(i) to correct mistakes and clerical errors; (ii) to clarify ambiguities; and (iii) to provide procedures for the collection and enforcement of Assessments, Prepayment Costs, Delinquent Collection Costs, and other charges imposed by the Service and Assessment Plan.

D. ADMINISTRATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PROVISIONS

The City Council shall administer the PID, this Service and Assessment Plan, and all Annual Service Plan Updates consistent with the PID Act and shall make all interpretations and determinations related to the application of this Service and Assessment Plan unless stated otherwise herein or in the Trust Indenture, such determination shall be conclusive.

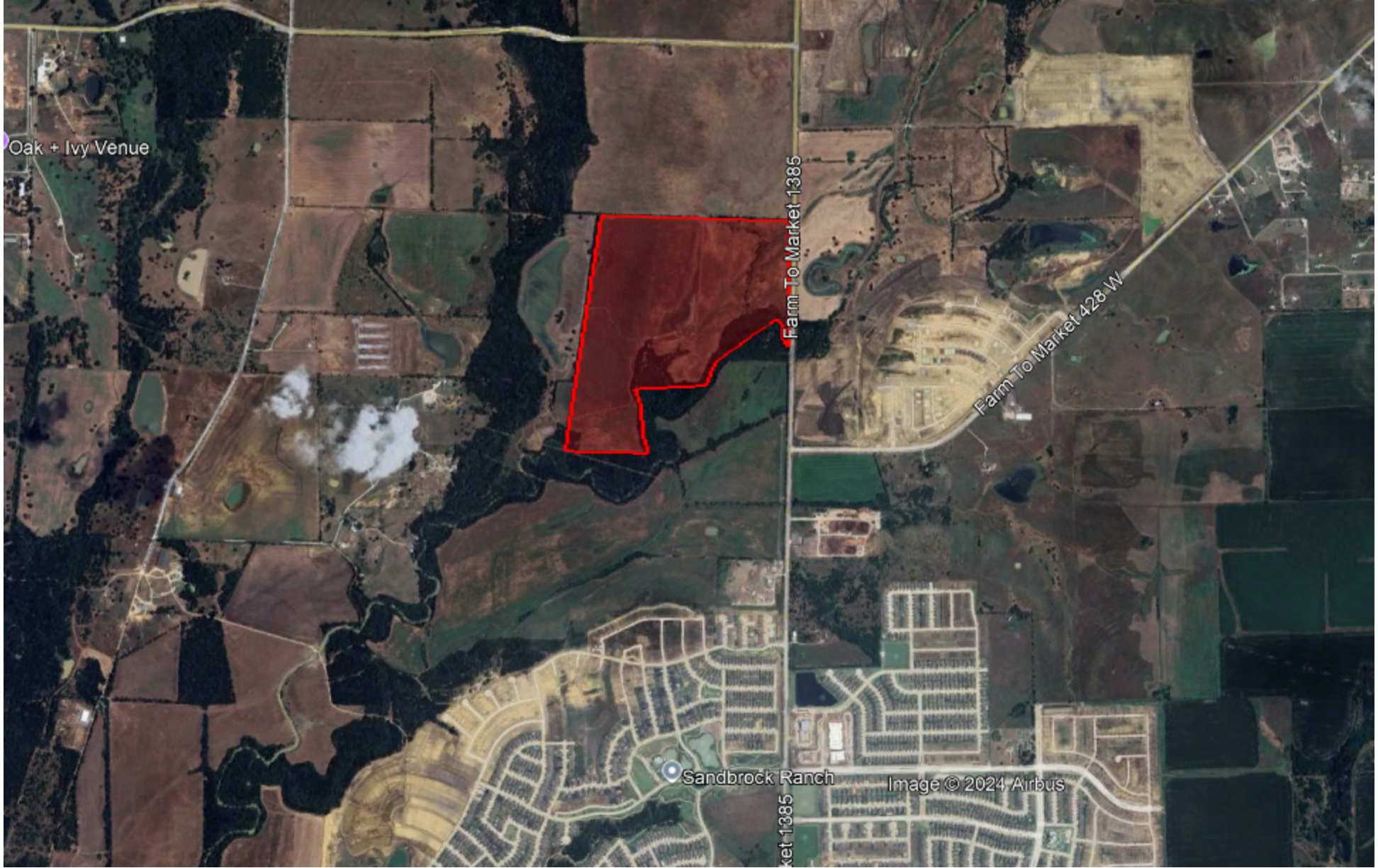
E. SEVERABILITY

If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Service and Assessment Plan or the application of same to an Assessed Parcel or any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Service and Assessment Plan or the application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Service and Assessment Plan that no part hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other part hereof, and all provisions of this Service and Assessment Plan are declared to be severable for that purpose.

If any provision of this Service and Assessment Plan is determined by a court to be unenforceable, the unenforceable provision shall be deleted from this Service and Assessment Plan and the unenforceable provision shall, to the extent possible, be rewritten to be enforceable and to give effect to the intent of the City.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A
PID MAP



APPENDIX B
BUDGETED COSTS OF AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

COMMUNITY NAME: DUCK POINT (All 1 Phase)			GROSS ACREAGE:	160.0
PHASES: Overall Development			NET ACREAGE:	96.0
CITY or TOWN: City of Aubrey ETJ			TOTAL LOTS:	448
			TOTAL DENSITY:	4.7
			LANDPLAN:	29
			CREATED BY:	CDH/RAV/ES
			REVIEWED BY:	AB/RAV
			CREATED:	5/10/21
			REVISED:	9/26/24
Direct Phase Costs				
	Lot Count	TOTAL		Notes
		448		
1 Grading & Site Preparation		\$ 1,605,817		No MC or Poly
2 Water System		\$ 3,066,829		
3 Sanitary Sewer System		\$ 3,002,715		
4 Drainage System		\$ 2,240,000		
5 Street Improvements		\$ 6,990,692		
6 Turn Lane Improvements		\$ 350,000		
7 Screening, Landscaping, & Irrigation		\$ -		
8 Common Area Amenities		\$ 59,000		
9 Trails		\$ -		
10 Soft Costs		\$ 3,810,730		
11 District Formation		\$ 1,300,000		
12 Contingency		\$ 774,966		
	Total	\$ 23,200,750		
	Cost per Lot	\$ 51,787		
Private Costs				
	Lot Count	TOTAL		Notes
		448		
1 Grading & Site Preparation		\$ 1,207,360		MC & Poly
2 Retaining Walls		\$ 878,528		
3 Dry Utilities		\$ 1,222,500		
4 Amenity Center		\$ -		
5 Screening, Landscaping, & Irrigation		\$ 741,150		
6 Entry Monuments		\$ -		
7 Soft Costs		\$ 436,576		
8 Contingency		\$ 448,611		
	Total	\$ 4,934,725		
	Cost per Lot	\$ 11,015		
TOTALS		\$ 28,135,475		
per lot		\$ 62,802		
40' Lots		0		
50' Lots		448		
60' Lots		0		
Total Lots		448		

** See next sheet for notes

THIS OPINION OF PROBABLE COST WAS PREPARED BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND SHOULD BE USED FOR PROJECT EVALUATION ONLY. BARRAZA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC. SHOULD PREPARE THE PROJECT DESIGN AND QUANTITY TAKE-OFFS BEFORE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ARE MADE.

NOTES

- ¹ Development cost does not include: Mustang SUD impact fees or rock excavation
- ² Soft costs include: Construction inspection, construction management, construction administration, materials testing, engineering, and surveying
- ³ Offsite easements to be acquired are the following: offsite water (\$3.25/SF) and offsite sanitary sewer (\$1.25/SF)
- ⁴ Mustang SUD to acquire any easements needed from FM 1385 down to their WWTP
- ⁵ Mustang SUD is responsible for bringing water to the FM 1385 and F428 intersection, as well as any easements needed for that line. Duckpoint will then connect at that stub location and bring water to the subdivision.
- ⁶ Major improvement grading needed for floodplain reclamation
- ⁷ Major Improvement street improvements include 4-lane divided 25' B-B from FM 1385 to first entry road and then a single 25' B-B to the west side of the development. It also includes a bridge. It does not include easement acquisition costs.

COMMUNITY NAME: **DUCK POINT** (All 1 Phase)

PHASE: Full Development

CITY or TOWN: City of Aubrey ETJ


BARRAZA
 CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING

This OPC was modified 2/20/24 by R. Slovak. My adjusted unit prices are shown in Red text for reference purposes. Other mods are noted herein, also in red.

LOT (1) LOT (2)

LOT COUNT:	0	448
TYP. LOT WIDTH:	40	50
TYP. LOT DEPTH:	115	115
TYP. PAD WIDTH:	30	40
TYP. PAD DEPTH:	75	75
FRONT YARD S/B:	20	20
REAR YARD S/B:	20	20
SIDE YARD S/B:	5	5
CORNER SIDE YARD S/B:	15	15

GROSS ACREAGE:	77.0
NET ACREAGE:	42.0
TOTAL LOTS:	448
TOTAL DENSITY:	10.67
LANDPLAN:	23
CREATED BY:	CDH/RAV/ES
REVIEWED BY:	AB/RAV
CREATED:	05/10/21
REVISED:	09/26/24

DIRECT PHASE COST SUMMARY			SUMMARY ITEM COST	2011799	NOTES
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION			\$1,149,129	\$2,565	
WATER SYSTEM			\$2,204,159	\$4,920	
SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM			\$2,345,028	\$5,234	
DRAINAGE SYSTEM			\$2,240,000	\$5,000	
STREET IMPROVEMENTS			\$4,141,050	\$9,243	
TXDOT TURN LANES			\$0	\$0	
TRAILS			\$0	\$0	
SOFT COSTS			\$2,119,949	\$4,732	
DISTRICT FORMATION			\$1,300,000	\$2,902	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			\$15,499,316	\$34,597	
-	CONTINGENCIES	5%	\$774,966	\$1,730	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCIES			\$16,274,282	\$36,327	

PRIVATE PHASE COST SUMMARY			SUMMARY ITEM COST	PER LOT COST	NOTES
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION			\$1,207,360	\$2,695	
RETAINING WALLS			\$878,528	\$1,961	
DRY UTILITIES			\$1,222,500	\$2,729	
AMENITY CENTER			\$0	\$0	
SCREENING, LANDSCAPING, & IRRIGATION			\$741,150	\$1,654	
MONUMENTATION			\$0	\$0	
SOFT COSTS			\$436,576	\$975	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			\$4,486,114	\$10,014	
-	CONTINGENCIES	10.00%	\$448,611	\$1,001	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCIES			\$4,934,725	\$11,015	

MAJOR IMPROVEMENT SUMMARY ITEM			SUMMARY ITEM COST	PER LOT COST	NOTES
GRADING IMPROVEMENTS			\$456,688	\$1,019	Floodplain Reclamation Grading
OFFSITE WATER SYSTEMS			\$862,670	\$1,926	Amenity Center to MSUD water line at FM 428 & 1385
OFFSITE SANITARY SEWER			\$657,688	\$1,468	8" Sewer line from site to MSUD WWTP at FM 1385
STREET IMPROVEMENTS			\$2,849,642	\$6,361	Entrance Pavement (4-Lane Divided)
TXDOT TURN LANES			\$350,000	\$781	
SCREENING, LANDSCAPE, IRRIGATION			\$0	\$0	
COMMON AREA AMENITIES			\$59,000	\$132	
DISTRICT FORMATION			\$0	\$0	
SOFT COSTS			\$1,690,781	\$3,774	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			\$6,926,468	\$15,461	
-	CONTINGENCIES	0%	\$0	\$0	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCIES			\$6,926,468	\$15,461	

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS (DIRECT, PRIVATE, & MI)			\$27,686,864	\$60,071	
-	CONTINGENCIES	10%	\$448,611	\$1,001	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCIES			\$28,135,475	\$61,073	

THIS OPINION OF PROBABLE COST WAS PREPARED BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND SHOULD BE USED FOR PROJECT EVALUATION ONLY. BARRAZA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC. SHOULD PREPARE THE PROJECT DESIGN AND QUANTITY TAKE-OFFS BEFORE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ARE MADE.

COMMUNITY NAME: **DUCK POINT (All 1 Phase)**

PHASE: On-Site

CITY or TOWN: City of Aubrey ETJ

**BARRAZA**
CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING

This OPC was modified 2/20/24 by R. Slovak. My adjusted unit prices are shown
in Red text for reference purposes. Other mods are noted herein, also in red.

LOT(1)
LOT COUNT:
TYP. LOT WIDTH:
TYP. LOT DEPTH:
TYP. PAD WIDTH:
TYP. PAD DEPTH:
FRONT YARD S/B:
REAR YARD S/B:
SIDE YARD S/B:
SIDE YARD S/B:
(CORNER)

GROSS ACREAGE:	161.0
NET ACREAGE:	96.0
TOTAL LOTS:	448
TOTAL DENSITY:	4.67
LANDPLAN:	29
CREATED BY:	CDH/RAV/ES
REVIEWED BY:	AB/RAV
CREATED:	05/10/21
REVISED:	09/26/24

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	NOTES
DIRECT PHASE COSTS					
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION					
EROSION CONTROL / SWPPP					
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	Is construction water available adjacent to the site?
SEED DISTURBED AREAS	AC	58	\$ 450.00	\$ 26,136.36	If not, where's it gonna come from?
SILT FENCE (WIRE BACK)	LF	17,991	\$ 1.70	\$ 30,584.70	
CURLEX EROSION CONTROL MATTING (4 FOOT)	LF	36,604	\$ 2.10	\$ 76,868.40	Any Demo items that need to go away? - house, barn, well, fences???
SWPPP INSPECTIONS	LS	3	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	
EROSION MAINTENANCE	LOT	448	\$ 180.00	\$ 80,640.00	
EROSION CONTROL SUB-TOTAL				\$ 266,729.46	
ROUGH GRADING					
CLEARING & GRUBBING, (1/4 AREA HEAVILY TREED)	AC	96	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 192,000.00	
MASS GRADING (EXCAVATION)	CY	200,000	\$ 2.50	\$ 500,000.00	CAD Rough Design
ROUGH LOT GRADING	LOT	448	\$ 250.00	\$ 112,000.00	
ROUGH GRADING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 804,000.00	
FINISH GRADING					
LOT FINISH GRADE	LOT	448	\$ 175.00	\$ 78,400.00	
REGRADE / MISC. GRADING	LS			\$ -	
FINISH GRADING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 78,400.00	
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,149,129.46	
WATER SYSTEMS					
8" P.V.C. PIPE (DR 18 C900) (incl. Fittings & Blocking)	LF	18,302	\$ 50.00	\$ 915,100.00	
8" GATE VALVE & BOX	EA	60	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 126,000.00	
CONNECT TO EXIST. LINE	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	62	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 427,800.00	
1" SINGLE WATER SERVICE (2" SLEEVE)	EA	448	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 560,000.00	
2" FLUSH VALVE	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
2" COMBINATION AIR RELEASE/VACUUM VALVE	EA	6	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	
1" IRRIGATION SERVICE	EA	7	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	
2" IRRIGATION SERVICE	EA	3	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	
2 - 4" CONDUIT (SCH 40) AT INTERSECTIONS	LF	2,565	\$ 23.00	\$ 58,995.00	
TRENCH SAFETY	LF	18,302	\$ 0.70	\$ 12,811.40	
TESTING (EXCLUDING GEOTECH)	LF	18,302	\$ 1.50	\$ 27,453.00	
WATER SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,204,159.40	
SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM					
8" P.V.C. PIPE SDR 26	LF	14,867	\$ 53.00	\$ 787,951.00	
8" P.V.C. PIPE SDR 26 - PHASE 2	LF	2,230	\$ 55.00	\$ 122,650.00	
8" P.V.C. PIPE SDR 26 - PHASE 3	LF	330	\$ 55.00	\$ 18,150.00	
10" P.V.C. PIPE - PHASE 3	LF	875	\$ 72.00	\$ 63,000.00	
4" SERVICE LATERALS	EA	448	\$ 1,355.00	\$ 607,040.00	
4" DIAMETER M.H. w/ RAVEN COATING	EA	34	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 312,800.00	
5" DIAMETER M.H.	EA	9	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	
5" DIAMETER M.H. w/ RAVEN COATING	EA	12	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 168,000.00	
CONNECT TO EXIST. M.H.	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
WATER CROSSING PER TCEQ REQUIREMENTS	EA	32	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 51,200.00	
TRENCH SAFETY	LF	18,302	\$ 0.75	\$ 13,726.50	
TESTING (EXCLUDING GEOTECH)	LF	18,302	\$ 3.50	\$ 64,057.00	
ADDITIONAL TESTING AFTER DRY UTILITY INSTALL	LF	18,302	\$ 1.50	\$ 27,453.00	
SEWER SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,345,027.50	
DRAINAGE SYSTEM					
STORM DRAIN SYSTEM					
DRAINAGE SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,240,000.00	COST PER LOT - \$5,000
STREET IMPROVEMENT					
STREET PAVING					
6" REINF. CONC. PAVEMENT, 31' B-B	SY	63,042	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,152,100.00	
7" REINF. CONC. PAVEMENT, 25' B-B	SY	0	\$ 59.00	\$ -	
6" LIME SUBGRADE	SY	67,109	\$ 3.50	\$ 234,881.50	
HYDRATED LIME MATERIAL (36#SY)	TON	1,230	\$ 330.00	\$ 405,900.00	
PAVEMENT HEADER	LF	62	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,410.00	
36" ROCK RIP-RAP @ PAVEMENT HEADER	SY	62	\$ 110.00	\$ 6,820.00	
STREET BARRICADE	EA	2	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 3,800.00	
CONNECT TO EXISTING PAVEMENT HEADER	EA	3	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 3,900.00	
REMOVE EXIST. BARRICADE	EA	3	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	
STREET PAVING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 3,812,311.50	
SIDEWALK					
5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" REINF	SY	1,614	\$ 65.00	\$ 104,938.89	
BARRIER FREE RAMPS	EA	60	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 171,000.00	
SIDEWALK SUB-TOTAL				\$ 275,938.89	
SIGNAGE & STRIPING					
STREET SIGNS, COMBO W/STOP (W/ POSTS)	EA	32	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 52,800.00	
SIGNAGE & STRIPING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 52,800.00	
STREET IMPROVEMENT SUB-TOTAL				\$ 4,141,050.39	
1x DOT TURN LANES					
OFFSITE TURNING LANES					
1x DOT TURNING LANES	EA	0	\$ 325,000.00	\$ -	
OFFSITE TURNING LANES SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
1x DOT TURN LANES SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
TRAILS					
TRAILS					
PH 2 10' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SY	0		\$ -	
TRAILS SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
TRAILS SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	

COMMUNITY NAME: **DUCK POINT (All 1 Phase)**

PHASE: **On-Site**

CITY or TOWN: **City of Aubrey ETJ**



This OPC was modified 2/20/24 by R. Slovak. My adjusted unit prices are shown in **Red** text for reference purposes. Other mods are noted herein, also in **red**.

LOT COUNT: 448

TYP. LOT WIDTH: 50

TYP. LOT DEPTH: 115

TYP. PAD WIDTH: 40

TYP. PAD DEPTH: 75

FRONT YARD S/B: 20

REAR YARD S/B: 20

SIDE YARD S/B: 5

SIDE YARD S/B: 15

(CORNER)

GROSS ACREAGE: 161.0

NET ACREAGE: **96.0**

TOTAL LOTS: **448**

TOTAL DENSITY: 4.67

LANDPLAN: 29

CREATED BY: CDH/RAV/ES

REVIEWED BY: AB/RAV

CREATED: 05/10/21

REVISED: **09/26/24**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	NOTES
SOFT COSTS					
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING	LOT	448	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 996,800.00	
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	LOT	448	\$ 350.00	\$ 156,800.00	
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	%	1%	\$ 12,079,366.75	\$ 120,793.67	
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION	%	3%	\$ 12,079,366.75	\$ 362,381.00	
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	%	2%	\$ 12,079,366.75	\$ 241,587.34	
MATERIAL TESTING	%	2%	\$ 12,079,366.75	\$ 241,587.34	
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,119,949.34	
DISTRICT FORMATION					
DISTRICT FORMATION	%	1,300,000	100.0%	\$ 1,300,000	
DISTRICT FORMATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,300,000	
DISTRICT FORMATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,300,000	
DIRECT - TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				\$ 15,499,316.09	
CONTINGENCY	%	5%	\$ 15,499,316.09	\$ 774,965.80	
DIRECT - TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCY				\$ 16,274,281.90	
PRIVATE COSTS					
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION					
ROUGH GRADING					
6" MOISTURE CONDITIONING	LOT	448	\$ 2,270.00	\$ 1,016,960.00	
POLY	LOT	448	\$ 425.00	\$ 190,400.00	
ROUGH GRADING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,207,360.00	
GRADING & SITE PREPARATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,207,360.00	
RETAINING WALLS					
RETAINING WALLS					
RETAINING WALLS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 878,528.00	COST PER LOT - \$1,961
RETAINING WALLS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 878,528.00	
DRY UTILITIES					
ELECTRIC and GAS SERVICES	LOT	448	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,120,000.00	
STREET LIGHTS	EA	41	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 102,500.00	
DRY UTILITIES SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,222,500.00	
AMENITY CENTER					
AMENITY CENTER					
PLAYGROUND	LS	0	\$ -	\$ -	
AMENITY CENTER SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
SCREENING, LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION					
SCREENING WALL					
PARKWAY LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION	LF	0	\$ 100.00	\$ -	
SCREENING, LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
MONUMENTATION					
ENTRY MONUMENTS					
ENTRY MONUMENT (MAIN)	EA	0	\$ 40,000.00	\$ -	
ENTRY MONUMENTS SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
MONUMENTATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
SOFT COSTS					
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING	LOT	448	\$ 705.00	\$ 315,840.00	
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	LOT	448	\$ -	\$ -	
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	%	1%	\$ 1,207,360.00	\$ 12,073.60	
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION	%	3%	\$ 1,207,360.00	\$ 36,220.80	
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	%	4%	\$ 1,207,360.00	\$ 48,294.40	
MATERIAL TESTING	%	2%	\$ 1,207,360.00	\$ 24,147.20	
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 436,576.00	
PRIVATE - TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				\$ 3,744,964.00	
CONTINGENCY	%	5%	\$ 3,744,964.00	\$ 187,248.20	
PRIVATE - TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCY				\$ 3,932,212.20	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST (DIRECT & PRIVATE)				\$ 19,244,280.09	
CONTINGENCY	%	5%	\$ 19,244,280.09	\$ 962,214.00	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCY				\$ 20,206,494.10	
THIS OPINION OF PROBABLE COST WAS PREPARED BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND SHOULD BE USED FOR PROJECT EVALUATION ONLY. BARRAZA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC. SHOULD PREPARE THE PROJECT DESIGN AND QUANTITY TAKE-OFFS BEFORE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ARE MADE.					

COMMUNITY NAME: **DUCK POINT (All 1 Phase)**
PHASE: Full Development Major Improvements
CITY or TOWN: **City of Aubrey ETJ**



This OPC was modified 2/20/24 by R. Slovak. My adjusted unit prices are shown in Red text for reference purposes. Other mods are noted herein, also in red.

GROSS ACREAGE: 77.0
NET ACREAGE: 42.0
TOTAL LOTS: 448
TOTAL DENSITY: 10.67
LANDPLAN: 23
CREATED BY: CDH/RAV/ES
REVIEWED BY: AB/RAV
CREATED: 05/10/21
REVISED: #REF!

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	NOTES
GRADING / SITE PREPARATION					
EROSION CONTROL / SWPPP					
SEED DISTURBED AREAS	AC	34.0	\$ 450.00	\$ 15,300	
SILT FENCE (WIRE BACK)	LF	9,500	\$ 1.70	\$ 16,150	
CURLEX EROSION CONTROL MATTING (8 FOOT)	SY	11,780	\$ 2.10	\$ 24,738	
EROSION CONTROL SUB-TOTAL				\$ 56,188	
ROUGH GRADING					
CLEARING & GRUBBING, (1/4 AREA HEAVILY TREED)	AC	34.0	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 68,000	
ONSITE MASS GRADING (EXCAVATION)	CY	83,000	\$ 2.50	\$ 207,500	Floodplain reclamation Excavation
OFFSITE MASS GRADING (EXCAVATION)	CY	50,000	\$ 2.50	\$ 125,000	Floodplain reclamation Excavation
ROUGH GRADING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 400,500	
GRADING / SITE PREPARATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 456,688	

OFFSITE WATER SYSTEMS					
OFFSITE WATER					
12" P.V.C. PIPE (DR 18 C900)	LF	5,200	\$ 84.00	\$ 436,800	
12" GATE VALVE & BOX	EA	4	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 17,000	
24" X 12" TAP SLEEVE & VALVE	EA	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	
CONNECT TO EXIST. LINE	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	16	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 110,400	
2" FLUSH VALVE	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000	
2" COMBINATION AIR RELEASE/VACUUM VALVE	EA	2	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 14,000	
2000 PSI CONC. ENCASEMENT	LF	1,000	\$ 80.00	\$ 80,000	
30' UTILITY EASEMENT	SF	49,800.0	\$ 3.25	\$ 161,850	
TRENCH SAFETY	LF	4,600	\$ 0.70	\$ 3,220	
TESTING (EXCLUDING GEOTECH)	LF	4,600	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,900	
OFFSITE WATER SYSTEMS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 862,670	

OFFSITE SANITARY SEWER					
GRAVITY SEWER					
10" P.V.C. PIPE (OVER 10' DEEP) SDR 26	LF	4,200	\$ 77.00	\$ 323,400	
4' DIAMETER M.H. w/SEALED RING/COVER & w/ RAVEN COATING	EA	14	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 133,000.00	
5' DIAMETER M.H. w/ RAVEN COATING, TYPE 'S'	EA	2	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 33,000.00	
CONNECT TO EXIST. LINE	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
2000 PSI CONC. ENCASEMENT	LF	200	\$ 80.00	\$ 16,000	
30' UTILITY EASEMENT	SF	101,310.0	\$ 1.25	\$ 126,638	
TRENCH SAFETY	LF	4,200	\$ 0.75	\$ 3,150	
SYSTEM TESTING & TV INSPECTION	LF	4,200	\$ 3.50	\$ 14,700	
ADDITIONAL TV INSPECTION AFTER FRANCHISE UTILITIES	LF	4,200	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,300	
GRAVITY SEWER SUB-TOTAL				\$ 657,688	
OFFSITE SEWER SUB-TOTAL				\$ 657,688	

STREET IMPROVEMENT					
STREET PAVING					
UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - FOR ROAD	CY	46,800	\$ 2.50	\$ 117,000	2 Lanes - 50' ROW only
STORM SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM	LF	2,852	\$ 200.00	\$ 570,400	
BRIDGE	LS	1	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000	~120 LF bridge
8" REINF. CONC. PAVEMENT, 50' ROW, 25' B-B	SY	11,700	\$ 60.00	\$ 702,000	2-25' B-B from FM 1385 to 1st Entrance
6" LIME SUBGRADE	SY	13,572	\$ 3.50	\$ 47,502	
HYDRATED LIME MATERIAL (54LBS/SY)	TON	370	\$ 330.00	\$ 122,100	
CONNECT TO EXISTING PAVEMENT	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000	
ENTRY ROAD EASEMENTS	SF	0.0	\$ 3.50	\$ -	Easement for Entry Road (3)
CREEK REALIGNMENT EASEMENTS	SF	0.0	\$ 1.25	\$ -	Easement for Creek Re-alignment (2)
4' WIDE CURLEX EROSION CONTROL MATTING	LF	7,064	\$ 1.40	\$ 9,890	
STREET PAVING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,573,892	
SIDEWALK					
5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SY	2,340	\$ 65.00	\$ 152,100	
BARRIER FREE RAMPS	EA	4	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 11,400	
SIDEWALK SUB-TOTAL				\$ 163,500	

SIGNAGE & LIGHTING					
STREET SIGNS, COMBO W/STOP (W/ POSTS)	EA	1	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650	
STREET LIGHTING	EA	22	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 110,000	
24" STOP SIGNS	EA	1	\$ 600.00	\$ 600	
SIGNAGE & STRIPING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 112,250	
STREET IMPROVEMENT SUB-TOTAL				\$ 2,849,642	

TxDOT TURN LANES					
OFFSITE TURNING LANES					
TxDOT TURNING LANES	EA	1	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000	FM 1385
TxDOT TURNING LANES	EA	0	\$ 375,000.00	\$ -	
OFFSITE TURNING LANES SUB-TOTAL				\$ 350,000	
TRAFFIC SIGNALS & CONTROLS					
TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA		\$ 155,000.00	\$ -	
TRAFFIC CONTROL	MO	0	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	
TRAFFIC SIGNALS & CONTROLS SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
TxDOT TURN LANES SUB-TOTAL				\$ 350,000	

SCREENING, LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION					
SCREENING					

COMMUNITY NAME: **DUCK POINT (All 1 Phase)**
PHASE: Full Development Major Improvements
CITY or TOWN: **City of Aubrey ETJ**



GROSS ACREAGE: 77.0
NET ACREAGE: 42.0
TOTAL LOTS: 448
TOTAL DENSITY: 10.67
LANDPLAN: 23
CREATED BY: CDH/RAV/ES
REVIEWED BY: AB/RAV
CREATED: 05/10/21
REVISED: #REF!

This OPC was modified 2/20/24 by R. Slovak. My adjusted unit prices are shown in Red text for reference purposes. Other mods are noted herein, also in red.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	NOTES
SCREENING WALL	LF	1,800	\$ 115.00	\$ 207,000	
SCREENING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 207,000	
ENTRY MONUMENTS					
ENTRY MONUMENT (MAIN)	EA	2	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000	
ENTRY LANDSCAPE (MAIN)	AC	1	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	
ENTRY MONUMENTS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 62,500	
LANDSCAPING					
LANDSCAPING (14' MEDIAN)	LF	1,360	\$ 40.00	\$ 54,400	
LANDSCAPING (18' PARKWAY)	LF	4,212	\$ 40.00	\$ 168,480	
BERMUDA SOD (OPEN SPACE)	AC	1	\$ 10,890.00	\$ 10,890	
LANDSCAPING (OPEN SPACE)	AC	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000	
LANDSCAPING SUB-TOTAL				\$ 238,770	

IRRIGATION					
IRRIGATION (14' MEDIAN)	LF	1,360	\$ 40.00	\$ 54,400	
IRRIGATION (18' PKWY)	LF	4,212	\$ 40.00	\$ 168,480	
IRRIGATION (OPEN SPACE)	AC	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500	
IRRIGATION (ENTRY)	AC	0.50	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500	
METER POWER PEDESTAL	Ea	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000	
IRRIGATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 232,880	
SCREENING, LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ 741,150	

COMMON AREA AMENITIES					
AMENITIES					
PARK AMENITIES	LS	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000	
CLUSTER MAILBOX UNIT	LS	28	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 56,000	
AMENITIES SUB-TOTAL				\$ 59,000	
TRAILS / PATHWAYS (FLATWORK)					
4' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	LF		\$ 30.00	\$ -	
5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	LF		\$ 37.50	\$ -	
6' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	LF		\$ 45.00	\$ -	
8' CONCRETE SIDEWALK	LF		\$ 60.00	\$ -	
TRAILS / PATHWAYS (FLATWORK) SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
COMMON AREA AMENITIES SUB-TOTAL				\$ 59,000	

SOFT COSTS					
ENGINEERING	%	12%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 621,202.45	
SURVEYING	%	5.75%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 297,659.51	
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	%	1%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 51,766.87	
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION	%	3%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 155,300.61	
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	%	4%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 207,067.48	
MATERIAL TESTING	%	2%	\$ 5,176,687.10	\$ 103,533.74	
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FEES	LOT	440	\$ 135.00	\$ 59,400.00	
WETLANDS INVESTIGATION	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	
TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	
CLOMR/LOMR	LS	1	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	Does not include FEMA fees
CITY FEES - PRELIMINARY PLATTING	LOT	440	\$ 500 + \$20 PER L	\$ 9,300.00	Aubrey Fees
CITY FEES - FINAL PLATTING	LOT	440	\$ 500 + \$20 PER L	\$ 9,300.00	Aubrey Fees
CITY FEES - PLAN REVIEW	LOT	440	\$ 150.00	\$ 66,000.00	Aubrey Fees
CITY FEES - PLAT FILING FEE	LS	1	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	Aubrey Fees
CITY FEES - GRADING PERMIT	LS	1	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	Aubrey Fees
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL				\$ 1,690,781	

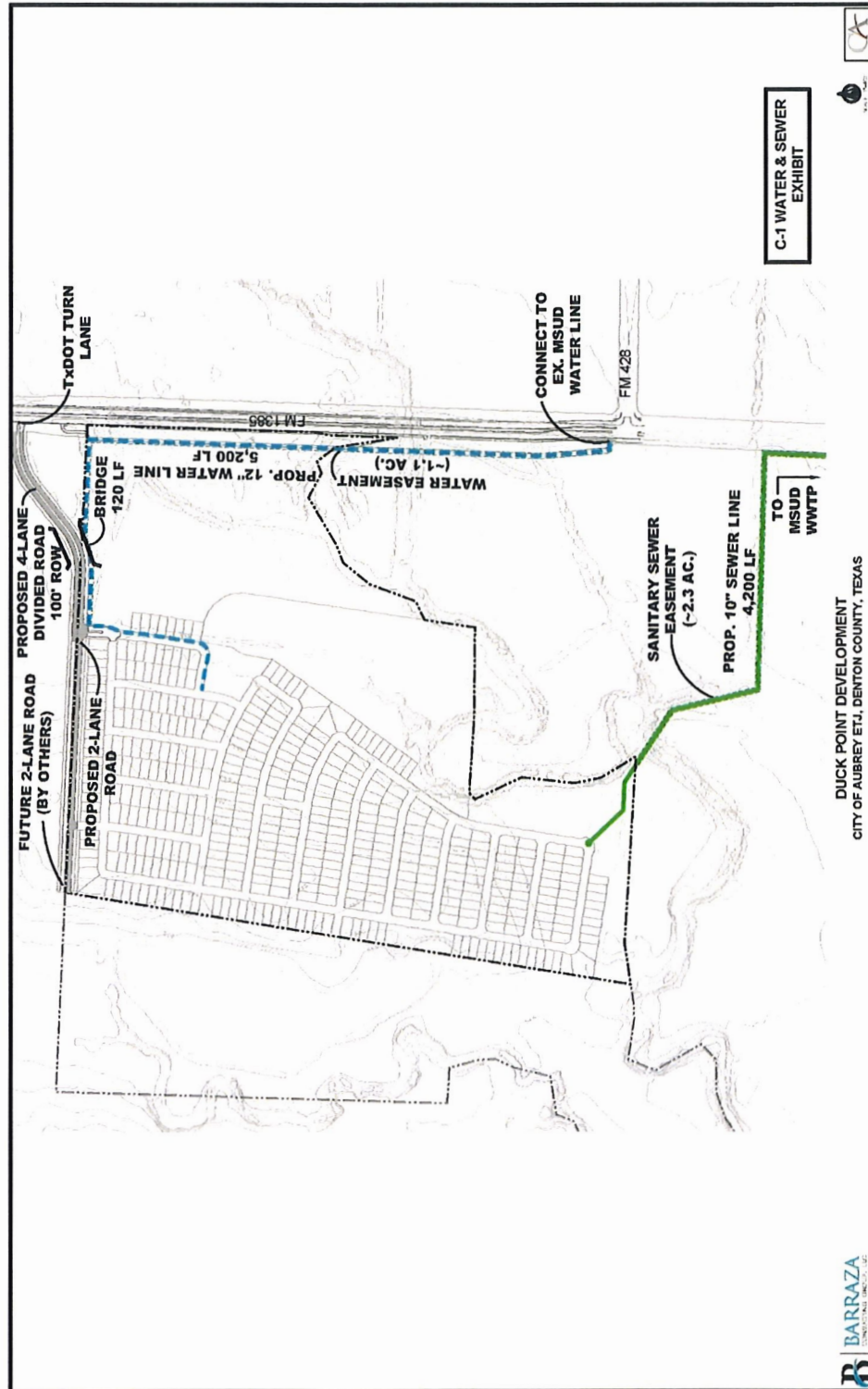
DISTRICT FORMATION					
DISTRICT FORMATION					
MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS	%	7,397,051	0.0%	\$ -	
DISTRICT FORMATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	
DISTRICT FORMATION SUB-TOTAL				\$ -	

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST				\$ 7,667,617.77	
CONTINGENCY	%	2%	\$ 7,667,617.77	\$ 153,352.36	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST W/ CONTINGENCY				\$ 7,820,970.13	

THIS OPINION OF PROBABLE COST WAS PREPARED BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND SHOULD BE USED FOR PROJECT EVALUATION ONLY. BARRAZA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC. SHOULD PREPARE THE PROJECT DESIGN AND QUANTITY TAKE-OFFS BEFORE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ARE MADE.

APPENDIX C
DIAGRAMS OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

EXHIBIT C-1 **Water and Wastewater Improvements**



[illegible]

PROPOSED 4-LANE DIVIDED ROAD 100' ROW

FUTURE 2-LANE ROAD (BY OTHERS)

PROPOSED 2-LANE ROAD

OPEN SPACE 36 AC

CITY PARK 23 AC

TRAIL

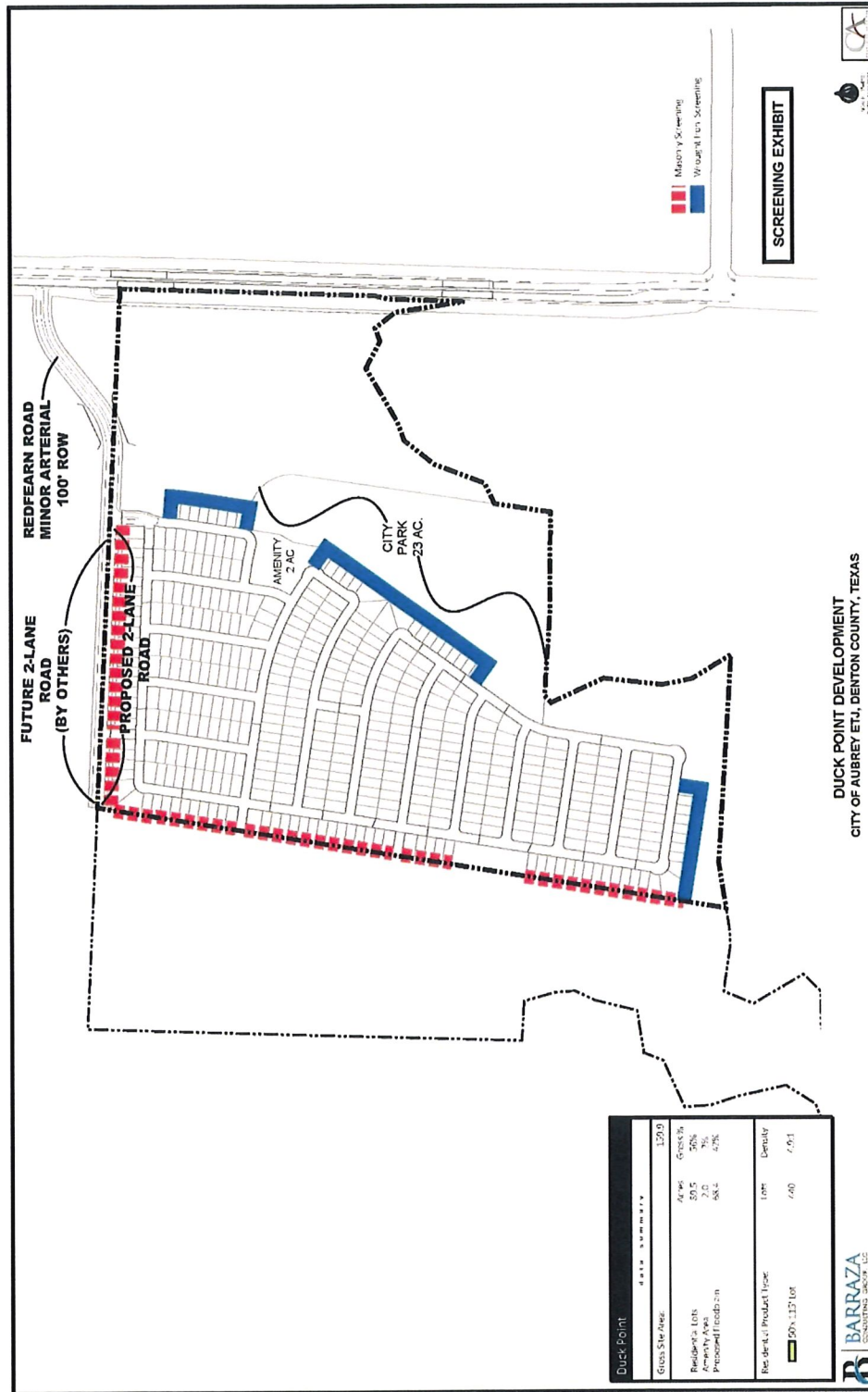
BICYCLE TRAIL

OPEN SPACE 9 AC

TRAILS, BENCHES, SHADE STRUCTURES, PLAY AREAS AND (2) SPORTS FIELDS

DUCK POINT DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF AUBREY ET AL., DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT C-4 Screening Plan



APPENDIX D
ASSESSMENT PER UNIT, PROJECTED LEVERAGE AND PROJECTED TAX RATE
EQUIVALENTS

Appendix D

For purposes of calculating and allocating the Assessments, the Assessed Property has been classified in one Lot Type.

“**Lot Type 1**” means lots identified as such on the Assessment Roll, being Lots typically with a Lot width of approximately 50 feet.

A) Proposed Development

The following table shows the proposed residential units to be developed within the PID.

Table D-1
Proposed Development within the PID

Description	Proposed Development	
Lot Type 1 (50 Ft)	448	Units
Total	448	Units

B) Allocation of Assessments to Lots within the PID

The total amount of PID Bonds which represents the total Assessment to be allocated on all Parcels within the PID, is \$32,052,000. As shown above, there are a total of 448 residential units, resulting in an Assessment per unit of \$71,544.64 (i.e. $\$32,052,000 \div 448 = \$71,544.64$). Table D-2 below sets forth the Assessment per unit within the PID.

Table D-2
Assessment Per Unit

Description	Planned No. of Units	Assessment per Unit		Total Assessments
50 Ft Lot	448	\$71,544.64	per dwelling unit	\$32,052,000
Total	448			\$32,052,000

The projected leverage calculated based on the estimated finished lot values and home values for each unit is shown in Table D-3 on the following page.

(remainder of this page left intentionally page)

Table D-3
Projected Leverage

Description	Planned No. of Units	Estimated Finished Lot Value per unit	Projected Average Home Value per unit	Assessment per Unit	Leverage (Lot Value)	Leverage (Home Value)
Lot Type 1 (50 Ft)	448	\$97,612	\$450,000	\$71,544.64	1.36	6.29

The projected tax rate equivalent per unit based on the estimated finished lot values and home values for each unit is shown in Table D-4 below.

Table D-4
Estimated Tax Rate Equivalent per unit – PID

Description	Planned No. of Units	Estimated Finished Lot Value per unit	Projected Average Home Value per unit	Projected Average Annual Installment per unit	Tax Rate Equivalent (per \$100 Lot Value)	Tax Rate Equivalent (per \$100 Home Value)
Lot Type 1 (50 Ft)	448	\$97,612	\$450,000	\$5,742	\$5.88	\$1.28

The Assessment and Annual Installments for each Parcel or Lot located within the PID is shown on the proposed Assessment Roll, attached as Appendix F, and no Assessment shall be changed except as authorized by this Service and Assessment Plan and the PID Act.

(remainder of this page is intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX E
PID ASSESSMENT NOTICE

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

_____]¹

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

STREET ADDRESS

LOT TYPE _____ PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$ _____

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Aubrey, Texas (the "City"), for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within ***Duck Point Public Improvement District*** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Denton County.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF
PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF
PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF
PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF
PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Denton County.

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF DENTON

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Denton County.

APPENDIX F
PROPOSED PID ASSESSMENT ROLL

Appendix F-1 Proposed Assessment Roll

Parcel	52165
No. of Lots	448.00
Assessment	\$32,052,000

Year ¹	Principal	Interest²	Administrative Expenses³	Additional Interest	Capitalized Interest	Annual Installment⁴
12/31/2025	\$0	\$1,444,996	\$0	\$0	(\$1,444,996)	\$0
12/31/2026	\$0	\$1,923,120	\$0	\$0	(\$1,923,120)	\$0
12/31/2027	\$434,000	\$1,923,120	\$51,000	\$160,260	\$0	\$2,568,380
12/31/2028	\$462,000	\$1,897,080	\$52,020	\$158,090	\$0	\$2,569,190
12/31/2029	\$491,000	\$1,869,360	\$53,060	\$155,780	\$0	\$2,569,200
12/31/2030	\$523,000	\$1,839,900	\$54,122	\$153,325	\$0	\$2,570,347
12/31/2031	\$557,000	\$1,808,520	\$55,204	\$150,710	\$0	\$2,571,434
12/31/2032	\$593,000	\$1,775,100	\$56,308	\$147,925	\$0	\$2,572,333
12/31/2033	\$631,000	\$1,739,520	\$57,434	\$144,960	\$0	\$2,572,914
12/31/2034	\$672,000	\$1,701,660	\$57,721	\$141,805	\$0	\$2,573,186
12/31/2035	\$715,000	\$1,661,340	\$58,010	\$138,445	\$0	\$2,572,795
12/31/2036	\$761,000	\$1,618,440	\$58,300	\$134,870	\$0	\$2,572,610
12/31/2037	\$811,000	\$1,572,780	\$58,592	\$131,065	\$0	\$2,573,437
12/31/2038	\$863,000	\$1,524,120	\$58,885	\$127,010	\$0	\$2,573,015
12/31/2039	\$919,000	\$1,472,340	\$59,179	\$122,695	\$0	\$2,573,214
12/31/2040	\$978,000	\$1,417,200	\$59,475	\$118,100	\$0	\$2,572,775
12/31/2041	\$1,042,000	\$1,358,520	\$59,772	\$113,210	\$0	\$2,573,502
12/31/2042	\$1,109,000	\$1,296,000	\$60,071	\$108,000	\$0	\$2,573,071
12/31/2043	\$1,181,000	\$1,229,460	\$60,371	\$102,455	\$0	\$2,573,286
12/31/2044	\$1,257,000	\$1,158,600	\$60,673	\$96,550	\$0	\$2,572,823
12/31/2045	\$1,339,000	\$1,083,180	\$60,977	\$90,265	\$0	\$2,573,422
12/31/2046	\$1,426,000	\$1,002,840	\$61,282	\$83,570	\$0	\$2,573,692
12/31/2047	\$1,518,000	\$917,280	\$61,588	\$76,440	\$0	\$2,573,308
12/31/2048	\$1,617,000	\$826,200	\$61,896	\$68,850	\$0	\$2,573,946
12/31/2049	\$1,721,000	\$729,180	\$62,205	\$60,765	\$0	\$2,573,150
12/31/2050	\$1,833,000	\$625,920	\$62,516	\$52,160	\$0	\$2,573,596
12/31/2051	\$1,952,000	\$515,940	\$62,829	\$42,995	\$0	\$2,573,764
12/31/2052	\$2,079,000	\$398,820	\$63,143	\$33,235	\$0	\$2,574,198
12/31/2053	\$2,213,000	\$274,080	\$63,459	\$22,840	\$0	\$2,573,379
12/31/2054	\$2,355,000	\$141,300	\$63,776	\$11,775	\$0	\$2,571,851
Total	\$32,052,000	\$38,745,916	\$1,653,870	\$2,948,150	(\$3,368,116)	\$72,031,820

¹The 12/31/XX dates represent the year end for the PID Bonds.

² The interest is calculated using an estimated 6.00% interest rate for years 1 through 30 under the PID Bonds for the Authorized Improvements.

³Administrative Expenses are estimated and will be updated each year in the Annual Service Plan Updates. Assumes a 2% increase per year.

⁴The Annual Installments shown do not include any TIRZ Annual Credit Amount.

Appendix F-2 Assessment Roll by Lot Type

Parcel			Lot Type 1 (50 ft)			
Units			1.00			
Assessment			\$71,544.64			
Year ¹	Principal	Interest ²	Administrative Expenses ³	Additional Interest	Capitalized Interest	Annual Installment ⁴
12/31/2025	\$0	\$3,225	\$0	\$0	(\$3,225)	\$0
12/31/2026	\$0	\$4,293	\$0	\$0	(\$4,293)	\$0
12/31/2027	\$969	\$4,293	\$114	\$358	\$0	\$5,733
12/31/2028	\$1,031	\$4,235	\$116	\$353	\$0	\$5,735
12/31/2029	\$1,096	\$4,173	\$118	\$348	\$0	\$5,735
12/31/2030	\$1,167	\$4,107	\$121	\$342	\$0	\$5,737
12/31/2031	\$1,243	\$4,037	\$123	\$336	\$0	\$5,740
12/31/2032	\$1,324	\$3,962	\$126	\$330	\$0	\$5,742
12/31/2033	\$1,408	\$3,883	\$128	\$324	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2034	\$1,500	\$3,798	\$129	\$317	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2035	\$1,596	\$3,708	\$129	\$309	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2036	\$1,699	\$3,613	\$130	\$301	\$0	\$5,742
12/31/2037	\$1,810	\$3,511	\$131	\$293	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2038	\$1,926	\$3,402	\$131	\$284	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2039	\$2,051	\$3,286	\$132	\$274	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2040	\$2,183	\$3,163	\$133	\$264	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2041	\$2,326	\$3,032	\$133	\$253	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2042	\$2,475	\$2,893	\$134	\$241	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2043	\$2,636	\$2,744	\$135	\$229	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2044	\$2,806	\$2,586	\$135	\$216	\$0	\$5,743
12/31/2045	\$2,989	\$2,418	\$136	\$201	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2046	\$3,183	\$2,238	\$137	\$187	\$0	\$5,745
12/31/2047	\$3,388	\$2,048	\$137	\$171	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2048	\$3,609	\$1,844	\$138	\$154	\$0	\$5,745
12/31/2049	\$3,842	\$1,628	\$139	\$136	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2050	\$4,092	\$1,397	\$140	\$116	\$0	\$5,745
12/31/2051	\$4,357	\$1,152	\$140	\$96	\$0	\$5,745
12/31/2052	\$4,641	\$890	\$141	\$74	\$0	\$5,746
12/31/2053	\$4,940	\$612	\$142	\$51	\$0	\$5,744
12/31/2054	\$5,257	\$315	\$142	\$26	\$0	\$5,741
Total	\$71,545	\$86,486	\$3,692	\$6,581	(\$7,518)	\$160,785

¹The 12/31/XX dates represent the year end for the PID Bonds.

² The interest is calculated using an estimated 6.00% interest rate for years 1 through 30 under the PID Bonds for the Authorized Improvements.

³Administrative Expenses are estimated and will be updated each year in the Annual Service Plan Updates. Assumes a 2% increase per year.

⁴The Annual Installments shown do not include any TIRZ Annual Credit Amount.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

First reading: Discussion regarding a Resolution approving a Project of the Aubrey Municipal Development District providing a Targeted Improvement grant with Hwy. 377 Car Wash located at 930 Hwy. 377 South for \$11,491.39.

Staff Contact

Christine Gossett, MDD Executive Director
cgossett@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

The applicant at 930 S. Hwy. 377 S is requesting \$11,491.39 in eligible matching funds for a Targeted Improvement Grant. The grant will be for replacement of existing signage on the building and property, demolition, facade painting and repairs, as well as lighting upgrades on the existing building.

The applicant has supplied detailed renderings and details for the facade and signage improvements, as well as the completed application. The applicant's sign contractor has reviewed the sign ordinance and submitted plans in the grant application that are based on the ordinance. Staff has done a preliminary review of this plan in the grant request. This grant meets the requirements and eligible items as stated in the Targeted Improvement Policy.

The MDD Board met on January 14, 2025, and reviewed the grant and approved the application for \$11,491.39 in eligible matching funds.

Financial Summary

The applicant is requesting up to 50% of matching funds for eligible improvements, which is \$11,491.39 to cover expenses for facade, lighting, and qualified signage improvements at 930 S. US Hwy. 377.

Staff Recommended Action

Staff Recommended Motion

No Motion Needed.

Targeted Improvement Grant Request

Aubrey Hwy. 377 Car Wash
930 Hwy. 377 S.



Car wash is requesting a grant for facade, signage, and electrical/lighting upgrades. The project updates needed inside and outside include:

- Awning/façade repairs
- Electrical for new LED lighting on and under the façade, façade sign lights, monument signage.
- Powerwash and paint outside of façade
- Demolition of old signage and awning materials being replaced
- New monument sign and new sign cabinet
- Complete list of all improvements is included in overall project budget *(attached)*
- **Total Costs for Façade and Signage Upgrades and Improvements:**
\$26,542.57
- **Total Amount Requested in the Grant: \$11,491.39**



Facade Improvements:

- Lighting
- Painting/Repairs
- Signage

Drawing of new sign – will be on blue background:

A drawing of the proposed new sign. It features the text "377 CAR WASH" in large, bold, red, 3D-style letters with a black outline. The letters are set against a solid blue background. A yellow arrow points from the text "Drawing of new sign – will be on blue background:" to the sign.

377 CAR WASH

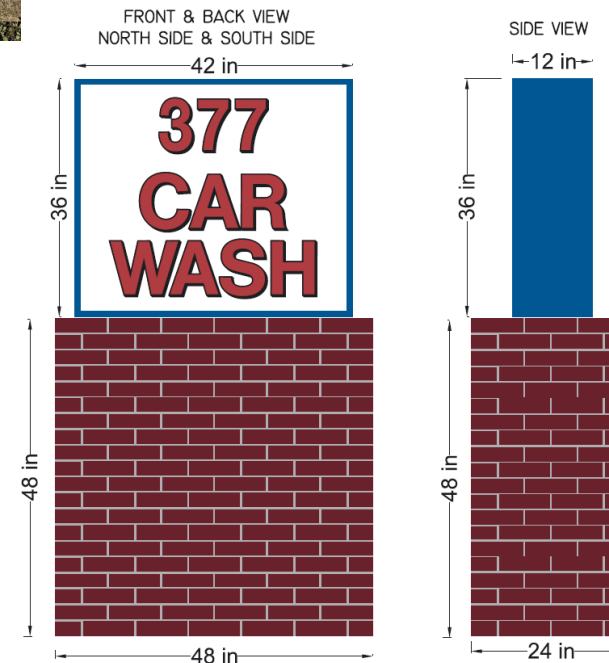


Front Sign/Monument Signs Improvement:

- Demolition of old brick and pole sign
- New concrete base and masonry

**Photo is rendering/drawing*

- New sign cabinet
- LED lighting
- Brick monument base
- Concrete footing for monument base



NEW BRICK CONSTRUCTION BASE
BRICK TO MATCH AS CLOSE TO
EXISTING BRICK USED TO BUILD
CAR WASH

NEW LIT DOUBLE SIDED
LED CABINET SIGN
MOUNTED ON TOP OF NEW
BRICK MONUMNT BASE



Benefits and ROI:

- This will be an improvement to a large façade that is along the Hwy. 377 business corridor and will meet the goals for sign and façade upgrades in the corridor.
- Additional business may result for this business with improved lighting and visibility for customers.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consider and take action on an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Midlothian Texas for cooperative purchasing of medical supplies; and authorizing the Mayor or designee to execute necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief
eschlotter@aubreytx.gov
940-365-9785

Summary

This item, if approved, would allow the City to enter into an interlocal agreement with the City of Midlothian. The purpose of this agreement is to allow us to use their contract pricing for medical supplies we purchase from Boundtree Medical. Currently, we have an ILA with the City of Richardson for the same purpose; however, the pricing in the Midlothian contract is more competitive than the Richardson contract.

Financial Summary

There will be a net reduction in medical supply cost if this item is approved.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to approve the interlocal agreement with the City of Midlothian for cooperative purchasing.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ELLIS

§
§
§

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is by and between the City of Midlothian, Texas (“**Midlothian**”), and the City of _____, Texas (“_____”), acting by and through their authorized officers.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Subchapter F, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 271.102 of the TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE authorizes a local government to participate in a Cooperative Purchasing Program with another local government or a local cooperative organization; and

WHEREAS, a local government that purchases goods and services pursuant to a Cooperative Purchasing Program with another local government satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and materials; and

WHEREAS, each party has and will on an annual basis obtain competitive bids for the purchase of goods and services; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into a cooperative purchasing program which will allow each party to purchase goods and services under each other’s competitively bid contracts pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a cooperative purchasing program between the parties, which will allow each party to purchase goods and services under each other’s competitively bid contracts pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE.

ARTICLE II TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of one **(1)** year commencing on the last date of execution hereof ("**Effective Date**"). Thereafter this Agreement shall automatically renew for successive periods of one **(1)** year each under the terms and conditions stated herein, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

ARTICLE III TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing thirty **(30)** days prior written notice to the other party.

ARTICLE IV PURCHASING

The City Manager or designee for each of party is authorized to act on behalf of the respective party in all matters relating to this cooperative purchasing program. Each party shall make payments directly to the vendor under the contract made pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE. Each party shall be responsible for the respective vendor's compliance with provisions relating to the quality of items and terms of delivery.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 **Relationship of Parties:** This Agreement is not intended to create, nor should it be construed as creating, a partnership, association, joint venture or trust.

5.2 **Notice:** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand-delivery or facsimile transmission addressed to the respective party at the address set forth below the signature of the party.

5.3 **Amendment:** This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of both parties hereto.

5.4 **Severability:** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

5.5 **Governing Law:** The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions as well as the rights and duties of the parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Ellis or Johnson County, Texas.

5.6 **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or written agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

5.7 **Recitals:** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

5.8 **Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of whom shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF MIDLOTHIAN, TEXAS

By: _____
CHRIS DICK, CITY MANAGER

ATTEST:

By: _____
CITY SECRETARY

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF _____, TEXAS

By: _____
, CITY MANAGER

ATTEST:

By: _____
CITY SECRETARY



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consider and take action to amend the current lease of certain medical equipment between the City and Stryker Medical and authorize the city manager to execute the necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief
eschlotter@aubreytx.gov
940-365-9785

Summary

This item, if approved, would amend our current contract with Stryker Medical to add the following equipment: 2-Lifepak monitors, 4-Lucas devices, 2-AED's, and 1-Stairchair. These items are needed for units at Station 3 and to upgrade our administrative vehicles to have certain advanced life-support equipment.

Financial Summary

The initial lease was approved at \$266,592. The rate if approved would go up to \$277,859.27 for the remaining 6 years of the lease.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to authorize an amendment to our current Stryker lease and authorize the city manager to execute necessary documents.



01/06/2025

AUBREY FIRE DEPT
200 W SYCAMORE ST
AUBREY, Texas 76227-4628

Equipment: See proposal for detailed equipment descriptions and pricing.

Finance structure: Amendment to Agreement Number 11510200180 SCHEDULE 001

Payment terms:

	7 Annual payments
Current proposed total	\$1,279,875.41
Current total payment	\$228,952.03

Payments are inclusive of all applicable taxes and freight unless otherwise noted.

Universal Amendment 001 to Agreement Number 11510200180 SCHEDULE 001

	6 Annual payments
Restated proposal total	\$1,528,126.28
Restated total payment	\$277,859.27

Payments are exclusive of all applicable taxes and freight unless otherwise noted.

Contract commencement: Upon delivery, installation, and acceptance.

Payment adjustment: The payments quoted herein were calculated based, in part, on an interest rate equivalent as quoted on Bloomberg under the SOFR Swap Rate that would have a repayment term equivalent to the initial term (or an interpolated rate if a like-term is not available) as reasonably determined by Stryker's Flex Financial division. Flex Financial reserves the right to adjust the payments prior to contract commencement to maintain current economics of this proposed transaction. "SOFR" with respect to any day means the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website as quoted by Bloomberg.

Deal consummation: This proposal is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documents must be signed before your equipment can be delivered.

Please note that this proposal is subject to change if documents are not signed prior to **01/31/2025**.



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consider and take action on awarding a bid and entering into a Contract with Hall Resources LLC, dba THI Water Well, LLC for the Rockhill Water Well in an amount not to exceed \$3,619,241.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Executive Director of Operations
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

This project consists of drilling, construction, development, and testing of a 500-gpm municipal water well, approximately 1,650 feet in depth, 16-inch diameter steel surface casing, 10-inch diameter stainless steel blank/screen casing, 6-inch carbon steel column piping, gravel filter pack well screen, submersible pump & motor, piping, valves, and well head sealing slab.

Sealed competitive bid proposals were received and opened at 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 17, 2024. Four (4) proposals were received. The unit price proposals were tabulated. Each of the proposals received was evaluated and scored by the Proposal Review and Selection Committee, which included one (1) representative of the project engineer and two (2) representatives of the City.

In accordance with the proposal documents, the competitive sealed proposal evaluation criteria included scoring categories for proposal price (a maximum of 60%) and other offeror qualifications, including safety record on construction (a maximum of 40%). The proposal scoring summary is provided below.

Composite Proposal Ranking	Contractor	Composite Total Points
1	THI Water Well (Hall)	89.54
2	Davis Water Well	82.00
4	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	73.02
3	Weisinger Incorporated	75.03

Based on the Review and Selection Committee's evaluation, the proposal submitted by Hall Resources LLC, dba THI Water Well, LLC of Bowie, Texas, received the highest point total, scoring 89.54 points out of a maximum of 100 total points available. THI Water Well proposal is in the base amount of \$3,554,141.00, with an additive alternate proposal for \$65,100.00 for a sound wall, for a total of \$3,619,241.00.

We have checked the statement of qualifications and the references that THI Water Well provided and found no irregularities on the Contractor's part. Based on the information provided in the proposal, the Selection Committee believes that THI Water Well has the equipment and experience to pursue this project properly.

We recommend that the City accept the base and additive alternate proposal from THI Water Well, LLC, and

award them a contract for the construction of the Rockhill Water Well project in the amount of \$3,619,241.00.

Financial Summary

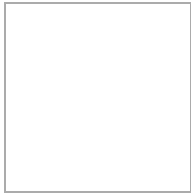
This project is included in the Phase Two Offsites Capital Improvement Program, and Impact Fees are assessed for this improvement. Funds from the 2024 Bond and developer contributions are available for this project.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to award a bid to THI Water Well, LLC, and authorize the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.



BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600

Dallas, Texas 75243

Phone (214) 361-7900

www.bhcllp.com

CRAIG M. KERKHOFF, P.E., C.F.M.
GARY C. HENDRICKS, P.E., R.P.L.S.
JOE R. CARTER, P.E.
ANDREW MATA, JR., P.E.

DEREK B. CHANEY, P.E., R.P.L.S.
JUSTIN R. IVY, P.E.
COOPER E. REINBOLD, P.E.
CHASE CRAWFORD, R.P.L.S.

January 7, 2025

Ms. Leanne Wilson
Executive Director of Operations
City of Aubrey, TX
107 S. Main Street
Aubrey, TX 76227

Re: Rockhill Water Well
Proposal Award Recommendation

Dear Ms. Wilson:

Sealed competitive bid proposals were received and opened at 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 17, 2024, for the City of Aubrey Rockhill Water Well project. Four (4) proposals were received. The unit price proposals were tabulated, and the proposal tabulation is enclosed for the City's reference and files.

Each of the proposals received were evaluated and scored by the Proposal Review and Selection Committee, which included one (1) representative of the project engineer, and two (2) representatives of the City. In accordance with the proposal documents, the competitive sealed proposal evaluation criteria included scoring categories for proposal price (maximum of 60%) and other offerors qualifications, including safety record on construction (maximum of 40%). The proposal scoring summary is provided below.

Composite Proposal Ranking	Contractor	Composite Total Points
1	THI Water Well (Hall)	89.54
2	Davis Water Well	82.00
4	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	73.02
3	Weisinger Incorporated	75.03

Based on the Review and Selection Committee's evaluation, the proposal submitted by Hall resources LLC, dba THI Water Well, LLC of Bowie, Texas received the highest point total, scoring 89.54 points out of a maximum 100 total points available.

THI Water Well proposal is in the base amount of \$3,554,141.00, with an additive alternate proposal in the amount of \$65,100.00 for a sound wall, for a total amount of \$3,619,241.00.

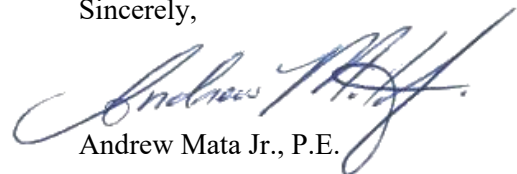
*Ms. Leanne Wilson, City of Aubrey
Rockhill Water Well
Proposal Award Recommendation
Page 2 of 2*

We have checked the statement of qualifications and the references that THI Water Well provided and found no irregularities on the Contractor.

Based on the information provided in the proposal, it is the Selection Committee's opinion that THI Water Well has the equipment and experience to properly pursue this project. We recommend the City accept the base and additive alternate proposal from THI Water Well, LLC and award them a contract in the total amount of \$3,619,241.00 for the construction of the Rockhill Water Well project.

We are available to discuss our recommendation further at your convenience.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Andrew M. Jr.", is written over the typed name.

Andrew Mata Jr., P.E.

Enclosures – Proposal Tabulation

**CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS
ROCKHILL WATER WELL**

BID SUMMARY

Bids Received by 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 17, 2024

Contractor	Base Bid	Additive Alternate Bid	Total Amount of Bid (Base Bid +Add. Alt. Bid)
1 Davis Water Well, LLC 45 Knight Rd. Whitesboro, Texas 76273 Brad Davis 936-661-9440	\$ 3,380,291.00	\$ 50,400.00	\$ 3,430,691.00
2 Hall Resources LLC dba THI Water Well PO Box 1419 Bowie, Texas 76230 C. Todd Brown 940-872-6633	\$ 3,554,141.00	\$ 65,100.00	\$ 3,619,241.00
3 Santa Rosa Well Service PO Box 1002 Stanton, Texas 79782 Joe Wileke 432-607-2456	\$ 3,614,360.25	\$ 38,500.00	\$ 3,652,860.25
4 Weisinger Incorporated PO Box 909 Willis, Texas 77378 Michael Weisinger 281-353-8484	\$ 4,536,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 4,571,000.00

TABULATION OF BIDS				BID OF		BID OF		BID OF		BID OF	
Date: December 17, 2024 @ 2:00 p.m.				Davis Water Well, LLC 45 Knight Rd. Whitesboro, Texas 76273 Brad Davis 936-661-9440 bdavis@daviswaterwelltx.com		Hall Resources LLC dba THI Water Well PO Box 1419 Bowie, Texas 76230 C. Todd Brown 940-872-6633 todd@thiwaterwell.com		Santa Rosa Well Service PO Box 1002 Stanton, Texas 79782 Joe Wileke 432-607-2456 joe@santarosawellservice.com		Weisinger Incorporated PO Box 909 Willis, Texas 77378 Michael Weisinger 281-353-8484 mweisinger@weisingerinc.com	
Project:	CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS ROCKHILL WATER WELL			BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS Dallas, Texas							
Item No.	Approximate Quantities	Unit	Description	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension
PART 1 (WELL CONSTRUCTION) - BASE BID											
1	40	L.F.	Furnish and Install 26-inch Nominal Diameter Steel Conductor Casing	\$500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$735.00	\$ 29,400.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 60,000.00
2	1,650	L.F.	Drill Pilot Hole	\$200.00	\$ 330,000.00	\$236.00	\$ 389,400.00	\$253.00	\$ 417,450.00	\$300.00	\$ 495,000.00
3	1	Ea.	Pilot Hole Geophysical Logging Suite	\$11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
4	1,650	L.F.	Abandonment of Pilot Hole	\$75.00	\$ 123,750.00	\$25.00	\$ 41,250.00	\$40.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$10.00	\$ 16,500.00
5	1,350	L.F.	Ream Pilot Hole to a Minimum Nominal 22-inch Diameter	\$425.00	\$ 573,750.00	\$490.00	\$ 661,500.00	\$323.50	\$ 436,725.00	\$500.00	\$ 675,000.00
6	1	Ea.	Caliper and Multi-Shot Alignment Survey of Reamed Borehole	\$13,875.00	\$ 13,875.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
7	1,348	L.F.	Furnish and Install 16-inch Nominal Diameter Steel Casing	\$95.00	\$ 128,060.00	\$150.00	\$ 202,200.00	\$148.00	\$ 199,504.00	\$250.00	\$ 337,000.00
8	1,345	L.F.	Furnish and Emplace API Class A Cement with Approved Additives	\$85.00	\$ 114,325.00	\$77.00	\$ 103,565.00	\$75.00	\$ 100,875.00	\$75.00	\$ 100,875.00
9	295	L.F.	Under-Ream Pilot Hole to a Minimum Nominal 18-inch to 20-inch Diameter	\$1,500.00	\$ 442,500.00	\$710.00	\$ 209,450.00	\$470.00	\$ 138,650.00	\$500.00	\$ 147,500.00
10	1	Ea.	Caliper Survey of Under-Reamed Borehole	\$10,800.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
11	215	L.F.	Furnish and Install 10-inch Nominal Diameter, 316 Stainless-Steel Blank Pipe	\$250.00	\$ 53,750.00	\$470.00	\$ 101,050.00	\$496.00	\$ 106,640.00	\$350.00	\$ 75,250.00
12	160	L.F.	Furnish and Install 10-inch Nominal Diameter, SSWW 316 Stainless-Steel Pipe Base Screen	\$480.00	\$ 76,800.00	\$732.00	\$ 117,120.00	\$935.00	\$ 149,600.00	\$650.00	\$ 104,000.00
13	505	L.F.	Furnish and Install Filter Pack	\$36.00	\$ 18,180.00	\$135.00	\$ 68,175.00	\$124.25	\$ 62,746.25	\$50.00	\$ 25,250.00
14	1	Ea.	Furnish, Install & Remove Test Pump, Well Development, Step Tests, Constant-Discharge Pumping Test within Property and Recovery	\$250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$246,500.00	\$ 246,500.00	\$412,800.00	\$ 412,800.00	\$350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00
15	1	Ea.	Water Quality Sampling and Analyses	\$6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
16	1	Ea.	Well Disinfection	\$4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
17	40	HR.	Standby Time at the Direction of the ENGINEER	\$750.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$625.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$700.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$1,150.00	\$ 46,000.00
18	20	HR.	Additional Hours of Pumping for Development or Constant-Discharge Pumping Test	\$250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$300.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$300.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$750.00	\$ 15,000.00
19	1	Ea.	Down-Hole Video of Completed Well	\$6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
20	1	Ea.	250 HP, 4 Pole, 1,800 rpm, 460 V, 60 hertz Submersible Motor with Motor Monitoring Protection Equipment and Motor Cable	\$67,700.00	\$ 67,700.00	\$88,825.00	\$ 88,825.00	\$80,400.00	\$ 80,400.00	\$125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00
21	1	Ea.	1,040 feet of 6” Column Pipe with Couplings with Scotchkote, Airline/Pressure Gauge, Water Level Pipe, Electrical Cable, Column Check Valves with Scotchkote and Reinforced Discharge	\$380,000.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$463,315.00	\$ 463,315.00	\$364,750.00	\$ 364,750.00	\$562,000.00	\$ 562,000.00
22	1	Ea.	500 GPM @ 1,000’ TDH, 1,800 rpm, Submersible Pump with Scotchkote and Non-Witness Test.	\$83,316.00	\$ 83,316.00	\$52,800.00	\$ 52,800.00	\$68,500.00	\$ 68,500.00	\$114,625.00	\$ 114,625.00
PART 2 (PROJECT MOBILIZATION / DEMOBILIZATION)											
23	1	L.S.	*Mobilization/Demobilization	\$200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$274,146.00	\$ 274,146.00	\$210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$440,400.00	\$ 440,400.00
24	1	Ea.	*Drilling Rig Setup, Site Leveling and Fencing at Drilling Site	\$300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$42,330.00	\$ 42,330.00	\$213,000.00	\$ 213,000.00	\$265,000.00	\$ 265,000.00

TABULATION OF BIDS Date: December 17, 2024 @ 2:00 p.m.				BID OF Davis Water Well, LLC 45 Knight Rd. Whitesboro, Texas 76273 Brad Davis 936-661-9440 bdavis@daviswaterwelltx.com		BID OF Hall Resources LLC dba THI Water Well PO Box 1419 Bowie, Texas 76230 C. Todd Brown 940-872-6633 todd@thiwaterwell.com		BID OF Santa Rosa Well Service PO Box 1002 Stanton, Texas 79782 Joe Wileke 432-607-2456 joe@santarosawellservice.com		BID OF Weisinger Incorporated PO Box 909 Willis, Texas 77378 Michael Weisinger 281-353-8484 mweisinger@weisingerinc.com	
Item No.	Approximate Quantities	Unit	Description	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension	Unit Bid Price	Extension
PART 3 (SITE WORK)											
25	10	S.Y.	Construct 12-inch Thick Reinforced Concrete Pad	\$1,035.00	\$ 10,350.00	\$1,460.00	\$ 14,600.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$1,900.00	\$ 19,000.00
26	1	L.S.	Furnish & Install 6-inch Well Discharge Manifold Piping, including Flow Meter, Valves, Fittings, Piping Insulation, and Connection to Well Head	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$52,597.00	\$ 52,597.00	\$90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$64,000.00	\$ 64,000.00
27	1	L.S.	Furnish and Install Temporary Construction Entrance at Rockhill Road	\$5,175.00	\$ 5,175.00	\$7,396.00	\$ 7,396.00	\$8,700.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
28	1	Ea.	Remove and Reset Existing Street Sign "No Thru Trucks"	\$500.00	\$ 500.00	\$2,777.00	\$ 2,777.00	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
29	18	Ea.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Trees (Less Than 12-Inches in Diameter)	\$1,095.00	\$ 19,710.00	\$4,500.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$ 108,000.00
30	8	Ea.	Remove and Dispose of Existing Trees (12-Inches in Diameter or Greater but Less Than 24-Inches)	\$750.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$3,900.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$6,500.00	\$ 52,000.00
31	1	L.S.	Trim and Dispose of Tree Branches at Entrance	\$4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$15,581.00	\$ 15,581.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
32	395	L.F.	Remove and Reinstall 6-Foot Chain Link Fence with New 3-Strand Barbed Wire, and New Posts	\$24.00	\$ 9,480.00	\$54.00	\$ 21,330.00	\$51.00	\$ 20,145.00	\$60.00	\$ 23,700.00
33	1	Ea.	Remove and Reinstall Chain Link Gate	\$1,620.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$3,221.00	\$ 3,221.00	\$3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
34	1	Ea.	Remove and Relocate Existing Sample Station, (Reconnect to Existing Waterline)	\$2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$11,413.00	\$ 11,413.00	\$11,775.00	\$ 11,775.00	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
35	20	L.F.	Furnish and Install 18" Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) at Construction Entrance	\$75.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$245.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$350.00	\$ 7,000.00
36	1,000	L.F.	Furnish, Install, and Remove Temporary Fence and Gate (Minimum 6' Height)	\$8.50	\$ 8,500.00	\$28.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$1.50	\$ 1,500.00	\$15.00	\$ 15,000.00
37	1	L.S.	For Plugging Existing Well	\$35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$49,000.00	\$ 49,000.00	\$128,100.00	\$ 128,100.00	\$149,900.00	\$ 149,900.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID					\$ 3,380,291.00		\$ 3,554,141.00		\$ 3,614,360.25		\$ 4,536,000.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATE BID											
38	140	L.F.	Furnish, Install, and Removal of 24-foot High Temporary Soundwall Sound Barrier	\$360.00	\$ 50,400.00	\$465.00	\$ 65,100.00	\$275.00	\$ 38,500.00	\$250.00	\$ 35,000.00
			TOTAL AMOUNT ADDITIVE ALTERNATE BID		\$ 50,400.00		\$ 65,100.00		\$ 38,500.00		\$ 35,000.00
			TOTAL AMOUNT BID (Base Bid + Additive Alternate)		\$ 3,430,691.00		\$ 3,619,241.00		\$ 3,652,860.25		\$ 4,571,000.00

	Bidder's written out unit prices and numerical numbers do not match-Written out unit price
	Total that the Bidder wrote on their Bid Form is incorrect
	Bidder did not write out the unit price for these bid items in words on the Bid Form

City of Aubrey, Texas
Rockhill Water Well
Competitive Sealed Bid Proposal Bid Evaluation

Project Engineer (Andrew Mata)

Contractor Number	Contractor	Total Amount Bid (As-Read)	Bid Amount	Quality of Bidder's Previous Municipal Projects of Similar Nature	Bidder's Past Relationship with the City	Safety Record of the Bidder	Total "Quality, Relationship & Safety"	Total Percentage Points	Weighted Ranking	
			Max Percentages:							
			60%	25%	10%	5%	40%	100%		
1	Davis Water Well	\$3,430,691.00	60.0%	23%	0%	0%	23%	83.0%	2	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: Two discrepancies in bid (bid items No. 4 and No. 11), ruled in favor of the City. Addendum No. 1 not acknowledged outside the envelope, per bidding instructions, but acknowledged inside the bid. Experience provided on recent project performed references Special Utility Districts and Engineers, Well Reference from Kenefic, OK.			Low Proposal Price Submitted							
2	THI Water Well (Hall)	\$3,619,241.00	56.9%	25%	10%	0%	35%	91.9%	1	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: No discrepancies found in bid sbmitted. Addendum No. 1 not acknowledged outside the envelope, per bidding instructions, but acknowledged inside the bid. Bidder provided municipal (City) and Special Utility District work experience references. Bidder was work and good past relationship with the City of Aubrey.										
3	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	\$3,652,860.25	56.4%	20%	0%	0%	20%	76.4%	3	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: Addendum No. 1 not acknowledged outside the envelope, per bidding instructions, but acknowledged inside the bid. Three discrepancies in bid (bid items No. 13, 25, & 36), ruled not in favor of the City. Moved the bidder from the 2nd apparent low bidder (from as-read bids) to 3rd apparent low bidder. Bidder included work experience references from Special Utility Districts. Qualification Statement of Bidder's Surety incomplete. Bid Bond, some sheets are copies and not legible.										
4	Weisinger Incorporated	\$4,571,000.00	45.0%	25%	0%	5%	30%	75.0%	4	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: Addendum No. 1 not acknowledged outside the envelope, per bidding instructions, but acknowledged inside the bid. Contractor Reviewer Notes: No discrepancies found in bid sbmitted. Bidder provided municipal (City) and Special Utility District work experience references.										

Committee Reviewer: Project Engineer (Andrew Mata)

City of Aubrey, Texas
Rockhill Water Well
Competitive Sealed Bid Proposal Bid Evaluation

Director (Leanne Wilson)

Contractor Number	Contractor	Total Amount Bid (As-Read)	Bid Amount	Quality of Bidder's Previous Municipal Projects of Similar Nature	Bidder's Past Relationship with the City	Safety Record of the Bidder	Total "Quality, Relationship & Safety"	Total Percentage Points	Weighted Ranking	
			Max Percentages:							
			60%	25%	10%	5%	40%	100%		
1	Davis Water Well	\$3,430,691.00	60.0%	18%	0%	0%	18%	78.0%	2	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: The bid packet only included three completed projects and two ongoing. Based on the project cost, not all of the projects appear to be establishing a well of the same caliper of Rockhill.			Low Proposal Price Submitted							
2	THI Water Well (Hall)	\$3,619,241.00	56.9%	20%	8%	0%	28%	84.9%	1	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: No safety record was provided. THI has never drilled a well for Aubrey but has done numerous repairs. They also bought out a company that has drilled for Aubrey and has some history with our current wells. The bid packet only provided for four past projects and four ongoing. Based on the project cost not all of the projects appear to be for establishing a new well of the same caliper of Rockhill..										
3	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	\$3,652,860.25	56.4%	10%	0%	0%	10%	66.4%	4	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: Safety record not provided. Minimal previous projects and onging projects were provided as reference.										
4	Weisinger Incorporated	\$4,571,000.00	45.0%	25%	0%	5%	30%	75.0%	3	
Contractor Reviewer Notes: Great previous projects, ongoing projects, and staff experience were provided. No experience in the Aubrey area was provided for reference.										

Committee Reviewer: Director (Leanne Wilson)

City of Aubrey, Texas
Rockhill Water Well
Competitive Sealed Bid Proposal Bid Evaluation

City Secretary (Jenny Hicks)

Contractor Number	Contractor	Total Amount Bid (As-Read)	Bid Amount	Quality of Bidder's Previous Municipal Projects of Similar Nature	Bidder's Past Relationship with the City	Safety Record of the Bidder	Total "Quality, Relationship & Safety"	Total Percentage Points	Weighted Ranking	
			Max Percentages:							
			60%	25%	10%	5%	40%	100%		
1	Davis Water Well	\$3,430,691.00	60.0%	25%	0%	0%	25%	85.0%	2	
Contractor Reviewer Notes:			Low Proposal Price Submitted	..						
2	THI Water Well (Hall)	\$3,619,241.00	56.9%	25%	10%	0%	35%	91.9%	1	
Contractor Reviewer Notes:										
3	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	\$3,652,860.25	56.4%	20%	0%	0%	20%	76.4%	3	
Contractor Reviewer Notes:				Qualification Statement incomplete						
4	Weisinger Incorporated	\$4,571,000.00	45.0%	25%	0%	5%	30%	75.0%	4	
Contractor Reviewer Notes:										

Committee Reviewer: City Secretary (Jenny Hicks)

				Project Engineer (A
Contractor Number	Contractor	Proposal Price Amount (As-Read)	Proposal Price Amount	Total Qualifications & "Narrative Approach to
			60% Max	40% Max
1	Davis Water Well	\$3,430,691.00	60.00%	23.00%
2	THI Water Well (Hall)	\$3,619,241.00	56.87%	35.00%
3	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	\$3,652,860.25	56.35%	20.00%
4	Weisinger Incorporated	\$4,571,000.00	45.03%	30.00%

Reviewer					
Andrew Mata)	Director (Leanne Wilson)		City Secretary (Jenny Hicks)		
Total Percentage Points	Total Qualifications & "Narrative Approach to	Total Percentage Points	Total Qualifications & "Narrative Approach to	Total Percentage Points	Average Qualification Points
100% Max	40% Max	100% Max	40% Max	100% Max	
83.0%	18.00%	78.0%	25.00%	85.0%	22.00%
91.9%	28.00%	84.9%	35.00%	91.9%	32.67%
76.4%	10.00%	66.4%	20.00%	76.4%	16.67%
75.0%	30.00%	75.0%	30.00%	75.0%	30.00%

Composite Total Points	Composite Offeror Ranking
82.00%	2
89.54%	1
73.02%	4
75.03%	3

Owner: City of Aubrey, Texas

Date: 12/17/2024

Project: Southside Rockhill Water Well

Proposal Opening Date: Tuesday, December 17, 2024, 2:00 PM

Construction Contract Award Date: TBD

PROPOSAL EVALUATION, RANKING AND AWARD SUMMARY TABLE

Composite Offeror Ranking	Offeror/Contractor	Proposal Price Amount	Proposal Price Points (60% Max)	Qualifications Points (40% Max)	Total Points
2	Davis Water Well	\$3,430,691.00	60%	22.00	22.60
1	THI Water Well (Hall)	\$3,619,241.00	57%	32.67	33.24
4	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	\$3,652,860.25	56%	16.67	17.23
3	Weisinger Incorporated	\$4,571,000.00	45%	30.00	30.45

Composite Offeror Ranking	Contractor	Composite Percentages
2	Davis Water Well	82.0%
1	THI Water Well (Hall)	89.5%
4	DFW Well Service LLC (Santa Rosa)	73.0%
3	Weisinger Incorporated	75.0%

Composite Total Points
82.00
89.54
73.02
75.03

...



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consider and act on a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter for Trivedi Park Water Well and Pump Station Project in an amount not to exceed \$679,250.00, and authorize the City Manager to execute necessary documents.

Staff Contact

Leanne Wilson, Executive Director of Operations
lwilson@aubreytx.gov

Summary

This service agreement is for the engineering and hydrogeological services for the development of a new Water Well and associated 1.5 MGD Pump Station and 0.5 MG Ground Storage Tank Project. The project includes all necessary appurtenances, yard piping, onsite emergency power generator, automatic transfer switch, disinfection facilities, discharge meter and site improvements. The project also includes design of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12-inch water line to connect the High Service Pump Stations to the existing water system and sections of a permanent road and temporary access road to the station.

The overall services include construction plans, specifications, submittal to TCEQ, bidding and construction phase support. The design phase is scheduled for 10-months, bidding and award is 2-months, and the construction phase is 18- months. This station could be in service by July 2027.

Financial Summary

This project is consistent with the Aubrey Water Master Plan, and Impact Fees will be assessed for construction funding for this Capital Project. Water Impact Fee Funds are available for this project.

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

Motion to approve the Professional Engineering Services Agreement and authorize the City Manager to execute the required documents.

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the **City of Aubrey, Texas**, hereinafter referred to as "City", and **Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.**, hereinafter referred to as "Engineer", to be effective from and after the date as provided herein.

The City desires to engage the services of the Engineer to complete engineering design provide bidding and construction administration services and provide surveying services for the

**Aubrey Water Well No. 7
at Travedi Park
with
0.5 MG Ground Storage Tank and 1.5 MGD Pump Station**

hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and the Engineer desires to render such engineering design services for the City under the terms and conditions provided herein. That for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and for the mutual benefits to be obtained hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. Employment of the Engineer

The City hereby agrees to retain the Engineer to perform professional engineering services in connection with the Project; Engineer agrees to perform such services in accordance with the terms and condition of this Agreement.

II. Scope of Services

The parties agree that Engineer shall perform such services as expressly set forth and described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement. The parties understand and agree that deviations or modifications, in the form of written changes may be authorized from time to time by the City. Engineer shall have no further obligations or responsibilities for the project except as agreed to in writing. Engineer's services and work product are intended for the sole use and benefit of Client and are non-intended to create any third party rights or benefits, or for any use by any other entity or person for any other purpose.

Engineer shall perform his or her professional engineering services with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers practicing in North Central Texas and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license. Professional services shall be performed as expeditiously as is prudent, considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer.

III. Schedule of Work

The Engineer agrees to commence services immediately upon execution of this Agreement, and to proceed diligently with said service, except for delays beyond the reasonable control of Engineer, to completion, as described in the Completion Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "D" and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

IV. Compensation and Method of Payment

The parties agree that Engineer shall be compensated for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement in the amount and manner described and set forth in the Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "E" and thereby made a part of this Agreement. Engineer further agrees that it will prepare and present such monthly progress reports and itemized statements as are described in said Exhibit "E". City agrees to pay invoices upon receipt. Statement for services shall include a line for previous payments, contract amount, and amount due current invoice.

V. Information To Be Provided By The City

The City agrees to furnish, prior to commencement of work, all information requested by Engineer that is available to the City.

VI. Insurance

Engineer agrees to procure and maintain for the duration of the contract Professional Liability Insurance (\$3,000,000), Worker's Compensation, General Liability and Automobile Insurance.

VII. Assignment and Subletting

The Engineer agrees that neither this Agreement nor the services to be performed hereunder will be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the City. The Engineer further agrees that the assignment or subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of

this Agreement shall not relieve the Engineer from its full obligations to the City as provided by this Agreement.

VIII. Contract Termination

The parties agree that City or the Engineer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other. In the event of such termination without cause, Engineer shall deliver to City all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Engineer in connection with this Agreement. Engineer shall be entitled to compensation for any and all services completed to the satisfaction of City in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement prior to termination.

IX. Engineer's Opinion of Cost

The parties recognize and agree that any and all opinions of cost prepared by Engineer in connection with the Project represent the best judgment of Engineer as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but that the Engineer does not guarantee that bids solicited or received in connection with the Project will not vary from the opinion by the Engineer.

X. Construction

On projects that include construction, the Owner recognizes that the Contractor and Subcontractors will be solely in control of the Project site and exclusively responsible for construction means, methods, scheduling, sequencing, jobsite safety, safety programs, and compliance with all construction documents and directions from Owner or Building Officials. Construction contracts are between the Client and the Construction Contractor. Consultant shall not be responsible for construction related damages, losses, costs, or claims; except only to the extent caused by Consultant's sole negligence.

XI. Ownership of Documents

Original drawings, specifications and reports are the property of the Engineer; however, the Project is the property of the City. City shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings, specifications and reports. Upon completion of the services or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article VIII, Engineer will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction as reported by the City and contractor, and will furnish the City with one set of construction record drawings in accordance with terms provided in Exhibit "A" – Engineering Services.

All deliverables shall be furnished, as an additional service, at any other time requested by the City when such deliverables are available in the Engineer's record keeping system.

XII. Complete Contract

This Agreement, including the exhibits hereto numbered "A" through "F" constitutes the entire agreement by and between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understanding. This agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified or canceled by a duly executed written agreement.

XIII. Mailing of Notices

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, Engineer agrees that all notices or communications to City permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to City at the following address:

Ms. Leanne Wilson
Executive Director of Operations
City of Aubrey, TX
107 Main Street
Aubrey, TX 76227
(910) 440-9343
Email: lwilson@aubreytx.gov

City agrees that all notices or communications to Engineer permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to Engineer at the following address:

Gary C. Hendricks, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.
11910 Greenville Ave., #600
Dallas, Texas 75243
Phone: (214) 361-7900
Email: ghendricks@bhcllp.com

All notices or communications required to be given in writing by one party or the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the date such notice or communication is posted by the sending party.

XIV. Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveying Contact Information

Recipients of professional land surveying services under this agreement may direct complaints regarding such services to the Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors, 1917 South Interstate 35, Austin, Texas 78741, Phone (512) 440-7723.

XV. Contract Amendments

This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of the parties expressed in writing.

XVI. Effective Date

This Agreement shall be effective from and after execution by both parties hereto, with originals in the hand of both parties.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS on the date indicated below.

CITY OF AUBREY, TEXAS

A Texas Home-Rule Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Charles Kreidler, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.

A Texas Limited Liability Partnership

Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveys

Engineering Firm No. 526 Land Surveying Firm No. 100318-06

Digitally signed by Gary C. Hendricks, P.E.,
R.P.L.S.
DN: C=US, E=gshendricks@bhclp.com,
O="Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, LLP", CN="Gary
C. Hendricks, P.E., R.P.L.S."
Location: Dallas, TX
Reason: I am the author of this document
Contact Info: 214.769.5705
Date: 2025.01.07 12:45:41-0600

By: _____
Gary C. Hendricks, P.E., R.P.L.S.

Date: January 7, 2025

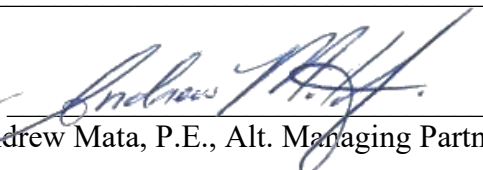
Reviewed By: 
Andrew Mata, P.E., Alt. Managing Partner

EXHIBIT “A”

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Aubrey Water Well No. 7 (500 gpm) with 0.5 MG Ground Storage Tank and 1.5 MGD Pump Station

GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Development of new Ground Water Well No. 7 with an expected production capacity of 500 gpm (0.72 MGD) at the Trivedi Park Water Facilities Site. The project include design of a 0.5 Million Gallon Ground Storage Tank and a 1.5 MGD capacity High Service Pump Station, along with necessary appurtenance including: pump station and yard piping sized for the build-out capacity pump station, on-site emergency power generator and automatic transfer switch, disinfection facilities, discharge meter and site improvements. The project also include design of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12-inch water line to connect the High Service Pump Station to the City’s existing water system in F.M. 428, a 1,100 linear foot long, 24-foot wide all-weather temporary access road (route to be determined), and 240 foot long, 24-foot wide reinforced concrete permanent access road together with necessary drainage structures and features.

EXHIBIT “B” shows the General Project Location Map.

EXHIBIT “C” shows the Conceptual Project Layout as currently envisioned.

NOTES:

1. *Professional hydrogeologic services are to be performed by our sub-consultant, Advanced Groundwater Solutions, LLC, as outlined in **Exhibit “F”** and related to the construction of one new water well.*
2. *Hydrogeological Modeling and Report as required by the North Texas Ground Water Conservation District are to be performed by our sub-consultant, Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc.*

BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES (LUMP SUM)

I. DESIGN PHASE (Lump Sum)

Prepare construction plans, specifications, and bidding documents for one new water well, capable of producing approximately 500 gallon per minute (GPM) at the Water Well No. 7 site or the site selected from the hydrogeologic study. ***This scope of services anticipates all components of the project are to be designed, bid and constructed as a single project.***

500 GPM Ground Water Well

- 1) Design of well plan, well details, well specifications and TCEQ submittals will be designed by our sub consultant Advance Groundwater Solutions, LLC. See **Exhibit “F”** for Water Well Scope of Services.
- 2) Prepare coordinate control plan, site plan and grading plans.
- 3) Prepare piping plan and valve locations.
- 4) Sizing of well discharge meter into the ground storage tank.
- 5) Design disinfection system and prepare disinfection plan.
- 6) Preparation of Standard and Special Details.
- 7) Prepare electrical drawings for service of the proposed well, coordination with the electric power utility provider, one-line diagrams of the controls, and integration into the City’s existing SCADA system.
- 8) Submit plans and specifications to the TCEQ for review. Bid advertisement will follow comments received from the TCEQ.

1.5 MGD Pump Station

- 1) Pump station building will include electrical and pump room. Pumps and motors will be located inside the pump station building. Three (3) pumps and motors will be included in the pump station (1.5 MGD firm pumping capacity). The Pump Room will be approximately 20-feet x 40-feet. A separate Electrical Room will be located within the pump station building footprint.
- 2) Pump selection will be based on hydraulics of the system.
- 3) Design of discharge meter station into the distribution system.
- 4) Design and sizing of discharge and suction piping. Suction piping will include a possible connection to ground storage reservoirs and accommodations for a future supply line from UTRWD, should that occur. 12” diameter discharge line will include connections for disinfection and will extend approximately 2,000 feet to the existing water distribution system in F.M. 428.
- 5) New RTU for the pump station along with communications will be included. Provisions will include modifications to HMI software for the pump station, ground storage, standby generator and meters.
- 6) Pump Station design will include civil design, structural design, mechanical design, electrical design and architectural design. Electrical room will be conditioned space and the pump room will be forced ventilation. Architecturally, the building will have a pitched metal roof and stone facade.
- 7) Work with electrical supplier to size required electric service to the site.

- 8) Formulate Engineers' Opinion of Probable Construction Cost.
- 9) Submit three sets of preliminary plans to the City for review. Plans will be completed on 11" x 17" sheets.
- 10) Meet with the City to discuss preliminary plans.

0.5 Million Gallon Ground Storage Reservoir No. 1

Preparation of plans, specifications and bidding documents for a 0.75-million gallon AWWA D110, Prestressed Concrete Ground Storage Reservoir with a 40-foot side water depth and based on the following items:

- 1) Specifications based on following standards:
 - ▷ American Water Works Association (AWWA)
 - ▷ American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - ▷ American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
 - ▷ National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)
 - ▷ American Concrete Institute (ACI)
- 2) Tank Accessories to include the following:

▷ Pipe Connections	▷ Roof Hatches
▷ Over Flow	▷ Vent
▷ Drain	▷ Level Monitoring
▷ Tank Ladders	▷ Sample Port

FINAL DESIGN PHASE (Groundwater Well, Pump Station and Ground Storage Tank)

- 1) Prepare cover sheet, location map and index sheet.
- 2) Revise preliminary plans for groundwater well, pump station, ground storage and meter station improvements incorporating comments from the City.
- 3) Finalize construction plans, specifications and bidding documents.
- 4) Prepare erosion control plan.
- 5) Design appurtenances such as special connections, details, etc.
- 6) Preparation of Standard and Special Details.
- 7) Prepare final quantity take-off and prepare opinion of probable construction cost based on final plans.
- 8) Submit three sets and an electronic PDF file set of final bid documents including bid proposal forms, construction plans, specifications, and contract documents for City's review.
- 9) Submit plans to TCEQ for their review and comment.

II. BIDDING PHASE (Lump Sum)

- 1) Assist the City staff in advertising for bids. This will include uploading the bidding documents to the CivCast online public bidding platform. City will have Notice published in local newspaper at City's cost.
- 2) Provide bidding documents to City of Aubrey.
- 3) The Engineer will prepare addenda to answer questions of the plans and specifications. The Engineer will provide the City and bidders with sealed, signed and dated addenda. Questions must be submitted by potential bidders a minimum of 72-hours before the bid opening. All addenda shall be posted a minimum of 24-hours before the bid opening.
- 4) Assist during opening of bids and provide bidding tally sheets.
- 5) Provide bid tabulation, in PDF format, to City and Contractors who submitted bids.
- 6) Review submittal material and check if requested information was submitted at the time of bid.
- 7) Obtain experience records and references from the apparent low bidder. Check references of the apparent low bidder.
- 8) Formulate opinion from information received and provide the City. Provide the City a recommendation for award of construction contract.

III. CONSTRUCTION PHASE (Lump Sum)

- 1) Attend the Pre-Construction Conference, including preparing an agenda.
- 2) Attend up to five (5) coordination meetings with the Subconsultant and the Contractor, and City representatives to discuss strategy, problem areas, progress, and other coordination matters.
- 3) Review shop drawings and other submittal information which the Contractor submits. This review is for the benefit of the Owner and covers only general conformance with information given by the Contract Documents. The contractor is to review and stamp their approval on submittals prior to submitting to the Engineer. Review by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities, safety measures or the necessity to construct a complete and workable facility in accordance with the Contract Documents. Review of shop drawings will be completed by review of electronic PDF files provided by the Contractor.
- 4) Provide written responses to requests for information or clarification to City or Contractor.
- 5) Prepare and process routine change orders for this project as they pertain to the original scope of work.

- 6) Prepare monthly pay request from information obtained from Contractor and/or City Inspector, if requested by the City.
- 7) Accompany the City during their final inspection of the project.
- 8) Recommend final acceptance of work based on information from the on-site representative.
- 9) Utilizing on-site representative and Contractor construction record information, prepare one set of reproducible record drawings and provide an electronic copy in PDF format.

IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES (Hourly Fee)

- A. Field Survey: Topographic and Boundary Confirmation Surveys
- B. Geotechnical Investigations and Report: Subsurface geotechnical investigations and engineering analysis and recommendations for the ground storage tank and pump station foundations; and allowable bearing pressures for underground vaults and equipment pads.
- C. Groundwater Hydrogeological Model and Report: Conduct a Hydrogeological model, evaluation and report meeting the requirements of the North Texas Groundwater Conservation District requirements as outlined in District Rules 3.10(a), 3.10(b) and 3.15 (b).
- D. Reproduction: Printing of documents for review, permitting and construction.
- E. Preparation of Construction Record Drawing: After award of contract, furnish eight sets of prints of the final plans, specifications and contract documents to the City for construction use by the City and Contractor.

V. Terms and Conditions For Electronic File Transfers

Electronic files are transmitted on the terms and conditions below:

By opening, accessing, copying or otherwise using the transmitted electronic files, these terms and conditions are accepted by the user.

- A. The electronic files are compatible with the following software packages operating on a PC using Windows operating systems:
 - Autocad Civil 3D 2021 , Civil 3D 2017
 - Innovyse InfoWater Pro 3.0 with ESRI Arc Pro 2.7
 - Innovyze InfoSewer Pro 7.6 with ESRI Arc Map 10.5
 - MS Office 365
 - Bluebeam Revu (PDF) Ver 10 - Ver 2020

- B. Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. does not make any warranty as to the compatibility of these files beyond the specified release of the above stated software.
- C. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified, Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. will not be held liable for completeness or correctness of electronic media.
- D. The electronic files are instruments of our service. Where there is a conflict between the hard copy drawings and the electronic files, Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.'s hard copy file will govern in all cases.
- E. Electronic files may only be modified in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act for modifying another Engineer's design.

VI. Exclusions

The intent of this scope of services is to include only the services specifically listed herein and none others. Services specifically excluded from this scope of services include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- A. Certification that work is in accordance with plans and specifications.
- B. Consulting services by others not included in Scope of Services.
- C. Contractor's means and methods.
- D. Environmental cleanup.
- E. Environmental impact statements and assessments.
- F. Fees for permits.
- G. Fees for publicly advertising the construction project.
- H. Fiduciary responsibility to the Client.
- I. On-site construction safety precautions, programs and responsibility (Contractor's responsibility).
- J. Phasing of Contractor's work.
- K. Quality control and testing services during construction.
- L. Revisions and/or change orders as a result of revisions after completion of original design (unless to correct error on plans).
- M. Trench safety designs.

EXHIBIT B – General Project Location Map

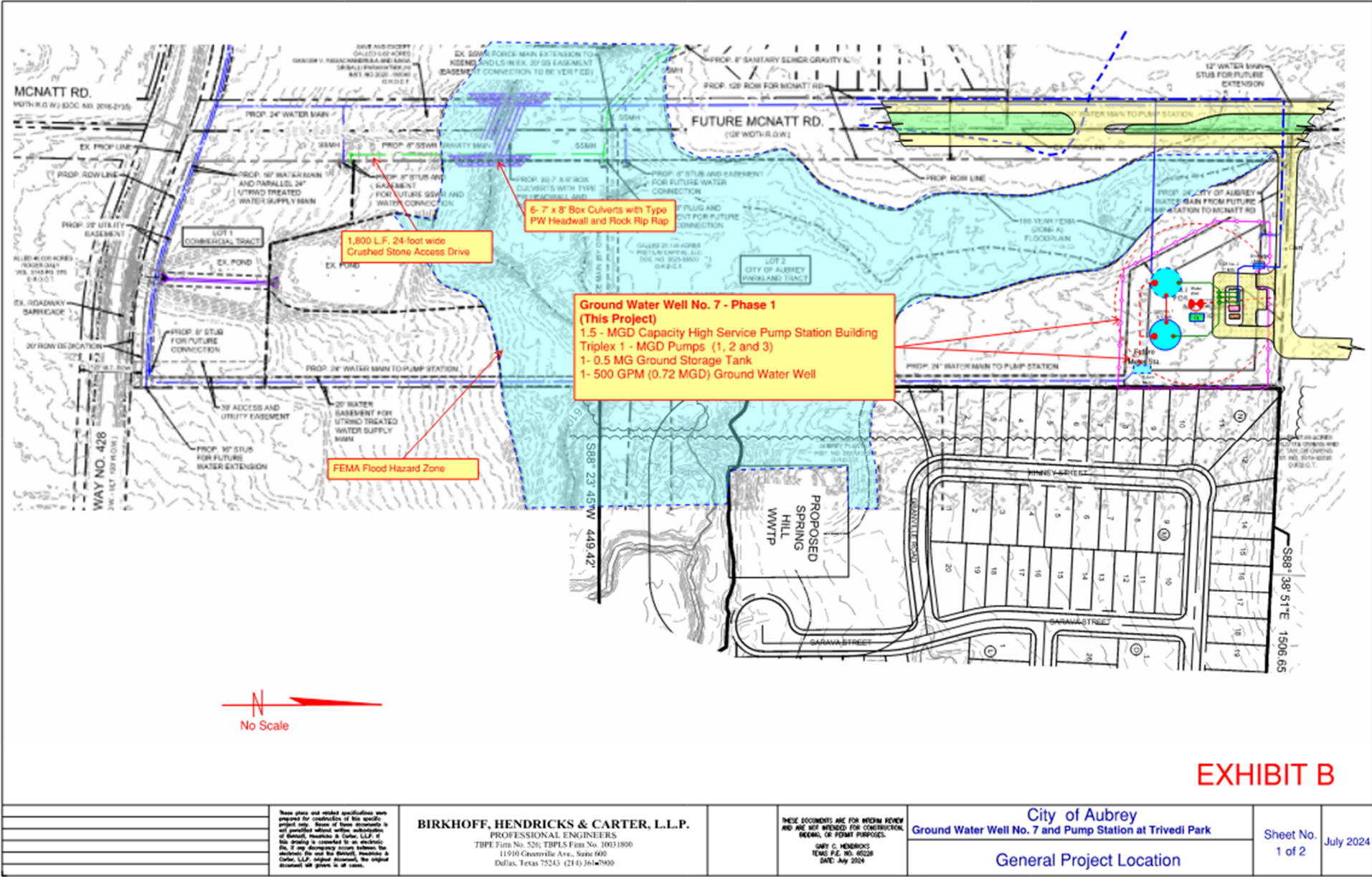


EXHIBIT C –Conceptual Project Layout Plan

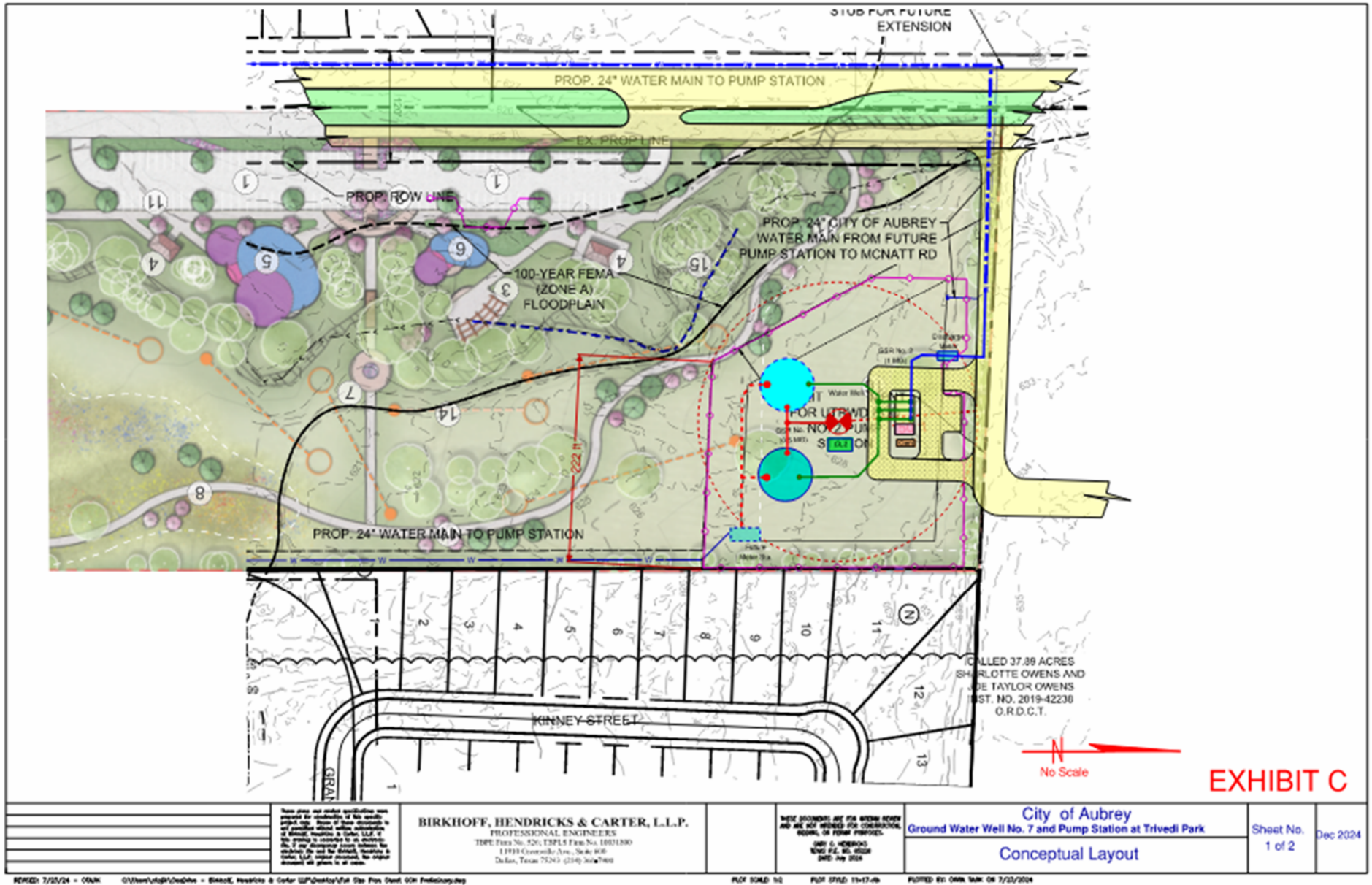
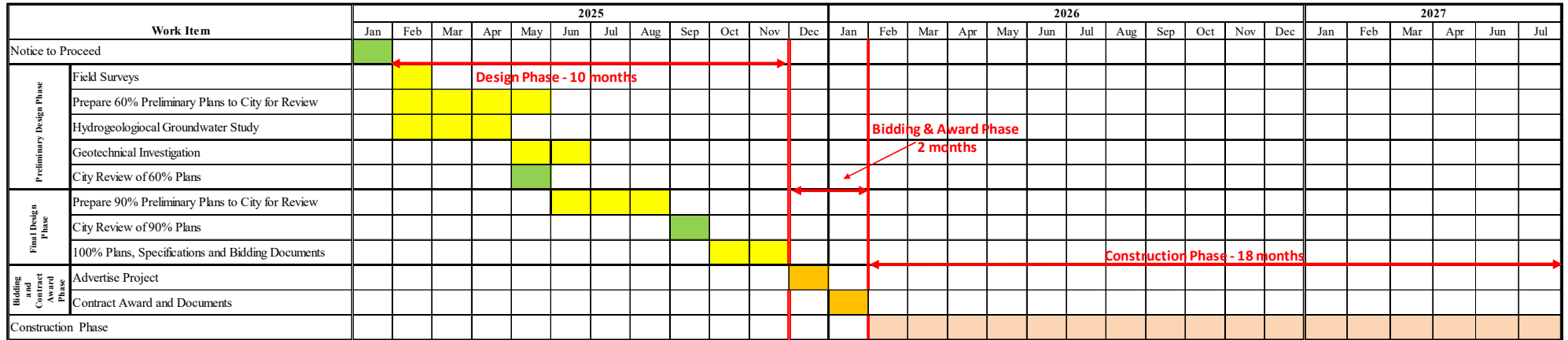


EXHIBIT “D”

COMPLETION SCHEDULE



Schedule Chart Color Legend

█	City Work Item
█	BHC Work Item
█	Bidding and Contract Award Phase
█	Construction Phase

EXHIBIT “E”

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Payment for basic engineering services described under Parts I, II and III, shall be in the lump sum amount of \$637,000 in accordance with the basic engineering services schedule below.

Payment for Additional Services described under Part IV shall be on the basis of salary cost times a multiplier of 2.45 for time expended on the task. Field survey crew shall be based on \$195.00 per hour, inclusive of all equipment rentals and software licensing; plus mileage charge at the IRS established rate. Expenses shall be at invoice cost times a multiplier of 1.15.

The maximum overall fee shall not be exceeded **\$697,250** without written authorization from the City, based on increased scope of services.

The following is a summary of the schedule of charges for the various elements of the proposed services:

Basic Engineering Design Services (Lump Sum Fee)	Part I - Design Phase Services	\$537,800
	Part II - Bidding Phase Services	\$8,000
	Part III - Construction Administration Phase Services	\$100,100
	Total Basic Services Fee:	\$645,900

Part IV - Additional Services (Hourly Fee)	A. - Field Surveys	\$ 6,500
	B. - Geotechnical Investigations and Report	\$ 15,000
	C. - Groundwater Hydraulic Model and Report	\$ 27,600
	D. - Reproduction Expense	\$ 750
	E. - Construction Record Drawings	\$ 1,500
	Total Additional Services Fees:	\$ 51,350

Invoices shall be submitted monthly by the Engineer and itemized in accordance with the payment schedules above. Payment is due within thirty days (30) days upon receipt. Each monthly invoice shall be accompanied by the Monthly Progress Report as outlined in Article IV of this agreement.

EXHIBIT “F”

Advanced Groundwater Solutions, LLC

Sub-Consultant Scope of Services



VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

March 7, 2024

Andrew Mata Jr., P.E.
Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.
11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75243
Amata.@bhcllp.com

**Re: Proposal for Professional Groundwater Consulting Services for
a New Public Supply Well for the City of Aubrey**

Dear Andrew:

As requested by Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. (BHC, Client), Advanced Groundwater Solutions, LLC (AGS, consultant) has prepared this proposal for consulting services to assist the Client and the City of Aubrey (Owner) with a proposed public supply well for the City of Aubrey, Texas. The proposed well location is near the intersection of West Blackjack Road and Farm to Market (FM) 3524 in northwest Aubrey in Denton County.

The current anticipated pumping capacity of the well will be about 500 gallons per minute (gpm). A description of the AGS scope of services for this project follows and a fee schedule is included as a separate attachment. AGS will complete the following described project tasks as directed.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. Well Construction Parameters

- Collect and review available information on nearby wells located in the general vicinity of the planned Well location.
- Provide estimated well construction parameters and its permanent well pump and motor equipment that include: the pilot or test hole depth and types of geophysical logs to perform; water well casing, blank liner pipe and well screen types and material diameters, depths, lengths and wall thicknesses; well pumping tests; well performance requirements; and the pumping rate, total dynamic head, pump setting, pump column sizing and motor horsepower for the permanent well pump and motor equipment.

EXHIBIT “F” (Cont.)



2. Pollution Hazards Study and Report

- Perform a pollution hazard study for the planned new water well site that addresses the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and regulations for public supply well in TCEQ Chapter 290, Subchapter D, 290.41, Water Sources, Groundwater sources and development, 290.41(c)(1)(A)-(E). The AGS work will include collecting and reviewing Client information for the proposed Well site and environmental information regarding any pollution hazard(s) at or in the vicinity of the site. The work also will include performing a field visit to the proposed Well site area to observe site infrastructure and conditions and any pollution hazard(s) at or in the vicinity of the well site.
- Provide a written report for the pollution hazard study that is sealed by a Professional Geoscientist (PG) and/or Professional Engineer (PE) that is (are) currently licensed in Texas.

AGS Note 1: The AGS pollution hazard study and report will not address the TCEQ rules and requirements for a sanitary control easement in TCEQ Chapter 290, Subchapter D, 290.41, Water Sources, Groundwater sources and development, 290.41(c)(1)(F).

AGS Note 2: The Client will need to provide the following to AGS: 1) the latitude and longitude for the wellhead of the proposed public supply well to assist AGS in ordering and obtaining environmental information within a minimum 0.25 mile radius of the proposed well location; and 2) a Client map or exhibit that shows existing or planned well, utility and other infrastructure and objects with 10-foot, 50-foot and 150-foot radii around the wellhead of the proposed well.

3. Well and Pump Specifications

- Review the previous well specifications from the Dane Street well construction and provide comments and suggested revisions to the Client: the draft technical specifications for the pilot hole or test hole, production well and well pump equipment; the draft water well drawing(s); and the draft bid document for the pilot hole or test hole, production well and well pump and well motor equipment.
- If requested or needed, attend a prebid meeting for the project and/or assist the Client to address any addendum item(s) that is related to the pilot hole or test hole, production well drilling or construction or the well pump and well motor equipment.

4. Well Construction and Field Services

- Review and evaluate the driller's log, geophysical logs and the sieve analysis for the drill cuttings collected from the pilot hole or test hole.
- Provide recommendations regarding if collection of one or more water samples from the pilot hole or test hole and the sampling depth interval(s). If pilot hole or test hole water samples are collected

March 7, 2024

Page 2 of 6

EXHIBIT “F” (Cont.)



by the water well contractor from one or more water sampling depths, then evaluate the field pumping data and laboratory analyses of the water samples.

- Review the water well contractor’s well construction or completion recommendations and provide an evaluation regarding the proposed well construction design, material diameters and depth settings, the gravel pack gradation and the screen slot size. If requested or needed, participate in a conference call(s) or meeting(s) regarding the pilot hole or test hole data and logs, any water sample field data or laboratory analyses and the water well contractors proposed well construction recommendations.
- Provide limited office communication and consultation with the Client or water well contractor as needed during the pilot hole or test hole and production well drilling, construction, development and testing operations.
- Review the water well development and evaluate the pumping test field data and review or provide the proposed pumping rate, total dynamic head and depth setting for the permanent well pump and the proposed motor horsepower for the permanent well motor.
- Review the laboratory analyses for the water samples collected from the water well during the 36-hour pumping test and provide review information to the Client.
- Supervise the installation of transducer and data recorder to collect water-level measurements during testing by the contractor. Water-level measurements will be graphed and evaluated using industry standard methods to determine aquifer parameters and production capacity of the well.
- If requested by the Client, provide limited field observation or inspection services during the pilot hole or water well drilling, construction, development and/or testing operations. If requested or needed, the AGS field services also might include performing a water and/or gas field sampling operation(s) during the pilot hole or water well construction phase(s) but the proposed AGS cost for this project phase does not include budget for any laboratory costs for water or gas sample analysis.

AGS Note 3: The limited AGS field observation or inspection services outlined would be for a specific drilling, logging, construction and/or testing operation(s) to supplement but not replace the normal, project construction management and inspection performed by the Client or others.

AGS Laboratory Cost

- If any laboratory analysis of a water or gas sample(s) collected by AGS from the pilot hole, test hole or water well is requested or needed and approved by the Client, then AGS will be reimbursed for any water or gas sample(s) collected for which AGS is sent an invoice(s) by the laboratory that performs the lab work and analysis.

AGS Note 4: The proposed AGS laboratory cost for any water or gas sample analysis that might be billed to AGS is different than the extensive laboratory analyses of pilot hole or test hole and water

March 7, 2024

Page 3 of 6

EXHIBIT “F” (Cont.)



well water samples that are specified to be completed by the water well contractor in the Client's technical specifications and contract and bid documents.

5. Report and TCEQ submittals

- A summary report detailing the results of the work conducted will be completed for submittal to TCEQ's Water Supply Division & Plan Review Team to obtain appropriate approvals. Work will include compiling and providing information required by TCEQ to certify that completion of the well and associated facilities were sufficiently conducted in accordance with specifications and requirements and are suitable to be approved, including:
 - Well location maps;
 - Well diagrams including well construction materials, settings, pumping equipment and other appurtenances, water levels, geophysical log correlating the screened interval(s) and testing summary;
 - Driller's log and State of Texas well report;
 - Pumping Test results including measurement date/times, pumping rate, depth to water manual measurements, comments made during testing, hydrograph chart, Cooper-Jacob semi-log chart;
 - Laboratory water quality results of general ionic chemistry;
 - Bacteriological analyses showing three (3) consecutive days with no coliform;
 - Sieve and grain-size analyses;
 - Geophysical log;
 - Pumping equipment specifications and information including pump curve specific to the final pump; and,
 - Field sheets, which include drill cutting description, water quality field parameters, casing inspection, gravel and cement tally, and pumping test forms.

Work conducted during this task will be compiled in appropriate tabulations, calculations, diagrams and drawings.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

AGS is prepared to initiate work upon receipt of the signed AGS proposal and written authorization from the Client.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This work shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Professional Services Agreement between client and Advanced Groundwater Solutions, LLC, which is attached to this proposal.

March 7, 2024

Page 4 of 6



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consideration and action regarding appointing and/or reappointing members to the Parks and Recreation Board.

Staff Contact

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary
jhicks@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

Board Member Peter Dwyer has requested to not be reappointed.
Applicant Mark Arbenowske has requested to be appointed to a permanent place.
Erin Bansal has requested to be appointed to a permanent place.
Jason Noyes and Deshanda Blair have not submitted any requests.

Parks Board Members				Appointment Date	Reappointment Request	Attendance in 2024
Courtney Kelly	ETJ	Place 1	Sandbrock	4/2023	Yes	4/7
Jason Noyes	ETJ	Vice Pres, Place 2	Silverado	5/2021		3/7
Jessica Milacek	City	Place 3	Aubrey	5/2021	Yes	5/7
Vacant		Place 4				
Deshanda Blair	City	Place 5	Aubrey	11/2021		3/7
Peter Dwyer	ETJ	Place 6	Silverado	4/2023	No	2/6
Amanda Larsen	City	President, Place 7	Winn Ridge	6/2023	Yes	7/7
Emmanuel Gonzalez	ETJ	Alternate	Silverado	4/2023		0/7
Erin Bansal	City	Alternate	Aubrey	5/2024		3/4
Jesse Kemp	ETJ	Alternate	Arrowbrooke	5/2024		2/4

Eric Probst	ETJ	Alternate	Silverado	6/2024		1/3
-------------	-----	-----------	-----------	--------	--	-----

Financial Summary

N/A

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to appoint/reappoint the following individuals to the Parks and Recreation Board:



**City Council Meeting
Staff Report
January 23, 2025**

Agenda Item

Consider and act regarding the appointing and/or reappointment of member(s) to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Contact

Jenny Hicks, City Secretary
jhicks@aubreytx.gov
940-440-9343

Summary

Don Smith (Place 2), Kyle Kennedy (Place 4) and Brittney Murray (Place 6) expire on December 31, 2024. All three have requested to be reappointed for another two year term. An appointment or reappointment should be for a two year term ending December 31, 2026.

Place 3 is vacant with the resignation of Karen Skinner. An appointment should be for the unexpired term ending December 31, 2025.

Nicole Shaw is an active alternate who is interested in being appointed as a permanent board member to the vacant Place 3 position.

Attendance:

P&Z		Appointment Date	Reappointment Request	Attendance in 2024
Don Smith	Place 2	4/2023	Yes	12/12
Kyle Kennedy	Place 4	12/2022		10/12
Brittney Murray	Place 5	8/2022	Yes	8/12
Nicole Shaw	Alternate	2/2024		5/9

Financial Summary

N/A

Staff Recommended Action

Approve

Staff Recommended Motion

I move to reappoint Don Smith (Place 2), Kyle Kennedy (Place 4) and Brittney Murray (Place 6) for two year terms ending December 31, 2026 and appoint Nicole Shaw to Place 3 for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2025.